

GAZETTEER

OF THE

AMRITSAR DISTRICT,

1892-93.

30570

REVISED EDITION.



R 910.3095442G
P.D.G. / Amr



Compiled and Published under the authority of the
PUNJAB GOVERNMENT.

CENTRAL
LIBRARY

AL

Acc.

30570

Date

11.3.57

No.

R 910.3095442 G

P.D.G. / [Signature]

PREFACE.

THE following preface was prefixed to the first edition of the *Gazetteer* of this district published in 1883-84:—

"The period fixed by the Panjab Government for the compilation of the *Gazetteer* of the Province being limited to twelve months, the Editor has not been able to prepare any original matter for the present work; and his duties have been confined to throwing the already existing material into shape, supplementing it as far as possible by contributions obtained from District Officers, passing the draft through the press, circulating it for revision, altering it in accordance with the corrections and suggestions of revising officers, and printing and issuing the final edition.

"The material available in print for the *Gazetteer* of this district consisted of the Settlement Reports, and a draft *Gazetteer*, compiled between 1870 and 1874 by Mr. F. Cunningham, Barrister-at-Law. Notes on certain points have been supplied by District Officers; while the report on the Census of 1881 has been utilised. Of the present volume, Section A of Chap. V (General Administration) and the whole of Chap. VI (Towns), have been for the most part supplied by the Deputy Commissioner; while Section A of Chap. III (Statistics of Population) has been taken from the Census Report. But, with these exceptions, the great mass of the text has been taken almost, if not quite verbally, from Mr. Cunningham's compilation already referred to, which again was largely based upon Sir H. Davies' Settlement Report of the district.

"The report in question was written in 1856, and, modelled on the meagre lines of the older Settlement Reports, affords very inadequate material for an account of the district. No better or fuller material, however, was either available or procurable within the time allowed. But when the district again comes under settlement, a second and more complete edition of this *Gazetteer* will be prepared; and meanwhile the present edition will serve the useful purpose of collecting and publishing in a systematic form, information which had before been scattered, and in part unpublished.

"The draft edition of this *Gazetteer* has been revised by Messrs. Perkins and Knox, and by the Irrigation Department so far as regards the canals of the district. The Deputy Commissioner is responsible for the spelling of vernacular names, which has been fixed throughout by him in accordance with the prescribed system of transliteration."

The present edition has been prepared in 1893 in accordance with para. 11 of Revenue Circular No. 62. All but Chap. VI which required little alteration has been practically re-written, and the information and figures have throughout been brought up to date.

THE EDITOR.

100

CONTENTS.

	Page.
CHAP. I.—THE DISTRICT	1
" II.—HISTORY	13
" III.—THE PEOPLE	28
A.—STATISTICAL	11
B.—SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE	36
C.—THIRDS AND CASTES, AND LEASING FAMILIES	49
D.—VILLAGE COMMUNITIES AND TENURES	66
" IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION	82
A.—AGRICULTURE, AGRICULTURE AND LIVE-STOCK	8
B.—OCCUPATIONS, INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	100
" V.—ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE	127
" VI.—TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS	146
STATISTICAL TABLES (INDEX ON PAGE II)	i—xlvii

CHAPTER I.—THE DISTRICT.

General description	1
Physical features	2
The Beas	3
The Ravi	4
The Sakhi	5
The Patti drainage line	6
The Kañr nala	7
The Hudiāra drainage line	8
Swamps	9
Rakhs and forests	10
Other so-called rakhs	11
Trees	12
Grasses	13
Geology	14
Mineral products	15
Wild animals	16
Sport	17
Fishing	18
Snakes	19
Rainfall	20
Climate	21
Diseases	22

CHAPTER II.—HISTORY.

	PAGE.
Architectural objects and remains	13
Important buildings	"
Early history	14
Origin of the Jat tribe	"
The Muhammadan period	15
The rise of the Sikhs and appearance of the Gurus	16
Guru Har Govind and his successors	17
Situation of the Sikhs after the death of the tenth Gūrū	18
Durāni invasions	19
Partition of territory among Sikh Confederacies	"
Rise of Mahārāja Ranjit Singh	20
The condition of the central districts under Sikh rule	21
Subdivisions of Amritsar under the Sikhs	22
Amritsar from the death of Mahārāja Ranjit Singh up to annexation by the British	23
Formation of the district and alterations in limits	24
The Mutiny	25
The scarcity of 1868 and 1869	26
List of officers who have held charge of the district since 1849	27

CHAPTER III.—THE PEOPLE.

Section A.—Statistical—

Distribution of population	28
Migration and birth-place of population	29
Increase and decrease of population	30
Births and deaths	32
Age, sex, and civil condition	33
Infirmities	35
European and Eurasian population	36

Section B.—Social and Religious Life—

Habitations	37
Food	38
Dress	39
Dress of women	40
Ornaments	41
Marriage customs	42
Daily life and amusements	43
Fairs	44
Religion	45
Language	46
Education	47

CHAPTER III.—THE PEOPLE—continued.

	Page,
Section B.—Social and Religious Life—<i>continued</i>	
Literature	46
Crime	46
Condition of the people	47
Poverty and wealth of the people	48
Section C.—Tribes and Castes, and Leading Families—	
Statistics and local distribution of tribes and castes	49
The Jats	50
Local distribution of Jats	50
The Jats of the Mānjha	51
Sikh Jats	51
Different <i>gōts</i> of Jats	52
The Sandhūas	52
The Gils	53
The Dhiltans	53
The Randhāwas	54
The Aulakhis	54
The Sidhūs	54
Other <i>gōts</i> of Jats	55
Rājputs	55
The Kambohā	56
The Arāins	57
Other tribes	58
Chikrās	59
Mahtams	59
Kashmiris	59
Leading families	59
The Sindhāuwālās of Rāja Sānd	60
The Atārī family	61
The Majithia family	61
The Kālānwālā Nabarnas	62
Bhai Gurbakhsh Singh	62
The family of Sir Sāhib Dīal	63
The Gils of Naushera	63
The Mān family	64
Sardār Thākur Singh, Bhāngī	64
The Basūlpuria family	64
Rāja Hira Singh, Sūd	65
The Chahil family	65
Other families	65
Mahants	65
Bhai Gulāb Singh and Bābā Vir Singh	66

CHAPTER III.—THE PEOPLE.—concluded.

Section D.—Village Communities and Tenures—	Page.
Village tenures	66
Development of the various forms of tenure	66
Extent to which each tenure is met with	67
Size of proprietors' holdings	68
Superior and inferior proprietors	69
Riparian customs	70
Tenancies	71
Occupancy and protected tenants	71
Tenants-at-will	71
Cash rents	72
Kind rents	72
Mixed rents	73
Partnerships	73
Ijāra tenures	73
Zaildārs	74
Headmen	75
Chief headmen	75
Village menials and artisans.—The Chuhra	76
Farm laborers	77
The potter	77
The carpenter and smith	78
Other menials	78
Petty service menials	78
Sales of land	79
Mortgages	79
Poverty and wealth of the people	80
Indebtedness	80

CHAPTER IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

Section A.—Agriculture and Live-stock—

General statistics of agriculture	82
Cultivated area	82
Irrigated area	82
Well irrigation	82
Irrigation from State Canals	84
Irrigation from other sources	84
Soils	85
Systems of cultivation	86
Inferior or bārdai cultivation	86
Superior cultivation on wells	87
Cultivation of canal-irrigated land	88

CHAPTER IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION—continued.

Section A.—Agriculture and Live-stock—

	PAGE.
Sailab or flooded land	89
Manure	90
Ploughs	90
Operations subsequent to ploughing	91
Agricultural implements	91
Carts	92
Rice	93
Maize	93
Sugarcane	94
Cotton	95
Jowar	96
Kharif pulses	97
Til	98
Inferior milllets	98
Wheat	98
Varieties of wheat	99
Harvesting of wheat	99
Gram	100
Barley	100
Rape	101
Masur	101
Senji	101
Vegetables and tobaccos	102
Nomenclature of staples	102
Changes in agricultural system	103
Consumption and food supply	103
Forests and arboriculture	104
Agricultural stock	105
Prices of stock	106
Horse-breeding	107
Agricultural fairs	107
Horse fair	108
Stud-bulls	109

Section B.—Occupations, Industries, Commerce and Communications—

Occupations of the people	109
Manufactures: pashmies	110
Silk	112
Carpets	113
Minor industries	113
Architecture and decoration	114
Work in metals	114
Wood-carving	115

CHAPTER IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION—concluded.

	PAGE.
Section B.—Occupations, Industries, Commerce and Communications—	
Metal wares ...	115
Ornaments ...	116
Ivory ...	117
Iron ...	118
Woollen goods ...	119
Carpeting ...	120
Silk ...	121
Course and nature of trade ...	122
Trade of Amritsar city ...	123
Trade of the district ...	124
Prices, rent rates and interest ...	125
Weights and measures ...	126
Communications ...	127
Ferries ...	128
Railway ...	129
Roads ...	130
Post offices ...	131
Telegraphs ...	132

CHAPTER V.—ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE

Revenue and Executive staff ...	127
Judicial ...	128
Honorary Magistrates ...	129
Registration ...	130
Jail ...	131
Police ...	132
Revenue, Taxation and Registration ...	133
Local Funds and Local Bodies ...	134
Settlements ...	135
First regular settlement ...	136
First revision of settlement ...	137
Second revision of settlement ...	138
Statistics of land revenue ...	139
Assignments of land revenue ...	140
Education ...	141
Middle Schools ...	142
High Schools ...	143
Board School ...	144
Islāmiya School ...	145
Female Schools ...	146
Indigenous Schools ...	147

CHAPTER V.—ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE—concluded.

	Page.
The Amritsar Mission	138
Medical	139
Tarn Tāran Leper Asylum	140
The Bāci Doab Canal	144
Ecclesiastical	144
Military	145
Head-quarters of other departments	145

CHAPTER VI.—TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS.

General statistics of towns	146
General description of Amritsar city	149
History of Amritsar city	150
Kateda or sub-divisions of the city	151
Amritsar under Mahārāja Ranjit Singh	152
Municipal Government of the city	152
Trade of the city	152
Manufactures of the city	152
The Sikh Temple or Darbār Sahib	156
The sacred tank of the Temple	157
Surroundings of the Temple	157
Founding of the Rām Bāgh	158
The Rām Bāgh as it is at present	159
Chief public buildings and places of interest	161
Minor tanks in and round the city	162
Population of Amritsar city	163
Birth and death rates	163
The fever epidemic of 1881	163
Jandiāla town	164
Origin of Jandiāla	164
Trade of Jandiāla	165
Bandāla	165
Majitha town	166
Tarn Tāran town	167
Tarn Tāran tank and temple	168
Tarn Tāran Leper Asylum...	169
Vairawal town	170
Sarkhāl Kalān	170
Atāri	170
Rāmdās	170
Ajnāla	170
Rāja Sāusi	171

Table No. I.—showing LEADING STATISTICS.

1	2	3	4	5
Details.	District.	Details of Tahsils.		
		Amritsar.	Tarn Taran.	Ajodha.
Total square miles (1891-92)	1,558	540	590	418
Culturable square miles (1891-92)	101	41	31	89
Cultivated square miles (1891-92)	1,206	443	502	258
Irrigated square miles (1891-92)	633	230	238	165
Average square miles under crops (1887-88 to 1891-92) ...	1,230	472	534	228
Annual rainfall in inches (1871-72 to 1891-92)	24.2	24.2	19.6	19.8
Number of inhabited towns and villages (1891)	1,082	377	961	344
Total population (1891)	602,097	402,734	305,127	234,836
Rural population (1891)	832,359	511,319	235,799	224,836
Urban population (1891)	160,339	150,913	9,424	...
Total population per square mile (1891)	637	848	512	540
Rural population per square mile (1891)	584	571	407	540
Hindūs (1891)	276,674	154,797	73,893	51,703
Sikhs (1891)	201,432	110,342	108,727	42,372
Jains (1891)	718	639	61	...
Muslimāns (1891)	452,237	199,093	228,340	130,286
Average annual land revenue assessment (1887-88 to 1891-92)	10,44,700	4,52,373	3,22,648	2,69,679
Average annual gross revenue (1887-88 to 1891-92)	17,17,671	...	...	...
New assessment of settlement of 1892, as sanctioned by the Financial Commissioner (fixed land revenue).	12,56,215	5,28,644	4,00,483	3,17,088

* Land revenue assessment, local rates, excise and stamps.



CHAPTER I.

THE DISTRICT.

With the exception of Gurdāspūr, the Amritsar District is the most northern of the six districts, which form the Lahore Division, as constituted in 1884. It lies between north latitudes $29^{\circ} 56'$ and $31^{\circ} 11'$, and between east longitudes $75^{\circ} 55'$ and $75^{\circ} 37'$. In shape, it is a nearly rectangular block, being a section of the tract known as the Bāri Doab, or country lying between the Rāvi and Beās rivers. It is bounded on the north-west by the river Rāvi, which separates it from the Raya tahsil of the Siālkot District, and on the south-east by the river Beās, which forms the boundary between Amritsar and the Kapurthala State. To the north-east, lies the district of Gurdāspūr, to the south-west, that of Lahore. It is divided into three tahsils, or fiscal sub-divisions, named Amritsar, Tarn Tāran, and Ajnāla, the last named occupying all that portion which fronts the Rāvi, and the two former abutting on the Beās. No part of the district is touched by the Satlej. That river joins the Beās at the point where the three districts of Lahore, Ferozepore and Amritsar, and the Kapurthala State meet. No portion of any Native State is included within the limits of Amritsar.

Chapter I.

Descriptive

General description.

Some leading statistics regarding the district and its three tahsils, are given in

Town.	North Latitude.	East Longitude.	Feet above sea level.
Amritsar	$31^{\circ} 37'$	$74^{\circ} 33'$	716
Ajnāla	$31^{\circ} 11'$	$74^{\circ} 40'$	700*
Tarn Tāran	$31^{\circ} 29'$	$74^{\circ} 39'$	740*

*Approximate.

Table I in the frontispiece. The district contains only one town, of more than 10,000 souls, namely, Amritsar city with a population of 1,36,766. Three other towns enjoy the advantage of Municipal government, Jandiāla with a population of 7,732, Majitha with 6,417, and Tarn Tāran with 3,900 souls. Five other villages have a population of 5,000 and upwards. The administrative head-quarters are situated at Amritsar, in the centre of the district, close to which pass the Grand Trunk Road from Peshāwar to Delhi, and the North-Western State Railway. The district is small, compact, and thickly populated. Of the thirty-one districts of the Province only four, Ludhiāna, Jullundur, Delhi, and Simla are smaller. The average length from the Beās to the Rāvi is 48 miles, and the average breadth about 36 miles. No part of the district is distant more than 32 miles from head-quarters. But so densely is it peopled, that only four of the districts of the Province, viz., Ambala, Hoshiārpur, Lahore, and Siālkot can show a larger total

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

General description.

population. It comprises 1·47 of the total area, 4·76 of the total population, and 6·64 of the urban population of British territory. The latitude, longitude, and height in feet above the sea of the principal places in the district are given in the margin on the previous page.

Physical features.

To the eye, the district presents the appearance of a continuous level plain, unbroken by hill or valley, dotted with clusters of mud-roofed houses, and sparsely wooded, except near villages and irrigation wells, and along the main roads and canals. The prevailing soil is a light reddish-yellow loam, known to the people as *maira*, but this stiffens into *rohi*, or clay, where the surface drainage collects on its way down the Doab from the hills, and occasionally degenerates into strips of sandy, slightly uneven soil, locally known as *tibba*, bare of trees and apt to be blown into hillocks by the wind. There are no hills within its limits, and nothing of the nature of rock or stone is to be met with. The formation is distinctly alluvial. Though apparently of a uniform level, the country, in reality, slopes to the north-west from the high right bank of the Beas to the left bank of the Ravi, a fact which is evidenced by the height of the water in the wells, and there is also a gentle slope, of perhaps 2 feet in the mile, down the Doab, which slightly broadens out as the two rivers diverge after issuing from the hills above Gurdāspur. The district is absolutely devoid of noticeable natural features, unless we except the Dhaia, as the high cliff bank of the Beas is called, the sandy ridge running nearly down the centre of the Doab, the scarcely perceptible drainage lines, which carry off the surface water, and the perennial stream known in Ajnāla as the Sakki, to be presently mentioned.

The Beas.

The Beas river takes its rise in the north of the Kālā valley, and passing through the Kangra District, and between Gurdāspur and Hoshiarpur, enters the sandy valley, which divides the Amritsar District from Kapūrthala. Here the Beas valley is bounded on the right or Amritsar side by an abrupt cliff, varying in height from 20 to 30 feet, the upper part of which is hard clay mixed with *kankar*, and the lower stratum usually, though not always, fine river sand. At the foot of this, between it and the cold weather bed of the river, lies a strip of alluvial land, which at some points is as much as two miles broad. At other points, the cold weather stream passes so close under the cliff, that only a pathway is left. Elsewhere again, backwaters from the river penetrate this strip of wet land, marking the place where, at some former time, the river has eaten into the high bank, and left a curved bay of rich alluvial land. The left bank, on the other hand, is uniformly low, and on the Kapūrthala side there is a stretch of moist alluvial land running back for several miles into the interior, which is fertile, well wooded and liable to inundation. There is a tradition that about a century ago, the river ran under the village of Hamira in Kapūrthala territory, seven miles distant from its present

course, and the depression is still clearly traceable. At present the stream hugs the high western bank, more or less closely, throughout the whole of its course, past this district. What cultivation there is in the valley, is carried on between the foot of the cliff and the normal cold weather stream, or in the bays of older land which lie back where the cliff recedes. At places there are openings in the cliff, where surface drainage from the uplands discharges into the valley, bringing with it a deposit of sand. The river itself carries an immense body of water in the rainy season, and in flood time, may be nearly a mile in width and from 80 to 35 feet in depth. But the floods, swollen by the melting snows on the hills, quickly subside and have passed their worst by the beginning of August, after which the higher portions of the inundated land are sown with coarse rice and pulses. In the cold weather, the river rarely sinks so low as to be fordable, and is seldom over a hundred yards wide. The North-Western State Railway crosses it by a bridge close to the station, known as Beas, and close to the point at which the Amritsar and Tarn Tāran taluqas meet. Here for road traffic a bridge of boats used to be maintained, but this has been discontinued. Troops passing along the Grand Trunk Road are now ferried across at some inconvenience. There is no subway below the Railway bridge. The high bank, on the Amritsar side, precludes the river being used for inland irrigation purposes, unless a canal were to be taken out far up in the Gurdāspur District, near where the river leaves the hills.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

The Beas.

The Rāvi is a river of a different character. Both banks are for the most part of equal height, and the river in flood time encroaches impartially on either side, setting now on one bank and now on the other, and transferring whole villages by a process of erosion and accretion from one to the other side of the main stream. For the last four miles of its course past Amritsar, the bank is considerably higher, even resembling the Dhaia which overlooks the Beas, but at no other point in its course is the bank sufficiently high to withstand the force of the flood current. It carries rather more fertilizing silt than the Beas (which from the comparative clearness of its water is sometimes called the *silt* or *blue*) and where this silt is thrown up heavy crops of wheat, can, after the lapse of a year or two, be raised. But cultivation in the river bed is always precarious. In the cold weather, the Rāvi dwindles to a most insignificant stream, owing to the Bāri Doāb Canal drawing off nearly all the water at Mādhopar, and the river is fordable opposite almost every village. Indeed much of the cold weather stream comes from springs in the bed of the river, and very little of what leaves the hills, finds its way down to the lower reaches. The recession of the water has had an injurious effect on the fertility of the lands along the banks, both in Amritsar and in other districts. Much of the moisture has gone out of the soil, and the people owning the riverain villages have had to resort to well-sinking

The Rāvi

Chapter I

Descriptive

The Rāvi.

where it was never required before. The constant complaint along the Rāvi is, that the river has gone back, and left them high and dry, while the recurring summer floods work damage in a few weeks which it takes a long time to repair. But this has been going on for over thirty years, ever since the canal was opened, and there is no doubt that well-sinking is the only remedy for the decrease in moisture. It is fortunate that as the water level is easily reached, wells being from 14 to 30 feet deep (water included), well-sinking is cheap and advances from Government can almost always be obtained. There is no bridge of boats on the Rāvi. One used to be maintained at Kakar, three miles from the Lahore border, to serve the traffic on the road between Amritsar and Gujrānwāla, but it has been given up.

The Sakki.

The only other perennial stream found in the district, is that known as the Sakki nala. It rises in the Bahrāmpur marsh in the Gurdāspur District, and is there known, not as the Sakki, but as the Kiran. It enters the Amritsar District near Rām Dās, and winds through the Ajnāla tahsīl in a deep tortuous bed between abrupt banks, past Ajnāla and Sauriān and finally falls into the Rāvi at Rāniān, near where the bridge of boats used to be on the Gujrānwāla road. At times it rises in flood, and the volume of water is sometimes swelled by escape water, let into it by a channel cut from the canal at Aliwāl in Gurdāspur, when the canal is closed for repairs. There is reason to believe that it follows the course which the Rāvi once took, or rather that it flows just under what used to be the high left bank of the Rāvi. Certainly the left bank of the Sakki is generally the higher of the two, and is hardened by the nodules of *kankar* with which, near Kariāl and Sauriān, and up to the confluence with the Rāvi, the left bank abounds. Consequently the tract between the Sakki and the Rāvi is a more recent alluvial formation than the rest of the district. The stream is sluggish and erosion of the banks is almost unknown. Damage is done by floods, however, to the spring crops sown on the shelving land sloping down to the edge of the banks, and by spills into depressions leading from the Sakki towards the Rāvi. It may be said to have so far proved useless for irrigation purposes, and its floods deposit no silt. Altogether it is not always a welcome neighbour, for besides the damage occasionally caused by it, it is a great interruption to communications. It is only bridged at the point, where the road from Ajnāla to Raya crosses it, and though there are fords and local village ferries at other points, it can only be passed by a loaded cart with considerable difficulty. A project was lately on foot to construct a canal, taking out of the Sakki within Gurdāspur limits, which would water part of the impoverished country between the Sakki and Rāvi, but there are many difficulties in the way, and it is doubtful whether, if the scheme were matured, it would be a financial success. An attempt has lately been made by the guardian of the Gurdwārā at Rām Dās to throw a dam across the Sakki and so divert water, to be

used in rice cultivation, but, on the complaint of other villages lower down, this has been stopped, at all events for the present.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

The Patti drainage line.

Of the less important drainage lines or *rohia* the chief are the Patti *rohi*, the Kasūr *nala* and the Hudiāra line. The first named separates the central sandridge from the plateau of firm lands which stretches up to the high bank of the Beas. It begins in the Gurdāspur District and entering the Amritsar tahsil in two branches passes into Tarn Tāran. Near the village of Kang in that tahsil, the branches meet, and the *rohi* then runs out into Kasūr near the village of Lauhka. To quote from the Assessment Report of Tarn Tāran "water only flows along this flood line at intervals of several years, after exceptionally heavy rain, and the line consists of a broad shallow depression, marked on both its edges by a strip of sandy soil, sometimes forming into shifting sand hills, but more usually taking the form of undulating slopes which are sown with crops of wheat and gram, *jowar* and pulses. The chance of flood is so small, that the whole is sown even to the centre of the depression. Floods (as in 1875) have been known to do considerable damage to the land lying in the track of this line, choking up wells with the sand brought down, and going near to wrecking villages within its influence. But in an ordinary year, the depression is so shallow and indistinct, and cultivation so general, in and on the edges of the line, that all that would be noticed by a casual observer crossing it, would be that the ground had changed from level to undulating, that trees were scanty, and the soil was sandy, instead of the usual light loam."

The Kasūr nala.

The course of the Kasūr *nala* is strongly marked both in Amritsar and Tarn Tāran. Whereas the Patti line is broad, shallow, and only acts as a flood line in the rainy season, and then only in exceptional years; the Kasūr *nala* is narrow, runs within better defined banks as a rule, has a deeper channel, and often carries water three or four times in a year, both in winter and summer. In and along the sides of its bed the soil is mostly hard clay and rarely sandy. The slope down to it consists of broken ground, is not marked by sand hills, and is more abrupt, and thus flood water comes down it with greater velocity. No canal water is led across it, and it forms the boundary between the 1st and 2nd administrative Divisions of the Bāri Doāb Canal.

The Hudiāra line takes its name from a village in Lahore past which its course eventually takes it. It is not known by that name in Amritsar, but is generally called by the name of some one of the villages which lie near to where the line is prominently marked. It too emerges from the Bātala tahsil, and carries off the drainage of the tract which lies between the main and Lahore branches of the canal. The basin round Amritsar city lies in the track of one of its branches, and it passes under the railway near the Gharindā Police thāna, finally leaving the Tarn Tāran tahsil at Rāja Tāl. It resembles the

The Hudiāra drainage line.

Chapter I.
Descriptive.

Swamps.

Kasár nala in its surroundings, and seldom fails to do considerable damage to lowlying lands in a wet winter. In the summer floods are yearly expected, and crops are not sown where they are likely to be reached by the water.

There are other minor drainage lines forming quite a net work in the southern part of Ajnála. Canal irrigation has interfered a good deal here with the natural flow of drainage. The lines here often take the shape of a chain of swamps or *chambhs*, the principal of which are found at Bhaláwind, Bagga, and Jastarwál. These only occasionally run completely dry, but the Bagga *chambh*, being supplied with an outlet channel down to the Sakki, is the first to dry up. These three, and the swamp at Vadála Viram in the Amritsar tahsil, are the only marshy depressions, which need be noticed, and even they are of little importance as physical features. Large perennial swamps like the Bahrámpur and Kahnawán *jails* in the Gurdáspur District are not found in Amritsar.

Rakhs and forests.

Of plantations under the care of the Forest Department, there are only four. Their names are given below:—

Name of rakh.	Total area.	Cultivated.	Uncultivated forest.
Gagrewál ...	675	—	675
Berri Amínat Khán ...	1,942	219	1,723
Bohórú ...	566	—	566
Nág ...	891	47	844
Total ...	3,074	266	2,808

The first stands overlooking the Beás, where the crest of the Dhaia is much cut up into ravines. It was intended to provide fuel for the railway originally, and grows the trees locally known as *jand*, *phulá*, *vern* and *kikar*, but the last named predominates. The second is a long straggling plantation in the north of the Tarn Taran tahsil and is canal irrigated. The soil is very stiff clay and mixed with *kalar*; a good deal of the rakh has been granted out in proprietary right to deserving public servants, and is under cultivation. The remainder is under timber, the *kikar* being the best suited to the stiff saline soil. The cattle of the neighbouring villages graze in it at certain seasons, sometimes with, and sometimes without, the permission of the officials. *Shisham* trees are not yet much grown in rakh Bohórú, no part of which is under cultivation, but the most of the trees, which are all of a small size, are of the kinds mentioned as growing in Gagrewál. Bohórú stands near the main canal within six miles of Amritsar. It is not canal irrigated but a minor drainage line passes through it. Rakh Nág is near Majuha, eight miles from head-quarters, and is thickly planted with *shisham* and other trees, being good soil and irrigable from the canal.

There are other estates throughout the district, which are still called *rakhs*, but they have almost entirely been brought under cultivation by the grantees, who have been located in them, generally old soldiers, to whom proprietary right and remission of revenue for one life has been given. Such are *rakhs* Deviddapur and Shikārgah in Amritsar, Dinewāl, Sheron, and Hīr Rāja Teja Singh in Tarn Tāran, *rakhs* Kariāl, Ochiān, and Rāi in Ajañla. These are not now distinguishable from the surrounding cultivation, and only in three of them does Government still own any part. They contain no forest, properly so called, nor any timber worth mentioning. The *rakhs* formerly known as Sohīyān and Jhita, owned by the families of the late Rāja Sir Sahib Diāl, have been re-named by the proprietors, Bicharpur and Kishenkot. There is no forest in either of them, nor in *rakh* Mānawāla, a small grazing jungle preserved by the Mān Sardārs owning the village of the same name.

Chapter I

Descriptive.

Other so called
rakhs.

As has already been remarked, the district is but scantily provided with trees. The lower part of Tarn Tāran, once known as the Khāra Mānjha, on account of its brackish water, is especially bleak, but with the spread of canal irrigation, some improvement in this respect is taking place. To take first the trees usually grown by cultivators, or else indigenous to the country remote from towns, the *pipal* (*ficus religiosa*) is the most prominent. This is planted for shade at the gates of villages, and round the ponds formed by the excavations made in building the mud huts of which the villages are formed. The tree is revered by Hindūs of all classes and is hardly ever cut down by them. Even when blown down it is often allowed to lie where it fell. Camel drivers, both Hindū and Muhammadan, however, lop it mercilessly as fodder for their animals and the bare branches often mark the route taken by a large camp. The people would prevent if they could, but fearing the wrath of the employer, who indeed would often gladly interfere to prevent the sacrilege, allow it to proceed. There are few wells too which are not shaded by a *pipal* or *bor* tree (*ficus indica*) planted to the south of where the oxen work or stand at the troughs. The *bor* escapes being lopped for fodder as camels are not fond of it. Round the wells, or edging the lanes leading up to them, are also found the *drek* (*anadirachta melia*), the *tut* or mulberry (*morus laevigata*), the Persian lilac or *bokain* (*melia sempervirens*) and the scented *acacia farnesiana*. The *ber* (*zizyphus jujuba*) is very common too in these lanes, or in clumps along the edges of the fields watered by the wells. It often marks the better kinds of soil and is valued for its fruit and for roofing purposes, being to some extent, proof against the ravages of white ants. It is also a favourite tree near Muhammadan shrines. The dwarf variety is found all over the district, and where found is a sign of the absence of *kalar*. It is cut down to form cattle enclosures, or to fence fields of sugarcane. The *kikar* (*acacia arabica*) is ubiquitous and is the main timber

Trees.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

Trees.

tree of the cultivator, for the wood is hard and being close grained withstands water. This tree will grow in almost any soil, even in saline soils where no other tree will live. On waste lands are found the *jand* (*prosopis spicigera*) though this is rapidly disappearing, the *karil* (*caparis aphylla*) whose berries are gathered for pickles, the *phuli* (*acacia modesta*), the *reru* (*acacia leucophlora*) and the *dhak* or *chickera* (*butea frondosa*). This last is met with most on clay lands, the *ber* on lighter and sweeter soil. The scarlet flowers of the *chickera* are used as a dye, the leaves as wrappers for sweetmeats and curds, the juice as a gum, and the wood is in request as fuel. Buffaloes too will graze on the leaves. It is very common on the upland tracts of Ajnāla, but is giving way to cultivation. The *tālī* (*dulbergia siam*) is a useful timber tree, but is not indigenous, except in the Ajnāla *bet* lands, where it is planted in groves. It is the commonest of the trees planted on the roadsides and along the canal where it grows to a considerable height, but, save in Ajnāla, the cultivator rarely plants it. The *pharicin* (*tamarix orientalis*) is grown much less than it might be, as it is easily planted from shoots in trenches, will grow quickly in sandy soil and gives a very fair shade. The *sirin* (*albizzia speciosa*) was at one time used a good deal as a roadside tree, but is useless for timber, and suffers from the ravages of camel drivers and goatherds.

Other trees are found in the orchards round towns which are rarely met with out in the villages. Such are the mango, *loquat* and *jāman*, all of which are grown for their fruit. Peach and pear orchards, and groves of sweet and bitter limes are common round the city, while among the rarer ornamental trees may be noticed the *tun*, the *nim*, the willow, the horse radish tree or *sokūnja*, and the Indian laburnum or *amaltās*. Each of the four main branches of the canal, which passes through the district, has been planted with trees along the banks, and extensive nurseries are maintained. The Grand Trunk Road has, at many points, a double row of trees, which in a few years will make the side walks shady at all hours of the day, and the District Board has not been behind hand in planting avenues along the main lines of road within its charge. In particular the roads from Amritsar to Ajnāla and Tarn Tāran and the road from Atari to Ajnāla, have been well planted and cared for.

Grasses.

Along the Rāvi, on the tracts of shallow soil which are not worth breaking up, the *sur* grass (*saccharum sura*) is commonly met with and is used by the agriculturists in many different ways, as fodder, for blinds, ropes, winnowing baskets, mats, thatch, &c. The smaller variety known as *kāhi* is useful in some of these ways too, and so is the *pilchi* (*tamarix dioica*) which is found on both rivers, but most on the Rāvi. The commonest grasses are the *dub*, a sweet fodder grass found on good lands (along with the dwarf *ber* or *mulle*) the *dab*, a coarse grass, which infests poor sandy soils, and on which only buffaloes

will feed, the *chimbal* and the *paluan*. *Markana* is a coarse short grass, which after heavy winter rains, grows in profusion on *kalar* lands, and may be recognized by the way it crackles when trodden on. It comes in useful as food for the poorer classes in times of scarcity. The commonest weeds are the *saroch*, the *bughât* or leek weed, which infests the fields of young wheat, absorbing much of the moisture, the thistle or *poli* and two kinds of wild convolvulus. The *ak* bush, or milk plant, is everywhere met with, especially in the Beas valley, and in waste and sandy lands. On the sand ridge it is very common, and is there allowed to grow at the corners of fields to mark the limits, for the field divisions are apt to be levelled by the wind. As fodder it can only be stomached by goats, the acid juice acting as a poisonous irritant to other animals.

Our knowledge of Indian geology is as yet so general in its nature, and so little has been done in the Punjab, in the way of detailed geological investigation, that it is impossible to discuss the local geology of separate districts. But a sketch of the geology of the Province as a whole, has been most kindly furnished by Mr. Medlicott, Superintendent of the Geological Survey of India, and is published in *extenso* in the Provincial volume of the Gazetteer series, and also as a separate pamphlet.

The whole soil consisting of alluvial clay and loam, the only mineral product of value is the peculiar calcareous concrete known as *kankar*. It is found in beds generally at a slight depth below the surface whence it is excavated to form material for road making. The presence of this concrete is of considerable importance in a district where stone road-metal is not procurable unless imported, and which contains a considerable length of the Grand Trunk Road, and North-Western Railway, besides State canals. The *kankar* is also much used for lime. No limestone is found in the district, and stone lime has to be fetched from Pathankot, Khushab and other distant places.

The best *kankar* beds are found in Ajnala on the left bank of the Sakki, from Kariâl downwards, and between Kaler and Vadala Bhittewâl. Good *kankar* is also found to right and left of the Grand Trunk Road near Jandiâla and at Virpâl. In Tarn Târan it is met with at Bala Chak and Gohlwâr. At the recent reassessment, *kankar* was not treated as an asset. But in the administration paper of every village, a clause has, by order of Government, been inserted, declaring that the *kankar* is the property of Government and may be dug for by Government when required without the payment of any royalty to the owners of the land. The owners however have liberty to dig for and use the *kankar* when it is not required by Government. It is said that saltpetre used to be manufactured in the Sikh times in the Ajnala tahsil where *kalar* wastes abound, but it is hardly ever made now. The *kalar* efflorescence is scraped up by washermen to be used in place of soda as a cleansing agent, but is not otherwise useful. Coarse pottery clays, white, grey and black, are dug for by potters, who use them in their trade,

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

Grasses.

Geology.

Mineral products.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

Wild animals.

Spot.

and distinguish between the different varieties, but these call for no particular remark.

Game is scarce in Amritsar. Nilgai are never now met with. An occasional black buck may be seen in the wide treeless plains between Sheron and Sathiala, or beyond Nana-shern Pannuán, but the absence of waste, spread of canal irrigation, and the constant presence of the cultivator, will soon cause their disappearance. Occasionally rakh Bohóru harbours a black buck or a *chikara* which has found its way from Kasúr. Wild hog are fairly numerous in rakh Nág, but nowhere else. Sometimes they wander down the canal banks from rakh Nág, or up the Rávi from the Shahdara plantations near Lahore, but there is no cover to induce them to stay. Hares are fairly numerous, especially where sugarcane is much grown, and their tracks may often be seen crossing and recrossing the newly smoothed fields of young wheat.

Wild geese are found on both the rivers in large flocks in the winter, and come inland at night to feed on the new sown wheat. They may be seen in the *chambha* of Ajnála, and at Vadála Viram if the rains have been plentiful. Mallard, teal, widgeon, pochard, and pintail ducks may be seen all over the district wherever there is enough standing water in a rainy winter, and they are often netted at Bhulapind, Vadála Viram and Jastarwál when they come in from the rivers. Black partridges are rare, and so are grey partridges, and there are very few places where a bag of snipe may be made. The common crane is common in the early winter, the demoiselle crane is however hardly ever seen. The black curlew is to be met with inland, and the more wary jack-curlew on the sandy stretches of the Beás valley. Quail come in, as elsewhere, in April and September and are much netted near the city, while sandgrouse of the two common varieties may always be seen on the *moth* stubbles of the Jandiala sand ridge, and on the sandier parts of the Ajnála Uttar near Chamiári. Oobára are rarely met with. Green pigeon frequent the pipal trees and canal plantations, but not in large numbers. The blue rock pigeon is much more common, and there are many in the cliffs overlooking the Beás.

Fishing.

In the Beás, the *naháir* affords excellent fishing; in the Rávi they are rarely worth fishing for. In both rivers, the large muddy-fleshed *rahu* is caught, and is netted by native fishermen for sale. A Canal Officer writes "the canal swarms with fish. "In the upper portion of the main branch, fish, chiefly *naháir* "and *rahu* of a fair size may be caught. Lower down the "spawn of cray fish and other fry, come up from the Rávi. On "the occasions of closing the canal or minor water-courses, "great destruction of fish occurs. The villagers take advantage "of these times to clear the head of the canal of every description of fish." The above description however applies more closely to that portion of the canal, which is in the

Gardāspur District above Aliwāl. In most river villages, a few individuals make a livelihood by fishing.

Of other animals little mention need be made. Otters are numerous, though rarely seen, along the main branches of the canal, and alligators may often be observed lying on the sand banks of both the rivers. The only venomous snakes which are met with are the cobra, the krait, the Russell's viper, and the small keel-scaled viper (*Echis carinata*). Of these the *echis* is the most common, and perhaps the krait the next. The *kalar* wastes of Ajnāla are notorious for harbouring venomous snakes. The canal swarms with fresh water snakes, but they are all harmless. Wolves are now scarcely ever seen, except near the forest reserves, but there are plenty of jackals.

The district is classed as submontane in the Government agricultural returns, the northern boundary being about 60 miles from Pathānkot, which is at the foot of the hills, and is about 50 miles from the hill station of Dalhousie. The rainfall is thus very fairly certain. The distribution throughout the year is given in Tables III A and III B. An annual fall of about 20 inches may be expected in that half of the district which is nearest Lahore and one of about 25 inches in the northern half nearest the hills. Of this total, from four-fifths to five-sixths is looked for in the half year ending in September, and the remainder during the winter season. The spring harvest, in most villages, occupies double the area taken up by the autumn harvest, and it is therefore of the first importance that there should be a good fall in late autumn, to prepare the ground for ploughing and so enable the wheat and gram to be sown at the proper time, and that the winter rains should be timely and sufficient. A typical season for the cultivator would be one in which two inches of rain fell in late September or early October, followed by dry weather up to Christmas, when a couple of inches would give the wheat a good start. The same after an interval of not less than a month in January, followed by one inch in February, or early March, would ensure the success of the spring crops. Thereafter but little rain is required until the end of June, when the monsoon rains should burst with a fall of two or three inches. Five inches in July with alternate breaks of open weather and six inches in August well distributed, would be as much as the crops dependent on rain would need. But the cultivator's constant complaint is that he does not get rain at the time or in the quantity he would like it.

The climate of the district, owing to the comparative proximity of the hills, the prevalence of canal irrigation, and consequent increase in cultivation and growth of timber is more temperate during the hot months from May to September than that of many parts of the Punjab; certainly the difference between Amritsar and districts like Ferozepore and Lahore is marked. The hot weather may be said to end with September, and thereafter the air becomes drier and cooler every day. Hoar frost is common in January and February, and perhaps

Chapter I.

Descriptive

Snakes.

Rainfall.

Climate.

Chapter I.**Descriptive.****Climate.**

on three or four nights in the year, the temperature of the air sinks below 32° Fahrenheit. High winds are common in March, and dust storms, often violent, occur in the end of May and June. No regular record of temperature is kept up at Amritsar and the figures given in Table No. IV (repeated from the first edition of the Gazetteer nearly as they stood) must be accepted with caution. It is very improbable for instance that the true shade temperature ever reached in May so high a point as 126° Fahrenheit. This is 6 or 7 degrees higher than what is believed to be the maximum shade temperature at the hottest time of the year, the month of June.

Disease.

The Amritsar District cannot be said to be a remarkably healthy one. There was a time when the Tarn Tāran tahsil had a good name in this respect, being a dry and open country, but since it has become a network of canals and distributaries, its character as the healthiest part of the district has been lost. Fever is often terribly prevalent throughout the district in the autumn months, when a hot sun in the day succeeds cold and heavy dews at night. The enfeebled and poorly-clad victims of malarial fever succumb easily to pneumonia and dysentery in winter. The severe epidemic of fever which visited Amritsar city in 1881 will be long remembered, and is probably chief among the causes which brought the population of the city down from 1,51,408 in the spring of 1881 to 1,36,766 in 1891. There was another epidemic, though not so severe, in 1890. This was much felt in the Sakki valley, and along the course of the Hudiāra drainage line, the latter of which, owing to water-logging and excessive saturation, may be taken to be the most unhealthy tract of the district. Smallpox is far less common than it was, and of late years no notable epidemic of cholera has occurred. Diseases of the eye are often met with as in most of the plain districts of the Province. Tables Nos. XI, XI A, XI B, and XLIV give annual and monthly statistics of births and deaths for the district and for its towns during the last few years, while the birth and death rates since 1881-82, so far as available, will be found set out in Chapter III for the general population and in Chapter VI under the heads of the several large towns of the district. Table No. XII shows the number of insane, blind, deaf mutes, and lepers as ascertained at the census of 1891, while table No. XXXVIII gives figures showing the working of the dispensaries since 1887.

CHAPTER II.

HISTORY.

There are no architectural remains in the Amritsar District of any great interest. The city of Amritsar is comparatively modern, and the same may be said of Tarn Tāran and Jandiāla. The only relics of Muhammadan rule which need be mentioned are the remains of the imperial *caravanserais* at Serāi Amanat Khan, Nurdin, Naurangabad, and Fatehābad, in the Tarn Tāran tahsil. These were built on the old road from Lahore to Delhi, which entered the district near Atāri, and ran past the villages named above, crossing the Beās near Goindwāl. Little is left of the serāis but the gateways, and these are fast falling into ruins. The space inside the serāis has been occupied by the houses of the agriculturists and the shops of the village traders, and besides the gateways, over which in some cases blue enamelled tiles have been set into the masonry, the more or less ruined walls of the serāis are still standing. A few of the pillars, or *kos minars*, which marked the course of the road are also still to be seen at intervals. Round Serāi Amānat Khan and Fatehābad are the ruins of old Muhammadan tombs of the usual type. At Lālla Afghanan in Ajsāla, and at Bagga in the Amritsar tahsil, are two large mounds, or *thāhs*, which mark the site of towns of some size. A few years ago an enterprising Parsi merchant began to excavate the mound at the first named village, and is said to have come upon some old carvings, but he gave up the undertaking as unprofitable. The other was used for a time by a contractor as a quarry for ballast for the Pathānkot Railway, but he was stopped from doing so by the villagers, when they found the stuff was marketable.

Chapter II.

History.

Architectural objects and remains.

The chief objects of architectural interest are the Sikh temples at Amritsar, Tarn Tāran, Khadūr Sāhib, Goindwāl and Randā, but no one of these is as much as 300 years old, and they derive their interest more from their associations, and the reverence in which they are held, than from any beauty of construction. They will be mentioned more in detail further on. Here it need only be said that the temple or Darbār Sāhib at Amritsar stands in the centre of a large tank surrounded by flights of steps and by a marble-paved causeway, from the west side of which a passage also paved with marble leads out across the water to the temple. This is profusely gilt over copper outside and beautifully decorated with paint and mosaic inside. The tank at Tarn Tāran presents much the same appearance, but there the temple, also bright with gilding, stands on the edge of the water instead of in the centre. Like that at Amritsar it is quite a small building, and over it stands

Important buildings.

Chapter II.**History.**

Important buildings.

a *minār* or campanile of masonry work which is visible on a clear day ten miles away. The other temples named have no noteworthy surroundings and are crowded in by houses and shops. They have hardly any of the expensive gilding, which is the chief feature of the shrines at Amritsar and Tarn Tāran, and the interior decoration is on a much smaller scale. The only other buildings that need be mentioned are the tower of Bāha Atal, built over the tomb of the son of Hargobind the sixth Guru, close to the Amritsar Darbār Sahib, and the fort of Govindgarh, just outside the city walls, which was built by Mahārāja Ranjit Singh in 1809 A.D.

Early history.

The interest of the history of this portion of the Punjab, the fertile central Doābs, commences with the rise of the Sikh religion and power. There is no mention of any important city like Sirhind, or seat of Government like Lahore, as having existed in what is now the Amritsar District, in the days of ancient Hindū sovereignty. It was probably under the rule of the Kings of Lahore, and was a purely agricultural tract, peopled by the progenitors of the Jats, the peasant proprietors of to-day.

Origin of the Jat tribe.

The real origin of the Jat is a point which is always likely to remain in dispute. One authority, General Cunningham, maintains that the two tribes of Jats and Meds were the first Indo-Scythian conquerors of this part of Hindūstān, and that towards the end of the second century before Christ they immigrated from the country south of the Oxus, at some time later than the Macedonian invasion, the historians of which do not mention them as being found in the Punjab. He professes to have found proof of their having both been firmly established in Sind and the Indus valley, where the Meds migrated from the Upper Punjab, the tract which they first occupied. Thereafter they again spread over the Punjab. Other authorities look upon the Jats as having had their origin in Jesalmir and Rājputān and to have gradually occupied the Punjab from that direction. The matter is one of purely antiquarian interest and need not further be alluded to here. The commonest tradition among the people themselves is that they are of Rājput origin and came from the east rather than from the west.

Muhammadan period.

However this may be, it was in 1023 A.D. that Sultan Mahmūd permanently established the Muhammadan power in Lahore and the Punjab. From that time, until the final overthrow by the Sikhs of the Muhammadan supremacy, the Amritsar District was attached to the *suba* or province of Lahore and was ruled by the Moghal Governor whose headquarters were at that city. The district lies on the road usually taken by the invading Muhammadan armies, and was thus liable to be plundered and devastated at each incursion, but, as it does not appear to have then contained cities famous for their wealth, it is possible that it may have been looted and laid waste to a less extent than its neighbours, the invaders preferring to push on to Sirhind and Delhi after leaving Lahore. This may

partly account for the comparative absence of the extensive mounds or *thaks* marking the sites of deserted villages, which are so often met with in districts to the west of Amritsar.

Chapter II. History.

From the eleventh to the end of the fifteenth century, then, there is nothing to call for special notice in the history of this part of the central tract of the Punjab. It was shortly after the middle of the fifteenth century that Nānak, the first Gūru, the founder of the Sikh religion was born at the village of Talwandi in the Lahore District. His father is said to have been a small trader of the Khatri caste. Nānak himself early took to the life of a devotee, and travelled over the most of India, but his history is in no way specially connected with that of the Amritsar District. He died in a village of the Gurdāspur district near to that which now bears his name, in the year 1539, leaving behind him the writings which contain the exposition of the faith of the Sikhs, and a numerous band of disciples. Nānak was no more than a religious reformer. He does not appear to have claimed for himself any special divinity, or for his writings direct inspiration. As noticed by Captain Cunningham, in his history of the Sikhs, Nānak's reforms were in their immediate effect religious and moral only, and it is not probable that he possessed any clear views of social amelioration or political advancement. His name is perhaps most closely associated with Vairowāl and Ramdās than with other villages in Amritsar. From the former came several of Gūru Nānak's disciples, and the temple at Ramdās was founded by Sāhib Buddha, one of his immediate followers. The second Gūru was Angad, the most trusted disciple of Nānak, who on Nānak's death was acknowledged by the Sikhs as the teacher of the new faith. As such he continued until his death, in 1552, at Khadūr Sāhib, a large village in the south of the Tarn Tāran tahsil, where there is a temple and a tank sacred to his memory, supported by a jagir from Government. Little is known of his ministry, and on his death his mantle descended to Amr Dās, one of the most devoted of his followers. Amr Dās is chiefly remarkable for having separated his disciples from the Udāsī sect founded by the son of Gūru Nānak, most of whom at the present time are ascetics, pure and simple. The name of Amr Dās is connected with the village of Goidwāl, close to Khadūr Sāhib in Tarn Tāran, where he lived and died. Here there is a temple usually known by the name of the Baoli Sāhib. There being no space available for a tank its place is taken by a Baoli or well connected with the upper ground by a flight of steps, which has given its name to the temple. To him succeeded Ramdās, the fourth Gūru, who obtained from the Emperor Akbar the grant of a piece of land, where now stands the city of Amritsar. Here he began to excavate the tank and to build the temple in its midst. But he did not live to see it finished, dying seven years after he succeeded his father-in-law. Next came Gūru Arjan. He is said to have made Amritsar the head-quarters of his following,

The rise of the Sikhs, and appearance of the Gūru.

Chapter II.

History.

The rise of the
Sikhs, and appear-
ance of the Gúrús.

though at first he established himself at Tarn Tāran. He completed the digging of the tank, and a new city began to grow up round the sacred pool. Gúru Arjan was more of an administrator than his predecessors. They had been content to wander about the country with a small band of disciples, preaching what of the doctrines of Nānak they happened to understand, but doing little towards the founding of a national religion. Of Gúru Arjan it is said that he collected and arranged the writings of his predecessors, reduced to a systematic tax the customary offerings of his adherents, and appointed agents to collect these offerings wherever his followers were to be found. His predecessors had merely been devotees, but Gúru Arjan, according to Cunningham, who quotes what he states to be the ordinary Sikh accounts, encouraged his disciples to visit foreign countries and combine business with religion. He was himself a man of name and wealth, and is said to have ventured to insult Chanda Shah, a high official of the Suba of Lahore. For this and certain acts of political partizanship, he was thrown into prison by the Emperor Jehāngir, as a man of dangerous ambition, and this confinement is said to have hastened his death, which occurred in A.D. 1606.

Gúru Hargovind
and his successors.

But he left his following very different from what he found it. Belief in the principles expounded by Nānak had been growing rapidly under his direction, and under that of his son, Hargovind, the sixth Gúru. The teaching of Gúru Arjan had borne fruit, and the combination of secular with spiritual occupations had done much to popularize the faith. Hargovind went further and became a military leader as well as a spiritual teacher. He had his father's death to avenge, and it is this which apparently prompted him in the line he took, and necessitated his keeping up a numerous band of armed and mounted followers ready for any service. To again quote Captain Cunningham, "the impulse which Gúru Hargovind gave to the Sikhs, "was such as to separate them a long way from all Hindú sects "and now the disciples were in little danger of relapsing into "the limited merit or inutility of monks or mendicants." Though nominally in the employ of the Muhammadan Emperor, Hargovind's independence soon embroiled him with the authorities at Lahore. He is heard of as in prison at Gwalior, engaging the Imperial troops in fight near Amritsar and accompanying the Imperial camp with his followers to Kashmir. He died in A.D. 1645, and after him came Har Rái and then Har Kishan, both of whom are connected more with the Lahore District than with Amritsar. The ninth Gúru was Tegh Bahádúr who, with many of Hargovind's followers, had taken up his abode at Baba Bokála, in the Amritsar tahsil, but not far from Khádúr Sáhib and Goindwal. Eleven years afterwards Tegh Bahádúr who, like his father Hargovind, was more of a martial leader than a religious reformer, was put to death as a rebel at Delhi by the Emperor Aurangzeb. He left a son, then aged fifteen years, who became the tenth or last of the Gúrús, under the name of

Govind Singh. He for many years remained in obscurity, from which he emerged the acknowledged leader of the Sikhs declaring that he had a double mission to perform, to avenge the death of his father, and to free his people from the oppressive bigotry of the Muhammadan rule under the Emperor Aurangzeb. It is at this time that the Sikh community first took to itself the distinctive name of the Khālsa, the liberated or the chosen, people. The Gūra preached that they must surrender themselves wholly to their faith, and to him as their guide, and it was he who prescribed the *pahal*, or simple initiatory ceremony, now performed by all Sikhs on taking up the faith. He taught them the hatred of idolatry which has also distinguished the orthodox Sikhs, and that adoration was alone permitted in the case of the sacred book, and to his teaching is due the practice of wearing the hair unshorn, the taking of the surname Singh, and the use of ornaments of steel. But so long as the power of the Emperor Aurangzeb remained unbroken, the Gūra could do little towards the fulfilment of his mission. A force was sent against him which dispersed his followers and compelled him to fly from Anandpur (in the Hoshiārpur District), where he had established himself, to the wastes of Bhatinda. But his opportunity came on the death of Aurangzeb in A. D. 1707. Govind Singh assembled his forces, and marched again towards the Satlej, during the disturbed times which succeeded the Emperor's death, and might have done much to establish the name of the Khālsa, but he was assassinated in the following year 1708 A. D. at Naderi on the banks of the Godavari.

He was succeeded by the Bairāgi Banda, his favourite disciple, round whom the Sikhs again gathered. Banda established himself at Gurlāspur, and for a time held his own against the Muhammadan forces, but was finally overcome by Abdul Samand Khan, the Governor of Kashmir, and being taken prisoner, was tortured and put to death at Delhi in the year 1716 A. D.

The situation of the Sikhs at the death of the fanatic Banda is thus summed up by Cunningham (page 95): "After the death of Banda an active persecution was kept up against the Sikhs whose losses in battle had been great and depressing. All who could be seized had to suffer death or to renounce their faith. A price indeed was put upon their heads, and so vigorously were the measures of prudence, or of vengeance, followed up, that many conformed to Hindūism; others abandoned the outward sign of their belief, and the more sincere had to seek a refuge among the recesses of the hills or in the woods to the south of the Satlej. The Sikhs were scarcely again heard of in history for the period of a generation.

"Thus, at the end of two centuries, had the Sikh faith become established as a prevailing sentiment, and guiding principle, to work its way in the world. Nānak disengaged his little society of worshippers from Hindū idolatry and Muhammadan superstition, and placed them free on a broad basis of

Chapter II.

History.

Gūra Hargovind
and his successors.

Situation of the
Sikhs after the death
of the tenth Gūra.

Chapter II.**History.**

Situation of the
Sikhs after the death
of the tenth Guru.

"religious and moral purity. Amr Dās preserved the infant community from declining into a sect of quietists or ascetics ; Arjan gave his increasing followers a written rule of conduct and a civil organization ; Hargovind added the use of arms and a military system ; and Govind Singh bestowed upon them a distinct political existence and inspired them with the desire of being socially free and nationally independent.

Durāni invasions.

In 1737 Bāji Rao, the Mahrattā Peshwa, appeared in arms before Delhi, and two years later came the invasion of the Punjab by Nādir Shah. The Sikhs seized the opportunity of their hereditary enemies being in difficulties, and, collecting in small bands, plundered the stragglers of the Persian army and the wealthy inhabitants of the larger towns. But they had no recognised leader, and, when the invaders had retired, the Sikhs were easily put down by Zakāriya Khan, the Viceroy of Lahore. But now they began to visit Amritsar openly, instead of in secrecy and disguise, to make their devotions at the temple. Nādir Shah was assassinated in A. D. 1747, and his place was taken by Ahmad Shah, Abdālī, who in the same year entered the Punjab at the head of an army and put to flight the new Governor of Lahore, Shahnewāz Khan. But he got no further than Sirhind and was forced to retire, and Mīr Mann assumed the Viceroyalty at Lahore. The Sikhs who had thrown up a fort at Amritsar, which they called Rām Rauni, at once began to give him trouble. But they were suppressed without difficulty and their fort was taken. Then followed the second invasion of Ahmad Shah, which was again the signal for a rising of the Sikhs, who possessed themselves of the country round Amritsar only to be again defeated by Adina Beg, who was acting under the orders of the Governor Mīr Mann. At this time we hear of Sikh leaders coming into prominence, among them Jassa Singh, Kalāl, and Jassa Singh, carpenter, who restored the Rām Rauni at Amritsar. It was again however demolished by Prince Timur who was sent from Delhi to disperse the insurgent Sikhs, the buildings were levelled to the ground and thrown into the sacred tank. This last insult inspired the Sikhs to fresh exertions, and gathering under Jassa Singh, Kalāl, they attacked and took Lahore. The Muhammadans called in the aid of the Mahrattās, the Afghān garrison left by Ahmad Shah were driven out, and the Sikhs evacuated Lahore. A period of anarchy followed, leading to the return of Ahmad Shah, and the total overthrow of the Mahrattā power in Northern India at Pānīpat in A.D. 1761. Lahore remained in possession of the Afghāns, for the Delhi dynasty was on the wane, but they had to settle with the Sikhs, who continued in revolt against whatever was the constituted Government. Some successes were gained by the Sikhs, and the army of the Khālsas assembled at Amritsar, and again performed their ablutions at the sacred pool. But a disaster greater than any they had experienced since the overthrow of Banda was at hand. Ahmad Shah returned to the support of his lieutenants, and in 1762, overtak-

ing the Sikhs at Ludhiāna, utterly defeated them in an action which is still referred to as the *gula ghāra* or the great defeat. On his way back, Ahmad Shah passed by Amritsar, where he razed the restored temple to the ground, and polluted the sacred pool by the slaughter of kine.

But this was the last occasion on which the temple was interfered with. It was again re-built in 1764 and year by year the Khālas, gaining strength, met at the sacred tank at the festival of the Dewālī. The Sikhs now began to be divided among themselves, and broke up into rival confederacies or *misls*, several of which had their head-quarters in the Amritsar District and drew their forces from the hardy Jat peasantry, which during the troubled times of the first half of the eighteenth century, had held their own in the district. The *misls* chiefly connected with Amritsar were the Banghīs, the Rāmghariās, the Ahluwālīās and the Kaneyās. Of these the Banghīs were the first to rise into prominent notice. Their country extended north from their strongholds at Lahore and Amritsar, to the river Jhelum and then down its banks. The Kaneyās were supreme between Amritsar and the hills, and the Ahluwālīās in the Jullundur *Doāb*, whence they often spread into the *Manjha*, as the country now comprised in the Tarn Tāran and Kasūr tahsils came to be called. The Rāmghariās held part of the plains lying to the south of the Sutlej, and were also powerful in part of the Gurdāspur District. They took their name from the fort of Rām Rauni, already mentioned as having been established to guard the sacred temple at Amritsar, and which was re-named Rāmgarh or the fort of God, by Jassa Singh, the carpenter. To this day the Sikh carpenter loves to describe himself, not as a *tarkhān*, but as a Rāmgarhia, and though they form a distinct caste, they possess all the good qualities and martial spirit of the Sikh Jats. Mention must also be made of the Akālīs, a band of warlike fanatics who constituted themselves the armed guardians of the Amritsar temple, and devoted their spare time to plundering their weaker neighbours with much impartiality. They adopted arms as their profession, and subsequently under Mahārāja Ranjit Singh they formed a prominent part of the Sikh army, though well known for their unruly character and impatience of control.

It would be tedious to trace in detail the fortunes of the different *misls*, nor have their rise and fall any special connection with the history of Amritsar. The power of the Bhangīs under Jhanda Singh, soon received a check from the Kaneyās led by Jai Singh, and their allies the Sukar Chakiās, whose chief was Charat Singh, grandfather of the great Mahārāja. But they still held Lahore and Amritsar, and after this are heard of more in the direction of Mooltan than elsewhere. Next the Kaneyās and the Ahluwālīās combined, and forced the Rāmgarhiās to retire from their possessions near the Sutlej and retreat towards Hissār. Maha Singh had by this time taken the lead of the Sukar Chakiās, and was taken under the

Chapter II.

History.

Durini invasions.

Partition of territory among Sikh confederacies.

Rise of Mahārāja Ranjit Singh.

Chapter II.

History.

Rise of Mahārāja
Ranjit Singh.

protection of Jai Singh, Kaneyā, but shortly separated from them and allied himself with the Rāmgarhiās with whose help he defeated the Kaneyās. Thereon the Rāmgarhiās regained their possessions along the Sutlej. We next hear of a second alliance between the Kaneyās and the Sakar Chakriās, this time of a more lasting character. Maha Singh was dead, but had been succeeded by his son Ranjit Singh, who cemented the alliance by marrying the daughter of Māi Sada Kour, the widowed daughter-in-law of Jai Singh, Kaneyā. This union laid the foundation of the power of Ranjit Singh, for the Kaneyās, under the able leadership of Māi Sadakour, were the most powerful confederacy of that time. In 1801 he seized Lahore from the Bhangis, who had then no leader of any note, and made it his capital. He strengthened his position by a friendly alliance with Fattēh Singh, Ahluwālī, whom he met at Tarn Tārān, and with whom he exchanged turbans in token of eternal friendship. He then forced the Bhangis to retire from Amritsar, and, step by step, overcoming all opposition from the remnants of the other *misl*s, gradually established the kingdom of Lahore.

The condition of
the central districts
under Sikh rule.

Amritsar was the place where Ranjit Singh met Mr. Metcalfe, in 1809, and where he signed the treaty by which he was acknowledged by the British as the ruler of those provinces which he held at the time Cis-Sutlej, and undertook on his part not to extend his dominions further in the direction of the protected Cis-Sutlej States. In this treaty we find him styled the Rājā of Lahore. In the same year he completed the building of a fort at Amritsar, which was named Gobindgarh. From this time forward he gradually consolidated his power, and made himself absolute in the Punjab. In the words of Captain Cunningham, Ranjit Singh "took from the land as much as it could readily yield, and he took from merchants as much as they could profitably give; he put down open marauding; the Sikh peasantry enjoyed a light assessment; no local officer dared to oppress a member of the Khālās; and if elsewhere the farmers of the revenue were resisted in their tyrannical proceedings, they were more likely to be changed than to be supported by battalions." The above description is only partly true. According to our ideas the assessment was by no means light. But it was often paid in kind and doubtless there were ways of evading the exactions of the farmers of revenue from time to time. And there were drawbacks in the shape of *vidāns* by which the headmen often benefitted.

Mr. Ibbetson, in his Census Report of 1881, gives a somewhat different version from Captain Cunningham, regarding the Sikh rule in the central districts of the province. He writes: "In the centre and south-west the Sikh rule was stronger and more equitable. In the earlier days, indeed, previous to, and during the growth of the *misl*s it was nothing better than an organized system of massacre and pillage. But as the Sikhs grew into a people, and a national spirit developed, self interest, if

Chapter II.

History.

The condition of
the central districts
under Sikh rule.

" nothing higher, prompted a more moderate government. Still
" the Sikh population were soldiers almost to a man, and their
" one object was to wring from the Hindū and Muhammadan cul-
" tivators the utmost farthing that could be extorted, without
" compelling them to abandon their fields. The Rājput, especially,
" who had refused to join the ranks of an organization in which
" his high caste was disregarded, was the peculiar object of their
" hatred and oppression. Not to be for them was to be against
" them, and all who had any pretensions to wealth and influence
" were mercilessly crushed. They promoted and extended cul-
" tivation as far as was possible, under a system which held forth
" the minimum of inducement to the cultivator, but they acknow-
" ledged nothing higher than the husbandman, they respected
" no rights and they recognized no property where such respect
" or such recognition conflicted with their pecuniary interest,
" and he who was not a Sikh, and therefore a soldier, was only
" valuable in so far as he could be utilized as a payer of revenue".

The district was divided into *talukas* each with its separate
Governor or *Kāndar* who paid a fixed amount into the Treasury at
Lahore and took from the people as much as he safely could.

The original *talukas* were as follows :—

Sub-divisions of
Amritsar under the
Sikhs.

Pargana (or Tahsil) Amritsar.

Jandiāla, Batāla, Sathīāla, Bondāla and Mahtobkot.—Com-
prise all the southern half of the tahsil. Were acquir-
ed and held by the Ahluwālia Sardārs Jassa Singh
and Fatteh Singh, Mahārāja Ranjit Singh seized the
tract about the year Sambat 1882.

Mittewāl.—On the Gurdaspur border; was held by the
Rāngarhiā Sardārs and ceded to the Mahārāja in
1872 Sambat.

Chawinda.—A part of the Kanoya estate; seized by the
Mahārāja from Māi Sada Kour and granted to Prince
Sher Singh in jagir.

Majitha.—Belonged to Sardār Diāl Singh, Gil.

Amritsar.—Originally belonged to the Sardārs of different
clans, the Bhangi, the Rāngarhiā, the Kanoya and
the Sauriānwālā; from them the Mahārāja gradually
seized the tract about 1809.

Gilwāl.—Formed part of the estate of the Kanoya Sardārs.
Was held in jagir by the brother's son of Māi Sada
Kour, Sardār Gurdit Singh.

Pargana (or Tahsil) Tarn Tāran.

Jelutābad, Vāimūl, Māi Mahmūd Khan.—Belonged to
the Ahluwālia Sardārs in the same way as *talukas*
Jandiāla above. Were managed under the Ma-
hārāja by Sardār Lakha Singh, Majithia, and Mīr
Sahib Diāl.

Chapter II.

History.

Sub-divisions of
Amritsar under the
Sikhs.

Sirkāli.—Also managed by Sardār Lehna Singh, under the Mahārāja.

Tarn Tāran.—Belonged to the Bhangis, afterwards to the Khauwāla Sardārs Dal Singh and Fātekh Singh.

Khāpar Khari.—Belonged to the Singhpuria Sardārs. Now partly included in tahsil Amritsar.

Pergana Sourian (now *Tuhsil Ajnāla*).

Sourian, Jāgdeo.—Belonged to Sardār Jodh Singh of Sourian. Taken by Mahārāja Ranjit Singh in 1891 Sambat.

Chhina.—Belonged to Sardār Karm Singh of Chhina, whose family still holds a jagir in this vicinity.

Sainara.—Originally belonged to Sardār Dewān Singh of Sainara. Afterwards received in jagir by the Sindhānwāla Sardārs from Mahārāja Ranjit Singh.

Thoba.—Formed part of the estate of the Kaneya Sardārs and was included in the *ilāqa* of Chattargarh.

Panjgirān.—A part of the Kaneya estate; afterwards came into the possession of the Sindhānwāla Sardārs.

Chamyari.—Was seized by Nār Singh of Chamyari, whose descendants still hold a jagir there.

Ghownāla.—Originally belonged to Sardār Jodh Singh Sauriānwāla, and afterwards came into the possession of Sardār Nār Singh of Chamyari.

Kariāl.—Part of the possession of Sardār Jodh Singh of Saurian.

Amritsar from the
death of the Ma-
hārāja Ranjit Singh
up to annexation by
the British.

During the reign of Mahārāja Ranjit Singh, the city of Amritsar increased in importance, and took its place as the religious capital of the Sikhs, and was frequently visited by the Mahārāja. It was there that he received the Governor-General, Lord Auckland, before the first Afghan war, undertaken to seat Shah Suja on the throne. Many of the leading men at the Court of Lahore were intimately connected with the district, such as Sardār Lehna Singh of Majithia, the Sindhānwāla chiefs (who belonged to the same family as the Mahārāja) and Sardār Sham Singh of Atāri, whose daughter was in 1837 married to the grandson of the Mahārāja. Ranjit Singh died on the 27th June 1839 and was succeeded by his son Mahārāja Kharak Singh, who died in the following year. Then followed the short reign of Nao Nihāl Singh, and the succession of Sher Singh, who again was murdered in 1843, when the young Prince Dhalip Singh took his place and was proclaimed Mahārāja. None of the events of the first Sikh war took place in Amritsar, the scene of them being entirely on the left bank of the Sutlej. Thereafter the British troops crossed the Sutlej and occupied

Lahore, withdrawing in March 1846, when arrangements for the government of the country had been made, and the treaties signed. It was agreed that there should be perpetual peace and friendship between the British Government on the one part, and Mahārāja Dhalip Singh on the other. The Jallundur Doab was ceded by the Lahore Darbār to the British and the greater part of the troops withdrew from the Bāri Doab, leaving only sufficient to act as a guard to the Resident appointed to the Court at Lahore, and for the protection of the Mahārāja. Of the eight members of the Council of Regency three were drawn from the most powerful families of the Amritsar District, the Sindhānwāla, Majithia and Atāriwāla. A fourth was Sardār Attar Singh of Kāla, a village just outside Amritsar city. Peace lasted till 1848, when the Sikh rebellion, headed by two of the Sardārs of Atāri, took place, the chief result of which was that the Governor-General found himself forced to annex the rest of the Panjab.

From the beginning of 1849 dates the existence of Amritsar as a district. Mr. L. Saunders took charge in April of that year, as Deputy Commissioner. As at first formed, the district contained four tahsils, Amritsar, Tarn Tāran, Ajsāla and Raya (or Narowāl). The last, which is separated by the river Rāvi from the rest of Amritsar, was transferred to the Siālkot District in 1867. At the same time the Batāla tahsil was added to the Amritsar District from Gurdāspur, but the arrangement was found to be inconvenient, and was objected to by the people. It was restored to Gurdāspur in 1869, or two years later.

The boundaries of the three remaining tahsils have not always been as they now are.

Up to 1854 the villages immediately surrounding Atāri were included in the Lahore District, and they were only added to Amritsar during the first regular settlement of 1852. The south of what is now the Amritsar tahsil, corresponding roughly with the Sikh *talukas* of Sathialā and Batāla, belonged to Tarn Tāran, while at the north end of the tahsil there are groups of villages, now counted as in Ajsāla and Tarn Tāran, which up to 1854 were included in Amritsar. To straighten the tahsil boundaries, which were very straggling and inconvenient, and to bring all the Grand Trunk Road below Amritsar city into the Amritsar tahsil, various transfers of villages were made, but these were all made before 1854, and since that date the limits of the three tahsils which now form the district have remained the same. From 1849 to 1859 the district formed part of the Division controlled by the Commissioner of Lahore. In that year a new Division was formed having its head-quarters at Amritsar, and including the districts of Siālkot, Amritsar and Gurdāspur. This arrangement continued until November 1884, when the Panjab Commission was reorganized and the Commissionerships were reduced from ten to six. This threw Amritsar and Gurdāspur into the Lahore Division, Siālkot being added

Chapter II.

History.

Amritsar from the death of the Mahārāja Ranjit Singh up to annexation by the British.

Formation of the district and alterations in limits.

Chapter II

History.

The mutiny.

to that of Rāwalpiṇḍī. Since 1854 Amritsar has ceased to be the cold weather head-quarters of a Commissioner.

The following account of the events of 1857, so far as they concern the Amritsar District, is taken from the Punjab Mutiny Report, and is reprinted verbatim from the last edition of the Gazetteer.

The city which gives its name to the Amritsar District is the principal mart in the Punjab. It is commanded by the celebrated fortress of Govindgarh. It is to the Sikh what the Isle of Mona was to the Briton of Julius Cæsar's day; what Mecca is to the Muhammadan and Benares to the Hindū. On Amritsar, as the pivot, might be said to turn the loyalty of the Khālsa. Did it fall us, the Sikh might be expected to rebel; did it stand firm, their attachment to us was secure. It was a source of much uneasiness that the stronghold was occupied by a detachment of the 59th Native Infantry with only 70 European Artillery men. Captain Lawrence, Captain of Police, and Mr. Roberts, Commissioner, drove over, on the 13th May, immediately after the disarming at Meeran Meer, to arrange for its safety. On their return to Lahore the following day, they represented to Brigadier Corbett the emergent necessity for pushing a body of European foot into it. He instantly complied, and, notwithstanding the alarming events of that day as narrated above, half a company of the 81st Foot was run across the same night in *ekkas*, or native one-horse gigs. It entered Govindgarh peacefully by dawn of the 15th.

The 59th still remained in the fort, but, as soon as Europeans were available, the latter took their place. The 59th was disarmed by Brigadier-General Nicholson, commanding the movable column, on the 9th July. As soon as the outbreak occurred, one of the first measures adopted by Mr. Cooper, Deputy Commissioner, was to provision this fortress. It was rapidly and thoroughly effected without exciting any particular notice, and the fort then became one of our trusty bulwarks, which it had not hitherto been. Mr. MacNaghten, Assistant Commissioner, at the same time went out on the Lahore road to raise the country (a part of the Mānjha) against any deserters who might come by. Rewards were offered for any sepoy who had deserted; the smothered martial spirit of the people was kindled into a flame; escape for a deserter was hopeless, for every village became to him as a nest of hornets. The temper of the people was one great cause of the achievement which has made the Amritsar District famous in the annals of 1857.

On the 31st July a large body of disarmed sepoys appeared on the left bank of the Ravi, near Balghat, asking for information as to the forts. The people's most curious attention was aroused. They amused the sepoys for a few hours with various pretences, while runners hastened away to the neighbouring *lahals* of Ajnāla and even on to Amritsar. Prem Nāth, *Tahsildār*

of Ajsāla, quickly brought down every available policeman he had, and it was found that these men were the 26th Native Infantry who had mutinied the previous day at Lahore, and after committing four murders, had travelled across country, off the main lines of communication, 40 miles in 19 hours. A fight ensued: 150 men fell under the resolution of the villagers and police. By 4 p.m. Mr. Cooper arrived with about 80 horse accompanied by Sardār Jodh Singh, Extra Assistant, an old Sikh chieftain. The mutineers had escaped by a ford to an island in midstream. They were captured and executed next morning, 45 having died during the night from fatigue and exhaustion. Our critical position at this time justified the awful punishment of these mutineers, 237 in number. About 42 subsequently captured were sent back to Lahore, and there, by sentence of court-martial, blown from guns in presence of the whole brigade.

Chapter II.

History.

The mutiny.

Many Sikhs, however, on service with their regiments in the North-Western Provinces, failed their country and their masters. Many were drawn into the vortex of revolt, and after the fall of Delhi tried to steal home. A close search was made for them. When the regiments to which they belonged had murdered their officers the men were executed. In other cases they were punished by different terms of imprisonment. This operation was carried on, more or less, throughout the Punjab, but it is here noticed as many of them had their homes in this district. The usual amount of disaffection was found amongst the Hindustānis in this district, and the same precautions were adopted as elsewhere in regard to their letters, stoppage of the ferries, and the expulsion of vagrants and emissaries from Delhi. Mr. Aitchison, Assistant Commissioner, was despatched on two occasions into the interior to guard a river or to give confidence to a subdivision, and Mr. Cooper himself for many weeks remained out on patrol duty every night until past midnight. Captain Parkins, Assistant Commissioner, had charge of the recruiting department, and Mr. MacNaghten, Assistant Commissioner, showed considerable courage in the apprehension of an incendiary named Bhāt Mahārāj Singh and in his voluntary expedition to Atāri on May 14th to raze the country. Here he was willingly seconded by Diwān Nārāin Singh the agent of Sardār Khan Singh, Atāriwāla. A sepoy and a native doctor of the 35th Native Infantry were hung at different times for seditious language. The executions produced a marked change in the demeanour of the people, and the moral effect of the presence of General Nicholson's movable column at different periods, aggregating about a month, was great. It might have been expected that the subscription to the six per cent. loan from the wealthy cities of Amritsar and Lahore, would have been large. The opposite was the case. Their contributions were inappreciable. Men worth half a crore of rupees offered a subscription of Rs. 1,000, and others on the same scale. Their niggard distrust of our Government spoke very unfavorably for their loyalty, and

Chapter II.

History.

The scarcity of
1868 and 1869.

was in strong contrast with the eager co-operation of the rural population.

Since the mutiny the history of the district has been absolutely uneventful. The only occurrences out of the common were the failure of the monsoon rains in 1868 and 1869 and the fanatical proceedings of the Kāka sect shortly after in 1872. Much distress was caused in the upland tracts to the south of the district by the failure of rain in these two seasons, particularly among the menial classes. The presence of the city increased the difficulties of the district, for its reputed wealth made it the centre to which distressed persons were attracted both from British and foreign territory, and there were at one time many thousand immigrants in the city and its neighbourhood, subsisting wholly upon charity. Relief works were started in the district on which labour was paid for at famine rates, such as roads from Tarn Tāran to Jandiāla, Vairōwāl, and Hari-ki-ghāt, and from the city to Ajnāla. Houses from which the poor might be fed were started in Amritsar city and at the taballs, and the work of filling in the great ditch from which the materials for the ramparts had been excavated, and which was a fruitful source of disease, were begun. Nearly 3,000 labourers a day were employed on this work alone. The works were brought to a close in April 1869, after the rain had removed the chief fear of famine, but had to be re-opened in August when the usual rains again failed. This time the Ahluwalia Dhab, a morass in the centre of the city, was taken up and from first to last nearly a lakh of labourers were employed on filling it up. The price of wheat rose to 9½ sers for the rupee. At the time it was remarked that the danger of high prices and railway communications might tend to denude the district of stocks, and leave a tract naturally rich and self-supporting in a bad way when famine comes. But it was overlooked that this same railway communication facilitated export to tracts which needed a replenishment of their food stocks more urgently than Amritsar. Amritsar may now suffer from scarcity, which may react on the cattle on which so much depends, but it is not likely with its present advantages to ever suffer from actual famine. Some idea of its development of recent years may be gathered from Table No. II which gives some of the leading statistics for the last five years. This table would have better served the purpose in view had it given similar figures for quinquennial periods since annexation, but the absence of any Settlement Report during the last forty years makes it almost impossible to compile such a table without leaving so many blanks as to render it of little use.

Detailed list of
officers who have
held charge of Am-
ritsar District since
1940.

The following table gives the names of the Deputy Com-
missioners who have held charge of the district since an-
nexation :—

Chapter II. History.

Detailed list of
officers who have
held charge of Am-
ritsar District since
1849.

Officers.	From.	Officers.	From.
L. Saunders	20th April 1842.	W. P. Woodward	18th July 1857.
J. Dunsen	1st January 1853.	J. W. Gardiner	20th July 1857.
T. H. Cooper	1st August 1853.	W. Youns	2d January 1878.
A. J. Farrington	20th April 1860.	J. W. Gardiner	1st February 1878.
G. Lawin	1st June 1866.	C. R. Hawkins	12th September 1878.
T. W. Smyth	12th June 1867.	J. D. Tremblat	15th November 1878.
G. Lawin	25th July 1867.	C. R. Hawkins	2d February 1879.
D. G. Barkley	15th August 1867.	H. Clarke	2d August 1881.
G. Lawin	24th October 1867.	J. W. Gardiner	24th January 1882.
Major H. R. Urnston	24th December 1867.	C. R. Hawkins	2nd March 1882.
L. Griffin	1st August 1868.	G. Knox	22nd March 1883.
D. Fitzpatrick	14th November 1868.	C. F. Massey	15th June 1884.
W. Collesman	12th March 1869.	C. R. Hawkins	2d October 1884.
F. M. Birch	12th March 1869.	H. Lidny	12th November 1884.
J. W. Gardiner	1st August 1869.	H. M. Lang	1st January 1885.
F. M. Birch	2d September 1870.	J. Rennie	24th September 1885.
C. H. Hall	1st August 1871.	H. M. Lang	24th October 1885.
C. H. Marshall	17th January 1872.	J. A. Grant	2d September 1885.
C. H. Hall	13th April 1872.	H. M. Lang	18th October 1885.
J. A. Montgomery	25th May 1872.	J. A. Grant	19th September 1885.
J. W. Smyth	20th May 1872.	H. M. Lang	12th October 1885.
C. H. Hall	11th September 1872.	J. A. Grant	2d September 1885.
W. Collesman	1st March 1873.	H. M. Lang	24th October 1885.
C. H. Hall	24th October 1873.	J. A. Grant	2d September 1885.
T. W. Smyth	12th April 1874.	H. M. Lang	24th October 1885.
C. McNeill	2nd August 1874.	P. P. Young	1st April 1886.
T. W. Smyth	1st October 1874.	C. F. Massey	12th October 1886.
C. H. Hall	2d November 1874.	J. A. Grant	7th March 1886.
C. R. Hawkins	24th June 1875.	A. Harrison	24th March 1886.
C. H. Hall	21st October 1875.	H. M. Lang	2d April 1886.
J. D. Tremblat	12th March 1877.		

(still in charge).

CHAPTER III.

THE PEOPLE.

SECTION A.—STATISTICAL.

Chapter III. A.
Statistical
Distribution of population.

Table No. V gives separate statistics for each tahsil, and for the whole district, of the distribution of population over towns and villages, over area, and among houses and families; while the number of houses in the towns of each tahsil is as under:—

Tahsil Amritsar	...	...	...	28,987
Tahsil Tarn Taran	...	...	...	1,491
				<hr/> 30,478

There are no towns in Ajnāla. The statistics for the district, as a whole, give the following figures. It may be noted that the word "village" is used here in the popular sense of a collection of inhabited houses, and not in the sense of a *mahāl*, or estate separately assessed to land revenue. Further information will be found in Chapter I of the Census Report of 1891.

Percentage of total population who live in villages	{	Persons	...	88.85
		Males	...	83.19
		Females	...	84.64
Average rural population per village	...	...	...	773
Average total population per village and town	...	...	...	917
Number of villages per 100 square miles	...	...	...	69
Number of villages per square mile	...	...	...	6
Number of square miles per village	...	...	...	1.6
Density of population per square mile of	{	Total area	...	537
		Rural	...	534
	{	Total	...	823
		Rural	...	829
	{	Cultivated and cal.	...	728
		arable area.	...	809
Number of resident families per occupied house	...	{ Villages	...	177
	...	{ Towns	...	125
Number of persons per occupied house	...	{ Villages	...	830
	...	{ Towns	...	523
Number of persons per resident family	...	{ Villages	...	470
	...	{ Towns	...	389

The whole province contains 128 tahsils. Among these, in the matter of density of rural population, the Amritsar tahsil stands seventh, Ajnāla eighth, and Tarn Taran thirteenth. The rural population per square mile of cultivated area in the district has increased from 589 souls in 1881 to 690 in 1891.

Table No. VI shows the districts and principal States with which Amritsar has exchanged population, and the number of migrants in each direction. Further details will be found at page lxxvi *et seq.* of the Census Report for 1891, and the subject is discussed at length in Chapter X of that report. The total number of residents born out of the district is 131,652, the proportion of the sexes among these being roughly 8 women to 5 men. The total number of residents of other Punjab districts born in the Amritsar district is 218,149, of which total about 56½ per cent. are women.

The figures below show the general distribution of the population by birth-place:—

Born in	PERCENTAGE PER MILLE OF RESIDENT POPULATION.				
	Rural population (persons).	Urban population (persons).	Total population.		
			Males.	Females.	Persons.
The district — —	168	702	867	618	867
The province — —	597	614	590	598	591
India — — —	1,000	598	1,000	1,000	1,000
Asia — — —	1,000	598	1,000	1,000	1,000

The attractive influence of a great centre of commerce is at once apparent in the figures, for while 89 per cent. of the rural population is indigenous, no less than 24 per cent. of the people of the town were born out of the district, and about 8 per cent. beyond the limits of the province; four per mille come from outside India, of which one-half are from Asiatic countries. Amritsar is one of the most thickly-peopled districts of the province, it is profusely irrigated from the Bari Doab Canal, and has on its borders the submontane districts of Jullundur, where the density is greater, and of Gardáspur, Hoshiarpur and Sialkot, where the density is almost as great as in Amritsar itself.

From these districts it takes population as well as from Lahore and Ferozepore, but to the two latter it gives far more than it takes. In the latter category may be placed Mooltan and Montgomery, where inundation canals, lately constructed, have attracted cultivators from the more congested districts. Of the remaining twenty-two districts, the immigrants into Amritsar are in excess in ten, and the emigrants out of Amritsar, in twelve. The migration to and from the neighbouring districts is mainly reciprocal in type, and is due to the exogamous customs of the Hindu Jats of the Central Punjab. The emigration from Amritsar to the frontier districts is probably temporary to a great extent, the figures being swelled by the inclusion of the Sikh sepoys in the frontier regiments, and the same is the case with Bawalpudi. There were, in 1891, present in Amritsar 3,818 persons who were born in Kashmir against 8,718 in 1881. This falling off is

Chapter III. A.

Statistical.

Migration and birth-place of population.

Chapter III. A.

Statistical.

Migration and
birth-place of popu-
lation.

probably due partly to the decay in the shawl trade of Amritsar and partly to the fact that in 1881 the Kashmiri population was still swelled by the presence of refugees driven out of Kashmir by the scarcity of 1878. The migration into and from the Kapurthala State is almost entirely reciprocal, and the figures nearly balance each other. It is certain that at next census the number of persons born in Amritsar who will be enumerated in Jhang and Gojranwala, will be largely increased, owing to the drafting off of peasant settlers to the Government waste lands on the newly opened Chenab Canal, but in 1891 the immigrants from these two districts were still in excess of the emigrants to them.

The following remarks on the migration to and from Amritsar are taken from the Census Report of 1891, though slight verbal adaptations have been made to render them applicable to Amritsar alone :

"The migration figures throw some light on certain matters of administrative importance in connection with the crowded districts of the submontane. It has been noticed (in the report) how these districts, already known to be densely packed in 1881, have been increasing in population at an abnormal rate; and our returns show that the density of the population, in these fertile districts, has been no bar to immigration and no very marked incentive to emigration. We find that the

Year.	Immigrants from 16 principal districts.	Emigrants from the same.
1881	95,425	97,169
1891	1,70,905	1,33,299

"emigration and immigration for Amritsar, recorded at the two censuses, compares as in the margin. In other words, the immigration from these 16 districts into Amritsar has increased by 15 per cent., while the emigration has been 16 per cent. or almost the same. It is worth while, too, to notice the large excess of females among the immigrants into Amritsar, as compared with the excess of females among the emigrants from that district. It is noteworthy too, that the proportion of female emigrants to female immigrants is markedly decreasing, while the proportion of male emigrants to male immigrants is increasing. The figures imply that there is a vacuum in the female population of these districts which requires special female immigration to fill it up." The inference drawn by the Superintendent of Census Operations was, that a part of the excess of males over females in the central districts must be due to a larger female death-rate, and that this was again partly traceable to the notorious fact that neglect of infant female life is common in these districts.

Increase and decrease of population. The figures given below show the population of the district as it stood at the four enumerations of 1855, 1868, 1881 and 1891 :—

	Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Density per square mile.
Actuals.	1855 — — — —	105,374	—	—	422
	1868 — — — —	121,094	60,114	60,724	523
	1881 — — — —	105,228	52,602	52,572	567
	1891 — — — —	105,602	54,084	53,612	627
Persons 1000s.	1868 on 1855 — —	115.90	—	—	423
	1881 on 1868 — —	102.20	100.10	100.20	508
	1891 on 1881 — —	111.74	110.00	111.98	523

Chapter III, A.

Statistical.

Increase and decrease of population.

The figures of 1855 and 1868 are those returned for the tahsils now included in the Amritsar district, but as they then stood, no adjustment for minor changes of boundary being possible. Nor are details of sex for 1855, for the district as at present constituted, forthcoming. It will be seen that the annual increase of population per 10,000 since 1861 has been 107 for males, 116 for females, and

Year.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1861	16,029	7,881	8,148
1871	20,120	9,234	10,886
1881	20,228	9,269	10,957
1891	20,228	9,644	10,584
1901	20,424	9,600	10,824
1911	20,824	9,740	11,084
1921	20,824	9,700	11,124
1931	20,720	9,600	11,120
1941	20,824	9,600	11,224
1951	20,824	9,600	11,224

111 for persons. At this rate of increase the male population would be doubled in 93.7 years, the female in 85.6 years, and the total population in 89.8 years. Supposing the same rate of increase to hold good for the next ten years, the population for each year would be, in hundreds, as shown in the margin.

But it is possible that this rate of increase will not be long sustained. Part of the increase is indeed probably due to increased clerical accuracy of enumeration at each successive census, a good test of which is afforded by the percentage of males to persons, which was 56.35 in 1855, 56.05 in 1868, 54.93 in 1881, and 54.71 in 1891. Part again is due to gain by migration as already shown. But it is probable the emigration in the current decade will equal, if not exceed, the immigration, now that the wastes of the Gujrauwala and Jhang districts are being opened up and thrown open. It has been proved that it is possible owing to fever epidemics for the population of the city to fall off by 15,000 souls in a decade (1881—1891) and no one can say when an epidemic equal to or worse than that of 1881 may recur. The population of the city now is only very little in excess of what it was in 1868, owing to the deaths which occurred during that epidemic.

When the projects, now under consideration, have been matured, there will be little room for extension of irrigation from the Bari Doab Canal, and the movement of tenants, village menials and labourers, which always takes place when a canal is being extended, will naturally during the next decade be towards the Chenab Canal rather than the Bari Doab. The

Chapter III, A.

Statistical.

Increase and decrease of population.

populations of individual towns at the respective enumerations will be shown under their several headings in Chapter VI. Within the district the increase of population for each of the three tahsils is shown below :—

Tahsil.	Total population.				Percentage of population.		
	1855.	1868.	1881.	1891.	1868 on 1855.	1881 on 1868.	1891 on 1881.
Amritsar ..	250,410	401,040	430,418	463,734	112	108	107
Tarn Taran ..	200,770	241,130	231,675	265,137	117	109	114
Ajvala ..	120,190	150,511	201,172	234,800	125	100	112
Total District ..	120,374	202,730	203,260	209,607	118	107	112

The increase, in the Amritsar tahsil, during the last decade, is kept down by the decrease, which occurred in Amritsar city. The population of that city rose 12 per cent. between 1868 and 1881 and the Deputy Commissioner wrote that this represented the natural growth of a flourishing commercial centre. The causes of the decrease in the next decade are somewhat obscure, but it was partly due, no doubt, to the subsequent fever epidemic of 1881, and being a walled city with rich cultivation up to the very gates, there is little room for expansion. The decay of the shawl trade too has probably had an effect in keeping down the Kashmiri part of the population and checked their multiplying.

Births and deaths.

Table No. XI shows the total number of births and deaths registered in the district for the five years 1887 to 1891. Births have only been systematically recorded in rural districts since the year 1880, and the returns are even now only approximately correct. During these last five years the births have exceeded the deaths by 11½, 24, 35, 20 and 17 per cent. The distribution of the total deaths, and of the deaths from fever, for these five years over the twelve months of the year is shown in Tables XIA. and XIB. It will be seen that October is responsible for the greatest number of deaths and that March is the healthiest month of the year.

The figures below show the annual death-rates per mille since 1891, calculated on the population of that year :—

	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	Average.
Males ..	46	36	—	34	27	31	37	32	23	23	21	35
Females ..	55	42	—	39	28	34	40	37	27	26	23	39
Persons ..	50	37	—	36	28	33	39	34	25	25	22	37

The registration is still imperfect, though it is yearly improving; but the figures always fall short of the facts, and the

fluctuations probably correspond, allowing for a regular increase due to improved registration, fairly closely with the actual fluctuations in the births and deaths. The historical retrospect which forms the first part of Chapter III of the Census Report of 1881, and especially the annual chronicle from 1849 to 1881, which will be found at page 56 of that report, throw some light on the fluctuations. In the Census Report of 1891, page 80, Mr. MacLagan writes as follows on this subject:—"The births and deaths statements which, if exact, would serve as the best possible guide, are based on the reports made by the village watchmen to the police, and though they are improving in accuracy, there is still grave cause for refusing to rely on them. The relation of births to deaths is probably fairly correctly recorded, for there is no very well-marked tendency to conceal births more than deaths, or vice versa. As regards the absolute value of the figures, however, I believe them to be utterly unreliable. On the frontier this is palpably the case, for the birth and death-rates there are, and continue to be, abnormally low. And in the rest of the province those who have devoted most attention to the subject are the more convinced of the utter inadequacy of the vital returns."

Further on, (page 84) Mr. MacLagan goes on to examine the local fluctuations in population, and writes:—"The city of Amritsar has decreased 11 per cent. during the last ten years, and the decrease is ascribed by the local authorities to the unhealthiness of the town. That it is not due to any falling off in the prosperity of the town in other ways seems apparent from the fact that while the decrease is one of 15,130 souls the deaths (? births) during the decade have in this city exceeded the births (? deaths) by 20,000. The terrible out-break of fever in Amritsar in 1881, when the annual rate of mortality rose, in October and November, to 356 and 211 per 1,000 respectively, was the beginning of the trouble and the city has not yet recovered from this fearful visitation. In the rural areas of Amritsar, however, the population has been increasing in prosperity, and has expanded at a rate even more rapid than in the years preceding the last census."

The figures, such as they are, are the best we have. Such further details as to birth and death-rates in individual towns as are available will be found in Table No. XLIV and under the headings of the several towns in Chapter VI.

The figures for age, sex, and civil condition are given in great detail in Tables VII and VIII of the Census Report of 1891, while the numbers of the sexes for each religion will be found in Table No. VII appended to the present edition of the Gazetteer. The data as to age are very uncertain, partly owing to the vague ideas as to their real age which it is natural an uneducated peasantry would have, and partly to the persistent tendency of the people to prefer certain numbers to others in representing their age. It was not found in 1891 that middle aged females were given to understate their age, but there

Chapter III. A.
Statistical
Births and deaths.

Chapter III, A.

Statistical.

Age, sex, and civil condition.

was a tendency on the part of the old to exaggerate their years, and the ages of marriageable girls are commonly misrepresented. As regards the relation of age to religion the conclusion drawn was that the Musalmāns are not only considerably more prolific, but also more long-lived, than the Hindūs, while the Sikhs though only fairly prolific are peculiarly long-lived, more so even than the Musalmāns. The whole subject will be found discussed in Chapter V of the Census Report of 1891. It will be sufficient here to note that the age statistics must be taken subject to various limitations, and that their value rapidly diminishes as the numbers dealt with become smaller. It is unnecessary here to give any actual figures or any statistics for tahsils. The following figures show the distribution by age of every 10,000 of the population according to the census figures:—

	Under one year.	One year.	Two years.	Three years.	Four years.	Total, 0-4.	5-9.	10-14.	15-19.
Persons	967	310	313	305	351	1,744	1,397	914	1,032
Males	447	319	305	301	357	1,719	1,425	1,111	1,034
Females	520	271	323	305	243	1,774	1,250	803	1,072
	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60 and over.
Persons	900	347	325	349	328	327	364	396	314
Males	524	308	300	312	342	335	390	393	332
Females	1,017	1,007	391	394	316	318	364	379	301

These figures differ largely from those compiled in the same way from the census returns of 1881. The reasons for this difference are given at pages 203 and 204 of the Census Report. A different system of classification was adopted in 1891 in order to bring the results into harmony with those obtained at the time of abstraction in other provinces. It is always found that the figure 10 and the multiples of 10 are excessively popular with uneducated people when stating their ages, and after them come the uneven multiples of five. Forty, for instance, is more commonly given as an age than either 35 or 45; and according as those returning their age as 40 are placed in the column for the age period 35 to 39 or in that for the age period 40 to 44, a difference results.

The number of males among every 10,000 of both sexes is shown below. The decrease at each successive enumeration is almost certainly due to greater accuracy of enumeration.

	Population.	Villages.	Towns.	Totals.
	1855	...	...	5,022
	1869	...	...	5,005
	1881	...	...	5,423
	1891	...	...	5,466
Hindūs	1881	...	...	5,419
Sikhs	1891	...	...	5,501
Musalmāns	1891	...	...	5,374

In the census of 1891 the number of females per 1,000 males in the earlier years of life was as shown below:—

Chapter III. A.
Statistical.
Age, sex, and civil condition.

Year of life.	All religions.	Hindus.	Sikhs.	Muslimans.
Under one year	944	895	891	994
One year	933	879	898	994
Two years	977	823	719	941
Three years	959	875	875	913
Four years	799	814	879	964

The low proportion of female children, especially among the Sikhs, is very noticeable. Amritsar is one of the six central districts in the Punjab where the number of female infants has always been disproportionately small. At page 217 of his report Mr. MacLagan writes on this subject:—

"It is notorious that in this country female life is less cared for at all ages, and more especially in infancy, than that of males. Whether the neglect of female life in early youth is intentional or not, and whether infant girls are actually killed, are questions on which our statistics can scarcely give more than a very slight clue. The general impression doubtless is that in the province at large there is a certain amount of customary neglect, which can scarcely be called intentional, but that in certain areas and among certain classes the evil assumes a more serious form."

The figures for civil condition are given in Table No. X which shows the actual number of single, married and widowed for each sex, in each religion, and also the distribution, by civil condition, of the total number of each sex in each age period. The figures speak for themselves and call for no remark.

Infirmity.	Males.	Females.
Insane	3	1
Blind	30	53
Deaf and dumb	4	4
Leprous	3	1

Table No. XII shows the number of insane, blind, deaf-mutes, and lepers in the district in each religion. The proportions per 10,000 of either sex for each of these infirmities are shown in the margin.

Infirmitiee.

Tables XII to XVA of the Census Report for 1891 give further details of the age and religion of the infirm. The proportion of leprosy persons is only one-third of what it was in 1881. The decrease is believed to be due to the exclusion in 1891 of persons merely suffering from leucoderma and possibly to the increasing prosperity and comfort of the people having rendered them less liable to contract this complaint. On the other hand there is reason to suspect that the number in the Tarn Taran tahsil, where there is a large Leper Asylum receiving patients from other districts, has been wrongly returned. Or else in 1881 the children of lepers in this asylum were returned as lepers even though they had not begun to show signs of the disease.

The figures given below show the composition of the Christian population and the respective numbers who returned their European and Eurasian population.

Chapter III, B.
Statistical.

European and Eurasian population.

birth-place and their language as Europeans. They are taken from Tables Nos. X, XI and XVI of the Census Report for 1891:—

Details.			Males.	Females.	Persons.
Races of Christian population.	Europeans and Americans	...	244	199	443
	Eurasians	...	46	93	139
	Native Christians	...	403	479	882
	Total Christians	...	693	771	1,464
Language.	English	...	283	139	422
	Other European languages	...	1	2	3
	Total European languages	...	284	141	425
Birth-place.	British Isles	...	290	47	337
	Other European countries	...	15	5	20
	Total European countries	...	305	52	357

But the figures for the races of Christians, which are discussed at page 342 *et seq.* of the Census Report of 1891, are not very trustworthy, and it is certain that several who are really Eurasians returned themselves as Europeans. The number of troops stationed in the district is given in Chapter V. It does not appear that there were any European troops on the march in the district on the night of the census, so the returns are not rendered incorrect by this cause.

SECTION B. SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE.

Habitations.

The villages in the district are almost always composed of houses built of sun-dried bricks, or of large cloas of caked mud taken from the bottom of a pond. But there are few villages which do not also contain one or two masonry houses, the home of a well-to-do headman, of the village money-lender, or of a pensioned native officer. The houses are crowded together as closely as they can be, separated by narrow winding lanes, a few feet wide. It is not always the case that there is a lane leading right through from one side to the other. Often the houses of one *patti* or subdivision lie together, having a separate entrance with a gateway. These gateways in the best Sikh villages are commodious structures, with a roofed shed to right and left of the entrance, the roof extending over the entrance itself, the floors of which are raised two or three feet above the level of the pathway running between. In these travellers are housed, and the owners of the *patti* meet when the day's work is done, sitting on the matting spread on the floor, or on the large wooden bedstead which is often found in them. These gateways may have an ornamental front, and if in a good state of repair, they mark the well-to-do village. Between the actual buildings and the cultivated fields is an open space running right round the village, sometimes shaded by *pīpal* trees and almost always filthy. Carts, which would take up too much room inside the village, stand here, and it is here the *canepress* will be found at work in the

winter. At one or more sides of the village will be found ponds from which earth is excavated for repair of houses, where cattle are bathed and watered, and in which hemp stalks are soaked, and disused well and cart-wheels sunk to keep the joints of the wood from shrinking. The backs of the houses are usually blank walls forming an outer wall to the village. In the space running round the village are found the manure heaps and stocks of foot-cakes of dried cow-dung belonging to each house. The space used for storing these is, as a rule, limited, and disputes as to the right to occupy a particular site for a dung heap are keenly fought out.

Chapter III. B.

Social and
Religious Life.
Habitations.

Entering the village we find the doorways of the houses opening on the main streets, or side lanes running off them. Ordinarily the front door leads straight into an open courtyard, with troughs along one or more of its sides, at which cattle are tied. The dwellings-houses will generally be found along the side of the courtyard which fronts the doorway. These are long and narrow, with or without a small verandah in front, and are generally provided with a flight of steps or a wooden ladder giving access to the roof. Windows there are none; light and air are admitted by the door, and smoke finds its way out in the same way, or, by a hole in the roof. But cooking is carried on for the most part in a partly-roofed shelter in the corner of the yard, for the people live as much as they can in the open air, and are only driven in-doors by cold or rain. A noticeable object in every house is the large jar-shaped receptacle for the grain of the household made of plastered mud with a stoppered hole, low down in the side, for the grain to run out. Each family, living within the enclosure, has a separate dwelling-house, and cooking place, while in the yard, outside the doors, much of the available space is taken up by the bedsteads and waterpots of the household, and the spinning wheels of the women. The roof is used for storing heaps of fowar fodder, and bundles of cotton twigs for roofing purposes, also for drying chillies, maize cobs and seedgrain in the sun. Occasionally there is a small upper chamber on the roof, but this is rare. Sometimes the front door, instead of leading directly into the yard, leads into a lodge or *deorhi*, out of which again a smaller door, placed so that the interior of the yard cannot be seen into from the street, leads into the yard. The *deorhi* will only be found in the houses of well-to-do *samundars*, or in houses which have been built outside the village in open ground for want of room within. It is not often space can be spared for it in the crowded lanes. It is used for stalling cattle, storing fodder, ploughs, yokes and other implements, or as a guest house for those who may not be admitted within. If the owner is well off, the outer gate of the *deorhi* may be set off by a cornice of carved wood or even a front of masonry. But the *deorhi* is not so common as in parts of the province where land is of less value, and where the villages are more roomily laid out. Economy of space is everything in a highly irrigated

Chapter III, B.

Social and
Religious Life.
Habitations.

district like Amritsar, and the Sikh or Muhammadan Jat will submit to much inconvenience in the matter of house room, before he will sacrifice part of his cultivated fields to build himself a better house outside. Some are forced to build separate houses at the wells, but this is a last resource, and there is not the tendency found in other parts of the province to scatter into detached hamlets, and leave the parent site.

Those of the village menials whose trade or habits are unobjectionable live within the village site in smaller houses, built originally on land given them by some owner under whose protection they settled in the village. Carpenters are often better housed, usually at the outskirts of the village, and are the most comfortably off of all the village menials. But chuhrás, channárs, and leather-workers have an *abádi* for themselves at the outskirts of the village, being held unclean. Instances may be met with where the owners have combined to take up cultivated land at considerable expense, and make it over to the chuhrás, in order to provide these indispensable menials with a site at a convenient distance. As a rule, the houses of Muhammadans are more densely packed and have smaller yards and lower walls. And in the Ajuála Bet the houses are small, more rudely built, and less comfortable.

Almost every village, and in large communities, every *patti* has its guest-house, known as a *dharmaśāla* among Hindús, or as a *takia* among Muhammadans. This is in charge of a *sādhu*, or, ascetic, or, with Muhammadans, of the village *Kāri*, who also officiates in the mosque. *Dharmaśālas* are always kept scrupulously clean, and in most of them a copy of the Granth *Sāhib*, or sacred book, is kept. This is placed at a window, whence the *sādhu* in charge reads aloud to himself, or to those who care to listen. The *dharmaśāla* is a well built structure, and is often endowed with a small piece of common land set apart for its maintenance. Muhammadan *takias* are less pretentious structures, and may be only a shed for travellers, fortunate if it has a door. Fire is kept burning for those who wish to smoke, and there may be a well. They are worth the small endowments, allowed by Government for their support, if only for the sake of preserving the shady trees which are the especial care of the man in charge. The ruined tomb or *khāngah* of some bygone saint, decked with flags and with a recess for a small oil-lamp, will often be found beside it, and it is usually close to the village mosque. Hindu Jats who worship the saint Sarvar Sultán keep up the dome-shaped *makāns* which perpetuate his memory, but these are indifferently cared for. *Shivalis* or Hindu temples are not found, save where there is a colony of Hindu traders, but *thaturdwāris* are more common. In a few villages Jogis, revered by Hindús and Muhammadans alike, have established an *asthān* or monastery.

Food.

The ordinary food of the people consists of cakes of meal, made of wheat when they can afford it, maize in the cold weather, or *jowár* or mixed wheat and gram. *Bājra* is neither

grown nor eaten to any extent. The very poorest, especially in Ajnāla, content themselves with *maddal* when they can get nothing else. These cakes are eaten with *dāl*, or pottage of gram or pulse, and *lassi*, or butter milk, is the usual drink. Salt is always used and *mircā* or red pepper is mixed with the *dāl*. If vegetables are eaten, they are generally in the form of green rape (*carson*), less frequently carrots, onions, or turnips, grown by Arāins and other Muhammadans and sold in other villages. Raw milk is not liked and rice is only used during sickness, at festivals, or by the richer families. Sugar in various forms makes its appearance at marriages or festive occasions, but this and clarified butter (*ghi*) are luxuries. Before starting to his work in the morning, the Jat will have a light meal to break his fast, but a more substantial meal of cakes and *lassi* is brought to him in the fields by the women or children, when the sun begins to get powerful and the oxen have their midday rest. Work is then resumed in the afternoon in winter, or about four o'clock in the summer, and the heaviest meal of the day is taken at sun-down in the house when the day's work is over. Rājputs and other races, who seclude their women, cannot have their food brought to them in the fields and lose time by returning home, having already lost time in the morning by meeting for a smoke after prayer, at the village gateway. With a Muhammadan the pipe is always within easy reach whatever work he is doing, and there is little doubt that this habit is a serious check on the industry of the Muhammadans and Sultāni Hindūs, and places them at a disadvantage with the Sikhs.

Chapter III. B.

Social and Religious Life.

Food.

The dress of the Hindu or Sikh cultivator is simple in the extreme. The material is almost always unbleached cotton made up by the village weaver from home-grown materials spun by the women of the family and supplied to him. The *pagri* is universally worn as a head covering along with a loose sleeved jacket, and a cloth wrapped round the loins kilt-fashion. In place of the jacket, and sometimes in addition to it, a light wrap may be worn over the shoulders which can be easily thrown off. Rough shoes of the usual pattern are worn. They last about six months. But when at work the jacket or wrap are often discarded, and, it may be, the *pagri* as well. The loin cloth is seldom thrown off, but village menials may be seen satisfying the requirements of decency with a simple breech-clout. In winter, all but the poorest wear a heavier double-folded cotton wrap, which may be worn over the head. These are mostly obtained in the bazar at Jandiāla, and are ornamented with a coloured stripe at the border, red for Hindūs and blue for Muhammadans. *Pyjāmas* or trousers are a hindrance to those who work with their own hands, and the wearing of them is usually the sign that the man is in military service or can employ others to work for him. The Sikh breeches (*kach*) are not often seen. Old men still keep up the custom, and men of the Kuka sect, Nihangs, Bhāis and Sodhis

Dress.

Chapter III, B.

Social and
Religious Life.
Dress.

almost invariably wear them, but others substitute the loin cloth.

Muhammadians affect colours more than the Hindūs, especially in Ajsala. With them the loin cloth is often of a red or olive green check, the latter being a favorite colour with Gajars, the former, though the colour is one more often associated with Hindūs, is worn by Arāins. The red *pagri* is sometimes worn by Hindūs, particularly Kamboks, but is never worn by Muhammadians. Nor is the custom of wearing a coloured under—*pagri* or *safa* common in Amritsar. This almost invariably marks the Hindu Jat from the Mālwa. Woollen clothes are not commonly worn, nor can the bulk of the people afford them. Among the Sikhs, Nihangs usually carry a brown blanket with a red striped border, and the Awāns are often seen with a striped blanket in the winter, similar in pattern to those worn in the Upper Punjab, but these are exceptions. Otherwise only the wealthier men can afford to wear woollen clothes.

Dress of women.

The dress of the women is brighter, and there is always some colour in it. A wrap is always worn over the head, and it is considered indecent to appear in public without it. With this are worn a loose jacket coloured red or blue, or of some printed cotton stuff, and either an ample pair of blue striped *pyjāmas*, tight at the foot, or a petticoat. Sometimes the petticoat, the favourite colour for which among Hindu women is red or brick-dust, with a yellow or green border, is worn over the *pyjāmas*, more especially in cold weather or when going from home. On the actual journey the petticoat may be hitched up or even carried over the arm. The *angi* or bodice, when worn, is affected by married women, especially Arāins and Changars, but is not common. The *chādar* or head wrap may take the form of a *phulkari*, a cotton cloth of black or red ground with a flowered pattern embroidered in *doos-silk*. In the hot weather the wrap may be worn by older women as a covering for the head and shoulders without the red or blue jacket. In the towns the dress is far more varied, but the petticoat is more common than the *pyjāmas* among the women of the Hindu trading classes, and purple with or without a yellow border is a favourite colour.

Ornaments.

The women, unless widowed, are usually loaded with silver ornaments, worn on the ears, neck, arms and ankles, and much of the wealth of the family is invested in them. At a marriage no bride's outfit is complete, unless she is provided with the ornaments usually worn by her class. Among the nam, ornaments are rare, but those who have saved money often invest it in the shape of a string of gold *mukars*, worn round the neck, a tighter necklace of hollow gold beads, or even a pair of gold bangles being worn when it is wished to make a show. Pensioners from the army, the Barmah Military Police, or service in Hong-Kong are especially fond of displaying these and they may be noticed among the Sikh Jats of Tarn Tāran, with whom service away from home is commonest.

In Amritsar there are no marriage customs peculiar to the district. The age at which children are married depends much on the circumstances of the parents, but it is usually between the ages of 10 and 14 among the agricultural classes. The practice of taking money or valuables, in exchange for an eligible marriageable girl, is believed to be fairly common, but its exact extent is difficult to ascertain, for the practice is reprobated and is rarely admitted. Large sums are spent on marriages by the Jats and Rājputs and are a frequent cause of debt. A man will mortgage half his holding rather than allow his son pass the age at which he should be married. The bargain of betrothal is always concluded through a go-between, usually the village barber, and is the real contract of marriage. The actual ceremony follows three or four years later, and even among Sikhs is always conducted by a Brahmin, whose services in this matter the Sikhs have never been able to dispense with. *Mukhlāsa*, or the bringing home of the bride, follows when the girl becomes adult. Among Muhammadans marriage by the *nikāh* ceremony takes place at a later age than among Hindus, often when the bridegroom has attained the age of puberty. The universal rule obtains among Hindu Jats that a man may not marry a woman of his own clan or *gōt*, and this rule is also observed by many Muhammadan Jats, who have, in comparatively recent times, been converted to Islām. It is even extended so as to include within the prohibited degree a *gōt* with which another is already closely connected by marriage.

Widow marriage is practised by all Hindu and Sikh Jats, and the brother of the deceased usually claims his right to marry the widow by the ceremony of throwing the sheet (*chādar dālī*).

The daily life of the ordinary cultivator is rarely free from monotony, and is one continuous round of labour. Canal irrigation has made some difference in this respect, enriching those who are fortunate enough to obtain it, and allowing them to employ menials as farm labourers (*hālī* or *ātrī*). It has also relieved much of the incessant work on the wells, which is monotony itself. In a district where nearly all the available waste has been broken up, and grazing is scarce, the cattle are a constant care. Some one member of the family must always be at home to cut the fodder, chop it and feed it to the working cattle, for it is only the milch cattle, and especially the buffaloes in milk, that are looked after by the women. Of amusements they have few. There is the fair at Tarn Tāran at the end of each lunar month, and the great fairs at Amritsar on the Dewālī and Baisākhi holidays. After the day's work is done the younger men may be seen wrestling, competing at the wide jump, or with heavy wooden weights near the *dharmaidā* or by the village gate. Marriage festivals come round, and visits of condolence have to be paid, but the breaks in the round of labour are few for the men and still fewer for the women, on

Chapter III, B.

Social and Religious Life.

Marriage customs.

Daily life and amusements.

Chapter III. B.

Social and
Religious Life.

Fairs.

whom devolves all the house-hold work, the milking of the cattle, the cooking, the picking and spinning of the cotton, besides the care of the children.

The principal fairs are those held at the Baisākhī festival in April and at the Dewāli in November, both at Amritsar city. They are primarily religious fairs, but gradually the meetings came to be utilized for the buying and selling of agricultural stock, and now the fairs are the best known and most largely attended in the province. Further details will be given in the chapter on agricultural stock and produce. On these occasions all the *hungs* or hospices, originally kept up, round the tank of the Darbār Sahib, by leading families for the accommodation of their following on the occasion of their visits, and all the semi-religious *akhārās*, or rest-houses, in the city are filled to overflowing, and representatives of every race in the Punjab and beyond its borders may be seen. Special trains for the accommodation of the visitors to the fair are run, and all the main roads leading to Amritsar city are crowded with the cattle being driven in for sale. Each fair lasts about ten days and during all that time the cattle are coming and going. Prizes to the value of about Rs. 2,000 are given for cattle from Government funds, and about Rs. 500 for horses and mules. Several other fairs are celebrated in the district, all of a religious character. Two large fairs are held at Tarn Tāran, one in March and the other, the largest, in August, and throughout the year, as already stated, there is a gathering at the same place on the last day of the old moon and first day of the new. Another religious fair is held at the Rām Tirath tank, at Kaler, on the borders of the Ajnāla and Amritsar tahsils, on the Gujranwāla road. This is more a Hindu than a Sikh fair, and is largely attended by Hindūs from the city. Others again are held at the Bāoli Sahib, or sacred well at Goindwāl, in September, at the shrine of Guru Angad in Khadūr Sahib, (both in Tarn Tāran) also at Chamba Khurd in the same tahsil. The principal Muhammadan gathering is at Kotli Shah Habib, the shrine of a saint near Rāmdās in Ajnāla, but there is scarcely a single Muhammadan shrine to which the custodians do not seek to add importance, by the holding of a small local gathering for their own, or the saint's profit.

Religion.

Table No. VII shows the numbers in each tahsil and in the whole district who follow each religion, as ascertained at the

Religion.	POPULATION.		
	Rural.	Urban.	Total.
Hindu	2,307	2,002	2,787
Sikh	2,909	1,206	2,034
Jain	1	59	7
Muslims	4,435	4,719	6,109
Christian	8	55	18

by religions is shown in the margin.

census of 1891, and Table No. XLIII gives similar figures for towns. Tables Nos. V, VI, VII, and VIII and supplementary tables A, B, and F of the report of that census give further details on the subject. The distribution of every 10,000 of the population

As compared with similar figures prepared from the census tables of 1881 the chief differences observable are a falling off of 152 per 10,000 under the head of Hindūs, an increase of 212 under Sikhs, a decrease of 70 under Muhammadans, a rise of 4 in Jains and of 6 in Christians. Regarding the figures for Sikhs as returned at the census of 1881 the Deputy Commissioner of the time made the following remarks:—"The most remarkable feature in connection with this subject is the very great decrease in the numbers of the Sikh population of the district since the census of 1868. There were 232,224 in 1868, and there are only 216,337 now. So that, while the population generally has increased by 7 per cent., the Sikhs have actually fallen off by an equal percentage. Orthodox Hindūs have increased by 14 per cent. A portion of this increase may have been gained at the expense of the Sikhs, as it does not necessarily follow that the son of a Sikh is himself a Sikh, and indeed it is a matter of notoriety that there is a falling off in the number of young men who take the *pahul* (the initiatory rite of the Sikh religion) in comparison with former years. There has also been a greater drain upon the Sikhs for service in the army, police, &c., &c., than upon any of the other classes." The statistical pendulum has now swung the other way. The increase of Hindūs in the last decade has been 5·4 per cent., of Sikhs 20·8 per cent., and of Muhammadans 9·4 per cent. It is not believed that anything has occurred within the last ten years which would tend to make the Sikh religion more popular than it used to be, or that any causes which might fairly be held to account for a decrease under Sikhs between 1868 and 1881 ceased to operate during the next period. The truth probably is that in 1868 sons of Sikhs, whether they had taken the vow or not, were recorded as Sikhs, and that many Hindu Jats (Sultānīs and Narinjanīs) went down as Sikhs simply because they were Jats and because most Jats are Sikhs. More careful classification has produced different results and the fluctuations in the figures mean nothing more than this. During the last decade the drain upon the Sikhs for service has been greater than it ever was before, for Burmah, Hong-Kong, and to replace Hindustānīs in disbanded regiments, and the complaint of the recruiting officers is that they cannot get nearly as many as they require. Some remarks on the subject will be found at page 94 of the Census Report of 1891, from which it will appear that in 1891 there was some confusion as to the definition of a Sikh, and the conclusion drawn is that if we mean by Sikhs the Khālṣa Sikhs of Guru Gobind Singh the figures in our tables are not a little exaggerated.

The distribution of every 1,000 of the Musalmān population

Sect.	Total population.
Brahmīs	98
Buddhīs	10
Wahabīs	29
Others	64

by sect is shown in the margin. Detailed figures for selected sects of other religions will be found in Table F, Part G, of the Census Report for 1891, and the Christian sects are shown in Table A. The latter figures are, however, very untrustworthy

Chapter III. B.

Social and
Religious Life.
Religion.

Chapter III. B.

Social and
Religious Life.

Religion.

including as they do the sects of Native Christians. To quote from the report:—"It is a notoriously difficult thing to ascertain the sect to which some Native Christians belong, as they often do not know themselves, or if they do, can only give its name in some unrecognizable form." In submitting the Census Report for the district in 1881, the Deputy Commissioner wrote that the number of Wahábis returned for the district at that census (541 souls) was far below the real mark, as they were notoriously numerous, and increasingly so in Amritsar city, where he estimated them to be then six or seven thousand strong, and added that they claimed to be even more numerous. At the present census those returned as Ahl-i-hadís, as the Wahábis prefer to style themselves, was 886, which is only a small advance towards what is believed to be the real total.

Table No. IX shows the religion of the major castes and tribes of the district, and therefore the distribution by caste of the great majority of the followers of each religion. This shows that out of every hundred Jats 7 returned themselves as Hindús, 72 as Sikhs, and 21 as Muhammadans. The latter are most numerous in the riverain tracts of Ajuála. Among Chuhrás, numerically the next most important tribe in the district, there is not the tendency observed in some other parts of the province to describe themselves as practising the Muhammadan religion. Practically the Chuhrás tend to adopt the religion of the owners of the village in which they are settled (at least so far as outward observances are concerned). So it is not surprising to find that 92 per cent. returned themselves as Hindús. A description of the great religions of the Punjab and of their principal sects will be found in Chapter IV of the Census Report. The religious practice and belief of the district present no special peculiarities and it would be out of place to enter here into any disquisition

Tahsil.	Percentage of		
	Hindús.	Sikhs.	Muhammadans.
Amritsar	35	54	43
Tarn Taran	24	76	50
Ajuála	21	19	20

on the general question. The general distribution of religions by tahsils can be gathered from the figures of Table No. VII. The figures given in the margin will help to show in a convenient form how the Hindús (owing to the presence of the city) predominate relatively in the Am-

ritsar tahsil, the Sikhs in Tarn Taran and the Muhammadans in Ajuála.

Language.

The prevailing language, or rather dialect, is Panjābī. The dialect varies from district to district, and it is possible, after some acquaintance with the accent of the Amritsar Jat, to tell that a man comes from the Rechna Doáb across the Rávi, or from the Jullundur Doáb on the other side of the Beas. But the Panjābī of the Mánjha is said to be as pure as any Panjābī spoken in the province. The purest dialect in the district is spoken by the Sikh Jats of Tarn Taran. The Muhammadans,

though speaking Panjābi, are more given to intersperse Persian words picked up from the educated classes, and all races have begun to adopt as part of their own language the English and Hindustāni words, which they hear about the courts, and which are in constant use in judicial and revenue procedure. Panjābi is also the language of the people of Amritsar city, though of course, what they speak is not so pure as what is heard among

Language.	Proportion per 10,000 of population.
Panjābi	9,802
Kashmiri	131
Hindustani and Hindi	45
Ragri	7
European languages	5
Afghan	2
Pashtu	2
Persian	1
Pachti	1
Bengali	1
Sindhi	1
Others	1

the Jats. Table No. VIII shows the numbers who speak each of the principal languages current in the district, separately for each tahsil, and for the whole district. More detailed information will be found in Table No. X of the Census Report for 1891, while in Chapter IX of the same report, the several languages are briefly discussed. The figures in the margin give the distribution of every 10,000 of the population by language, omitting small figures. Pashtu would hardly find a place in this list at all

were it not that in the cold weather (the season in which the census was taken), the city is full of Afghan and Powinda traders who come down by rail to sell *sarda* melons, and dried fruits, and buy other stuff with which they start from Amritsar to trade down country.

Table No. XIII gives statistics of education as ascertained at the census of 1891, for each religion, and for the total population of each tahsil. The

Chapter III, B.
Social and Religious Life.
Language.

Education.		Rural population.	Total population.
Males {	Learning	—	123
	Literate	472	617
Females {	Learning	—	63
	Literate	103	—

figures for female education are probably more imperfect than those for males. The figures in the margin show the number educated among every 10,000 of each sex according to the census returns. Statistics regarding the attendance at Government and Aided Schools will be found

in Table No. XXXVII. Comparing the figures in the margin with those of 1881, we find that the male literates have increased by 13 per cent. while female education has advanced 36 per cent. It must be confessed however that the number of youths under instruction is small when compared with the total population.

Religion.	Males.	Females.
Hindu	2,507	87
Sikh	2,023	49
Jain	42	1
Muslim	2,362	135
Christian	60	234
Total	8,236	273

Of those who were returned as "learning" in the census of 1891, the distribution by religion was as shown in the margin.

Chapter III. B

Social and
Religious Life
Education.

But it would appear that many who were really learning

	Males.	Females.	Total.
In public institutions —	9,308	1,791	10,799
In indigenous and private schools —	5,911	112	6,723
Total —	14,870	1,903	16,473

were actually returned as literate, for the Educational Department returns give the number of scholars as in the margin, as under instruction in 1890-91.

Literature.

Name of Press.	PUBLICATIONS YEARLY.	
	Newspapers.	Periodicals.
Chashma-i-Hind	1	...
Riaz-i-Hind	1	...
Dabir-i-Hind	1	...
Akhbar-i-Hind	...	...
Raza Raza	...	...
Chiragh-i-Hind	...	...
Amir Press	...	...
Indian Law Report	1	...
Amard Puckish	...	...
Municipal Press	...	...
Wazir-i-Hind	...	...
Baba-i-Akbar	...	...
National Press	...	...

During the year 1891-92 the printing presses shown in the margin, other than those belonging to Government, were at work in the district. The number of periodicals published at each is now returned as blank, though a similar return given in the last edition of the Gazetteer gave a total of 68 as published at four presses.

The newspapers published are the 'Panjab' the 'Riaz-i-Hind' and the 'Singh Sahai', each said to have a circulation of 300 copies, and they appear weekly in Urdu. The two presses first named in the list have been at work for upwards of twelve years. Other newspapers, published at Lahore and Siālkot, circulate in the city.

Crime.

The mass of the people may fairly be said to be contented and law-abiding. Crimes of violence are not numerous and concerted riots are rare. Murders, when they occur, usually arise out of disputes about women and land, and are sometimes committed under circumstances of peculiar atrocity. The weapons employed are mostly the axe, or the branch-chopper (*gundam*), which when fitted with a long handle, is a most formidable weapon. Homicide cases in the rural tracts more frequently occur as the result of quarrels about the possession of land or building sites, or about cattle-trespass, for only the more valuable crops are fenced and the cattle are often under little control. Of the serious crimes against property, house-breaking is the commonest and a large proportion of offences under this head remain undetected. Cases relating to the abduction of married women are not uncommon. But, though it may be said that the bulk of the people are law-abiding, whole villages, especially in Tara Tāran, sometimes get a well-deserved name for turbulence and require the quartering on them of a punitive post for several years, before they are reduced to reason. Such are Sahal in Tara Tāran and Khiala in Ajnāla, villages where the headmen have little or no authority, and where it is the practice for all to band

together, and prevent by every means in their power a case being prosecuted to conviction. Cattle theft is not common, for the district is so thickly populated that the stolen property cannot be taken far without being observed, and there are no uncultivated wastes where the animals can be hidden till the hue and cry is over. There are no criminal tribes under special surveillance. The few Sanāls there are, are scattered widely throughout the different villages, and Bāwariyās and Hārnīs are hardly ever met with. The latter have from time to time visited the district, from the Cis-Sutlej districts, in organized thieving bands, but they are not indigenous. Perhaps the Mahtams are the nearest approach to a criminal tribe. They are found along the Ravi, and occasionally there have been serious riots with bloodshed among them, and they have been known to have been hired as principals in murder cases.

Chapter III, B.
Social and Religious Life.
Crime.

But if not prominently criminal it can hardly be said that the people are not litigious. Quite thirty pleaders and *sukhtārs* make a living at the District Courts, and the value of the civil suits instituted in one year has been known to exceed ten lakhs of rupees. There is no doubt that this love of litigation is increasing. It is in the courts that the Jat peasant appears at his worst, and though ordinarily truthful enough he appears to show the worst side of his character when he comes to court. False swearing is there notoriously common, and witnesses ready to speak to any circumstance are only too easily found. The use of spirits and drugs is fairly common, and is the cause of a good deal of the debt among the agricultural classes. It may be taken that no cultivator grows opium except with the intention of using the produce himself, though he has to make an arrangement with the appointed contractor if he wishes to do so openly, and all sorts of devices are resorted to, in order to evade the Excise laws. The district has a bad name for illicit distillation and severe measures are required to repress it. Evidence in such cases is extremely difficult to obtain, for the whole village is usually found in league to conceal the breach of the law.

Taken as a whole, the people are comfortably off. Almost all Jat villages have a prosperous air, and give evidence of the owners having a very fair standard of comfort. Well kept *dharmaśālās* and well built drinking wells are often to be seen; the owners are well clothed, and, judging from their physique, well fed. Canal irrigation and the export of wheat have done much to enrich the people if they could only keep their wealth when they have acquired it, but they are too apt to squander it in litigation and on festive occasions. Some villages will spend as much as a hundred rupees at the Holi festival, and it is common enough to spend that amount on a marriage. Wheat enters largely into the food of the proprietary classes and they have little need to resort to *bājra* and the inferior grains which form a large part of the daily food of the inhabitants of less fortunate districts. It is true that almost every man owes something to the village money-lender for food

Condition of the people.

Chapter III, B.

Social and
Religious LifeCondition of the
people.

or seed grain advanced, or for the purchase of well-cattle, but this is customary, does not always mean that the debtor is seriously involved, and is not inconsistent with thrift. In parts of the district, where holdings are small, cases may often be met with where the produce of his own holding would barely suffice to keep an owner and his family and stock in food for a month, but by sheer industry he makes enough by cultivating the lands of others, at a fairly heavy money rent, to enable him to live in comfort, and even have one or two thousand rupees out at interest. Among the menial classes the pinch of poverty is felt first, in bad seasons, and there is no doubt that many of them are insufficiently clad and fed, and have very few comforts. This is especially the case among the labouring and artisan classes in Amritsar city, such as the Kashmiris. During the recent period of high prices when wheat was selling at nearly as high a price, owing to export, as it was during the worst times of the scarcity in 1868 and 1869, it is said, by those who are in a position to know, there were many families in the city which could not count on more than one meal a day, and that too, of not the most nourishing food. The standard of comfort among the Muhammadans in the Rāvi Bet is certainly low, and they have often a difficulty in making both ends meet comfortably. Their villages are untidy, with ill built houses, badly stalled cattle, and imperfectly equipped wells, and the men themselves are scantily clothed, and often have an ill-fed look. They have not the opportunity of adding to their income by the profits of military service which the Sikh Jat of the Mānjha has. It is impossible to estimate the amount of money, which is brought and sent by men in service to their homes in the Tarn Tāran tahsil, but it may be put at something very nearly equal to the total revenue of the tahsil, before it was enhanced at the recent reassessment. This tides many households over their difficulties in bad seasons; and goes far to provide comforts and even luxuries which otherwise the owners would have to do without.

Poverty and
wealth of the people.

When he has made a little money the Sikh Jat often proceeds to invest it by lending to his more needy neighbours, either with or without the security of land, but preferably on mortgage. He lends on land, not so much with the view of making a profit by taking interest, though he is not slow to do that too, but for the sake of getting more land into his possession, and eking out the profits of his own small holding. In Tarn Tāran about ten per cent. of the cultivated area is under mortgage, but out of this only a third is held by professional money-lenders, belonging originally to the trading classes. The rest is held by well-to-do Jats, men whose management of their own land has been successful, or who have come home with savings and a pension. In the Amritsar tahsil the cultivating classes are at the present time acquiring $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres to every acre falling into the hands of the professional usurer. The same is found to be the case in Ajsala. These

signs of prosperity have probably only begun to appear since annexation, and could not have existed in the days of heavy and sometimes ruinous assessment, low prices, and imperfect means of communication, which made distant export impossible. Up to 1872 income tax was levied in this as well as in other districts of the province. Figures for three years showing the number taxed, and the amount levied, were given at page 22 of the last edition of the Gazetteer. This tax was replaced in 1878 by a license tax, which again gave place in 1886 to an income tax. Table No. XXXIV of the last Gazetteer, published in 1884, gave details of the working of the now abolished license tax, which touched only those incomes which were made in trade and commerce. In the present edition Table No. XXXIV has been devoted to showing the working of the existing income tax, and shows that the collections from this source are yearly increasing, and in 1891-92 totalled Rs. 56,358, of which about Rs. 20,000 are paid by the traders and money-lenders (some of the latter being Jats) in the rural tracts, and the remainder some Rs. 36,000 by officials and the professional and trading community of Amritsar city. The incidence of the collections of that year per head of total population was 11·02 pies. The incidence per head of assesses was just under 26 rupees.

Chapter III, B.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families

Poverty and wealth
of the people.

SECTION C.—TRIBES, CASTES AND LEADING
FAMILIES.

Table No. IX gives the figures for the principal castes and tribes of the district, with details of sex, but not religion, while Table No. IX A. shows the numbers of the less important castes. It would be out of place to attempt a minute historical description of each. Many of them are found all over the Punjab, and most of them in many other districts, and their representatives in Amritsar are distinguished by no local peculiarities, while each caste will be found described in Chapter VI of the Census Report for 1881, and Chapter XI of that for 1891. The tables appended to this edition do not include any statement which shows the local distribution, by tahsils, of any of the tribes and castes, but Abstract Statement No. 85 appended to the Census Report for 1891 gives these details for a few selected castes, and may be referred to.

Statistics and local
distribution of
tribes and castes.

Among the tribes of the Amritsar district the most important is the Jat, but this is a very wide term and includes classes between which there is often a strong contrast. The commonest is the Sikh Jat, the follower of Guru Gobind Singh who has taken the *pañāl* at the Akāl Bunga, Anandpur, or other place where the rite is administered. There is the Nuriniani Jat, found in the neighbourhood of Jandiala; they do not always take the *pañāl*, do not practise the usual *kīria karm* or death ceremonies, have little reverence for Brahmins, take the ashes of their dead to the Nathunua tank instead of to the Ganges, and are followers of Bāba Handāl. There is the Hindu Jat, or

The Jats.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Jats.

Sultāni, followers of the saint Sultān Sarwar, to whom tobacco is not an abhorrence, and who as cultivators come about midway between Sikh and Muhammadan Jats. Sikh Jats freely intermarry with them, but will not eat cooked food from their houses, or share any food with them. Even in one family, a member who has become a Sikh will eat separately from another member who has remained a Sultāni. Lastly there is the Muhammadan Jat who has many of the shortcomings of his co-religionist, the Rājput, and as a rule takes a low rank as an agriculturist, though to this there are some notable exceptions, as for example the Muhammadan Jats of Nāg, Sohian, and Rāmdiwāli. A Sikh Jat will not ordinarily speak of the Muhammadan Jats of a neighbouring village as Jats. If asked, he will describe himself as a "zamiñdār" by which he means a Hindu or Sikh Jat, but he will describe his Muhammadan Jat neighbour as a "Musalmān" even though he may be himself a Jat of the same *gōt* as the Muhammadan. Not that he denies the title of the latter to be a Jat, but in common speech he restricts the term Jat to cultivators following the Hindu or Sikh faith.

Local distribution
of Jats.

The total number of Jats returned at the census of 1891 was 240,735. This is 24½ per cent. of the total population, and 28 per cent. of the rural population. Some tribes have been counted as Jats for census purposes, who would never be spoken of as Jats in Amritsar, e.g., Bains and Bāthi, and there may be many others who have been lumped under the head of miscellaneous Jats who would not here count as Jats at all. And the returns for Jats are always open to doubt, on account of the wideness of the term which induces even Chuhrás living in Jat villages to take on them the style and even *gōt* of their masters. The Census Superintendent notices that this must have been the case with Gil Chuhrás especially, and it is noticeable that, whereas in 1881 the number of Jats of the *gōt* Gil was returned as 30,737, the figure falls to 17,872 in 1891, which simply means that many of the Gil Jats of the census of 1881 were really Chuhrás. It would be unsafe therefore to attempt to compare the figures of the two enumerations.

The local distribution is as follows for Jats:—

Amritsar tahsil	100,391
Amritsar city	5,447
Tarn Tārān tahsil	97,300
Ajāla tahsil	37,597
Total	240,735

The percentage of the cultivated area in each tahsil owned

	Hindu Jats	Muham- madan Jats	Total
Amritsar ...	70	5	25
Tarn Tārān ...	66	3	21
Ajāla ...	45	10	30

by Jats in severalty (excluding *shāmilat* or common land) was found at the recent revision of settlement to be as given in the margin.

By far the greater portion of the Hindu Jats follow the Sikh religion, and the best of the Sikh Jats are found in that part of the district which is known as the Mānjha. This is a term which is sometimes loosely used to denote the whole of the upper part of the Bāri Doab, as distinguished from the Mālwa, the country lying south of the Sutlej, and including the most of Ludhiāna, Patiala, Ferozepore and part of Jullundur. But a Sikh Jat of Amritsar in speaking of the Mānjha refers more particularly to that part of the Tara Tāra tahsil which lies below the old road from Atāri to Goindwāl, and to the Kusūr, and part of the Chūniān, tahsils of Lahore. Ajnāla is not counted as in the Mānjha, nor, properly speaking, is the Amritsar tahsil. Now that the old *bādshahi* road above mentioned has been superseded by the metalled Grand Trunk Road, the limits of the Mānjha have, in common speech, been extended, and the whole of that part of the Amritsar district which lies on the right of a traveller going towards Jullundur on the Grand Trunk Road, is spoken of as the Mānjha. Jullundur and Kapurthala are spoken of as the Doaba, anything beyond that is vaguely termed the Mālwa, the Siālkot district is "*darya pār*," or *Bāri pār*, and different parts of the Amritsar tahsil are referred to by mentioning the name of some central village, such as "*Majitha ki taraf*" or "*Mahla ki taraf*." The Gurdāspur district, though in the upper part of the Bāri Doab, is never held to be part of the Mānjha. In short the Sikh Jat of Amritsar, in speaking of the Mānjha, may be understood as referring to that part of the district which is peopled almost entirely by orthodox followers of Guru Gobind Singh, excluding the tract once extensively held by Saltāt Hindu Jats (the Bangar of Amritsar tahsil), by Narinjanī Sikhs (the Jandiāla sanitidge), the wāhri country round Amritsar, where Kamboja and miscellaneous tribes become most numerous, and the Ajnāla tahsil where there is a strong admixture of Muhammadans, Arāins, Jats and Rājputā who are so numerous in the Bāri-side tract. Certainly the Sultāns have now largely become orthodox Sikhs, and the Gil Sikh Jats near Majitha, and the Aulakh and others of Ajnāla, are as devoted followers of Guru Gobind Singh as the men of the Mānjha, but the distinction is still kept up and the dividing line may be roughly taken to be the Grand Trunk Road.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes and Leading Families.

The Jats of the Mānjha.

The Sikh Jats, of whom the Mānjha Sikhs are the pick, are the finest of the Amritsar peasantry. In physique they are inferior to no race of peasants in the province, and among them are men who in any country in the world would be deemed fine specimens of the human race. The Sikh Jat is generally tall and muscular, with well shaped limbs, erect carriage, and strongly marked and handsome features. They are frugal and industrious; though not intellectual, they have considerable shrewdness in the ordinary affairs of life, and are outspoken and possessed of unusual independence of character. They are

Sikh Jats.

30570

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

Sikh Jats.

certainly litigious, their natural stubbornness leading them to persevere in a case long after all chance of success is gone, but at the same time they are perhaps as honest and simple a race as is to be found in India, for the false-speaking, common in the law courts, is conventional, and hardly indicative of moral depravity. They make admirable soldiers, when well led, inferior to no native troops in India, with more dogged courage than dash, steady in the field, and trustworthy in difficult circumstances, and without the fanaticism which makes the Pathán always dangerous. In private life they are not remarkable for chastity, and they are largely addicted to the use of intoxicating drugs or spirits, but on the whole their faults are less conspicuous than their virtues. The women are inferior in physique to the men, and age sooner, probably from the effects of early marriages, and are not remarkable for beauty. But they have the same industrious habits as the men and make excellent housewives, frugal and careful in management, and exercise a very considerable amount of influence in the family.

Different *gôts* of
Jats.

The following figures taken from the Census Report of 1891 show the strength of the different *gôts* or clans of Jats, Sikh, Hindu, and Muhammadan :—

Sandhu	27,337	Virkh	1,014
Gill	17,872	Bājwa	998
Dhillon	10,677	Mao	894
Randhawa	15,513	Serke	759
Aolakh	5,019	Garaya	637
Bidhu	3,282	Kahlon	584
Chahal	3,060	Saurse	267
Hinjra	2,805	Pannan	280
Bhullar	3,178	Mangal	237
China	1,945	Kang	236
Bhanga	1,878	Ghaman	221
Virsich	1,833	Deo	213
Schal	1,735	Her	148
Chima	1,543	Miscellaneous	129,437
Bal	1,431		
Dhaliwal	1,393	Total	240,735

The Sandhu.

The Sandhu Jats are, it will be seen, the strongest clan in the district. They are found in detached villages at different points of all three tahalls, but muster especially strong in the south-west corner of Tarn Taran. The central village of this group is Sirhali Kalān, and from this they have founded and peopled the ring of villages which lie round it. Here they hold 32 villages. This part of the tahall was formerly known as the Khāra Mānjha, a bleak treeless tract with deep brackish wells, a soil sometimes poor and sandy, but generally hard and unpromising, and an uncertain rainfall. Canal irrigation has now changed the appearance of the country, and the system of cultivation, to some extent, but still the soil yields a small return, and holdings being small, the Sandhus have always taken eagerly to military service. Hardly a family but has one or more members in the native army, the Burmah Military Police, or in service in Hong-Kong or the Straits Settlements.

Military employ is traditional among the Sandhās, and from this tribe the Sikhs drew many of their best men. They are the best specimens of the Mānjha Jat which the district can show. The way they hold the land is perplexing, for most of those who own land in the later-founded hamlets round Sirhālī are still recorded as owning land in Sirhālī itself, and it often happens that a family owns land in three or four estates. It is difficult to cultivate each one of these separate holdings, consequently exchanges and tenancies are common, and often give rise to disputes, which, as land is scarce, are keenly fought out. Men on service find it easy to dispose of their land by mortgage during their absence. It is easily redeemed out of savings on their return, and in every village there are pensioners who are only too ready to take it up, and advance money on it. The clan is found in some strength in the neighbouring corner of the Kasūr tahsil, and also across the Sutlej in Ferozepore, but there is no other collection of Sandhu villages in Amritsar. The Sandhās of the Sirhālī *claque* have an ancient feud with the Pannuns of Naushera and Chaudriwala, which is said to have arisen out of a murder by a Sirhālī man of a Pannun connection by marriage. The two clans are now good enough friends, but still intermarriages never take place between the Pannuns of these two villages and the Sandhās of the Sirhālī neighbourhood. Neither clan will give or take a bride from the other. There is no well known family belonging to this clan. The Sandhās are independent and not much given to abide by the law, and their headmen have little authority. Muhammadan Sandhās are very rare.

The next strongest clan is that of the Gils. They are known as excellent and hardworking cultivators. They hold about 25 villages in whole or part in Tara Taran, but they are scattered all through the tahsil. They muster strongest in the Amritsar tahsil, near Majitha, and it is to this clan that the Majitha Sirdars, the descendants of Sirdar Desa Singh, belong. Sirdar Arūr Singh of Naushera belongs to the Sher Gil branch of the tribe. Nāg and Majitha and Sohayan Kalān (part) in the Amritsar tahsil, and Dhotian in Tara Taran are the largest settlements of this clan. The Gils of Nāg are Muhammadans, but are excellent cultivators, and get all they can out of their land, while those of Dhotian (who are Sikhs) are remarkably fine specimens of the Mānjha Jat, and are often found taking service.

The Dhillons are found most in the Mānjha, in fact along with the Sandhās, the Gils, Pannuns, Aulakhs and Sidhās, they take up nearly the whole of the Mānjha proper. But the Dhillons lie further up the tahsil, in the upper half of it, the country in which the Bhangī *misal* was once supreme. They hold 28 whole villages and parts of others, and many of their villages are among the largest in the tahsil, such as Kairon, Padri, Gaggobua, Panjwar, Chabāl, Dhand, Kasal, Gandiwind, Serai Amānat Khan and Leiyan. All these are typical Mānjha villages, and supply many recruits to the army, especially Dhand and

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Sandhās.

The Gils.

The Dhillons.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families

The Dhillons.

Kairon. Most of them are favoured with canal irrigation and there are no better cultivated estates in the Tarn Tāran tahsil than Kasel and Gaudiwind. In the other tahsils they are more scattered, but they are fairly strong in the Amritsar Bangar, and across the Beas in Kapurthala. The Amritsar Dhillons say they came originally from the Mānġha, but this is doubtful. They intermarry with all *gōts* except with the Bala. The story is that a family bard, or *Mirāsī*, from a Dhillon village was refused help, when in difficulties in the Bal country, and in revenge cursed the whole Bal clan. *Mirāsīs* were in those days more of a power than they are now, and the Dhillon clan took up the feud, which survives to this day in the refusal to intermarry. The Dhillons of Amritsar, who live alongside the Bala of the Sathīālā *ūāiqua*, do not carry the feud further than this, but those of the Mānġha will not eat or drink in a Bal village, or from the same dish as a Bal. *Mirāsīs* of course keep up the feud too. Among the Dhillons Sirdār Thākūr Singh, Bhangī, of Panjwār, is a leading man.

The Randhāwās.

Randhāwās come next in order. They are hardly met with in Tarn Tāran, but are very strong all along the Batāla border, and down the sandridge in the Amritsar tahsil, especially near Mahta and as far as Kathunangal. They are the strongest *gōt* in the Amritsar tahsil and hold 39 villages. Many of them are Muhammadans, and until lately very many of them were Sultānīs, but these are now fewer than they were. They rank high as cultivators, and cane-growing is a speciality in their country. Several leading men in the time of the Sikhs belonged to this *gōt*, and among the best known families left in the district are those of Pertab Singh of Chamiāri, Akwāk Singh of Isapur, and Nand Singh of Kathunangal. These are now of little local importance, perhaps the best known is Sirdār Akwāk Singh, but he resides principally in the Siālkot district, and is at present childless, his two sons being both dead.

The Aulakhs.

The Aulakh Jats are most numerous in the Ajnāla tahsil, but there is also a cluster of nine villages round Shabāzpur in Tarn Tāran, held by this clan. Though quite a small village, Shabāzpur is well known, and the corner of the Mānġha in which it lies takes its name from the village and is generally known as "Shabāzpur *kī* taraf." But it is round Kohāla in Ajnāla that the Aulakhs are met with in strength and their chief villages are Kohāla, Kohāli, Lopoki, Chawinda Khurd and Kalān, Mādoki, Barar and Chogāwan. Their leading men are not above the yeoman class, but furnish three of the *salidārs* of that part of the tahsil, viz.: Ishar Singh, Sāhibzāda and Jowālā Singh. The most of their country is profusely irrigated by the Bāri Doāb Canal, and they are a prosperous and well-to-do clan, though with small holdings.

The Sidhās.

The Sidhās hold, round Atāri and Bhakna, 14 villages in all. The Atāriwālā family belong to this clan, and a notice of the family, the present chief of which is Sirdār Baiwant Singh, will be found further on. They have few representatives in

other parts of the district, their country being mostly in the Ferozepore district, where they hold the entire south and west of Moga, the Mahrāj villages, the great part of southern Mokatsar and numerous villages in the sandy tracts of the Ferozepore and Zira tahsils. They trace their descent from Rāja Jaisal a Manj Rājput, from one of whose descendants, Barār, have sprung the ruling families of Patiala, Nábha, and Jind. Other details of the Sidha clan, also known as the Barārs in Ferozepore, will be found at page 238 of the latest edition of Griffin's Punjab Chiefs, and at page 59 of the Gazetteer of the Ferozepore district, where the clan is of the first importance.

The other clans do not require any detailed mention. The Chāhils own 16 villages near Sheron Bāgha in Amritsar and the best known member of the tribe is Sirdār Arjan Singh of Chāhil in Tarn Tāran. The Hiojrās are very scattered. The Bhullars are a fairly numerous clan and with the Māns and part of the Hers, have the honor of being known as *ast* or original Jats, all others having enrolled themselves in the great tribe of Jats at a later date. No satisfactory explanation is forthcoming as to why all the Hers are not ranked as originals, nor is it clear whether any particular village or family belongs to the original clan or not. The principal village of the China Jats is Har Seh China, near Rāja Sansi, in Ajuāla. The Bhangrās hold the large village of Khāla (Khurd and Kalān) in the same tahsil. They and the Bohals, inhabiting the village of that name in Tarn Tāran, enjoy the reputation of being among the most lawless in the district. The Bal Jats would seem to have been understated in the census returns, for, besides holding the large villages of Bal Khurd and Kalān near the city, they own the extensive estates of Sathāla, Botāla, Jodhe and Bal Serāi, in the Bangar of Amritsar, or 23 villages in all. The same remark applies to the Pannu Jats, who have spread from the Doāba, and who are set down as numbering only 260. They own seven large estates in the Mānjha, including Naushera and Chaudriwāla, and it is almost certain that numbers of them owing to some misreading of the name, have been classed among miscellaneous Jats. The Kangs hold a compact cluster of villages near Tarn Tāran, chief among which are Kang, Kalla and Māl Chak. Two other *gāts* which are not separately classed in the census papers require to be mentioned. These are the Hundals of Boodala, and other villages round it, and the Valhās who hold a number of estates in the north corner of Ajuāla above Ramdās. The former are nearly all Hindu Jats, the latter Muhammadans. Nor are the Jhāwars of Mathewāl and neighbourhood, and the Māhil Jats of Ajuāla separately classed in the census returns. They are really more numerous than several *gāts* which have separate mention given to them.

The land-owning Rājputās of the district are all Muhammadans. No village is owned by any clan calling themselves Rājputās and professing the Hindu religion. The chief clans are as follows :—

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Sidhas.

Other *gāts* of Jats.

Rājputās.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

Rājputās.

Bhatti	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,805
Chauhān	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,817
Nara	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,279
Chandel	...	...	...	...	...	...	548
Mishra	...	...	...	...	...	...	518
Solankia	...	...	...	...	...	...	225
Manj	...	...	...	...	...	...	176
Sial	...	...	...	...	...	...	126
							19,302
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,903
							28,205

The above details must be accepted with caution, for it is well known that many Muhammadans call themselves Rājputās, who by birth have no claim to the name. This is probably the case mostly with the Rājput residents in the city, who number about 5,000, but these are not landowners, being for the most part labourers, or following miscellaneous occupations.

Among the land-owning classes Rājputās are found most in Ajuāla along the river bank. From Diāl Rājputān and Ināyatpar, as far as Fatta near Bhundi Aulakh, the proprietors are almost all Rājputās, and throughout the tahsil they hold about 13 per cent. of the cultivated area. They have all the faults commonly found among Muhammadan Rājputās, of which pride and indolence are the chief. They take a low rank as cultivators, and are much given to employing Arāins and other industrious classes to cultivate their land, with the result that many of the latter have acquired occupancy rights in Rājput villages. They are not, as a rule, prosperous, at least in Ajuāla, and are often deeply in debt, but it is nearly always observable that one or two leading men, in each village, are distinctly well-to-do, and make an income by lending money to their brethren.

In Amritsar they are better off and have larger holdings. Their chief villages in that tahsil are Bhorchi, Fatehpar, Mālowāl Khabba, Sadhār, Ajāibwālī, and Ibban, and in Tara Tāran, Palāssor, Bharoāl, Diāl, and Bhaini. Traces of the former supremacy of Rājputās are to be seen in the cases where they enjoy a *talukdāri* allowance exacted by them in their capacity as superior owners from neighbouring communities of Jats or Kambohs who were originally settled by the Rājputās as tenants, but who have come to be recognized as having almost full rights of ownership.

The Kambohs.

The Kambohs take quite the first rank as cultivators in the district. Their industry is proverbial, and they seem to get more out of the land than even the Jats. They number 18,328 souls all told, of whom a little more than half are Hindūs and Sikhs. They are found principally to right and left of the Grand Trunk Road, on either side of Jandiala, their best villages being Bohorū, Nizāmpur Nawāpind, Tārāgarh and Thotiān in Amritsar and Jehāngir in Tara Tāran. There are very few in Ajuāla. The Muhammadans among

them are hardly distinguishable from Aráíns, and the Sikhs are in every way similar to the Jats. They take the *pahal* and reverence the same Gurus, and observe the same customs. In appearance they are usually shorter and more thick-set than Jats, with less pronounced features, and altogether show less breeding. They have their *gôts* just as the Jats have (the chief are Marok, Josan, and Jand) and marriage within the *gôt* is forbidden. But they never marry outside the tribe, with Jats or other Sikhs, and even with the Sainis of the Doába they have no connection. It is probably only within the last 50 years that they have come to be recognized as owners of land in Amritsar, and that in former times the highest status they could aspire to was that of tenants with some right of occupancy in the land on which they had been settled, and had broken up. There are numbers of them in the city, where they excel as market gardeners, but the city Kambohs are often in debt and are not so prosperous as those living in the villages. Like Aráíns they are easily induced to leave home by the hope of extra profit as cultivators in canal-irrigated tracts, and they have been found most ready to go as settlers to the waste lands on the Chenáb Canal, where they have kept up their reputation as cultivators. At home they are generally found cultivating as tenants in several villages round their own, and, having little land of their own, and being given to multiplying fast, they are willing to pay high rent. As peasant farmers they are unsurpassed, being careful of their land and their cattle, and never sparing of themselves. However, beyond this they seldom rise. Their wits are thick and education among them is rare, but, when enlisted, they make good soldiers, and several of them have risen to high rank as native officers.

Aráíns have many of the good qualities of the Kambohs, being industrious and frugal, but with less enterprise. Though the Kambohs have largely increased in Amritsar since last census, the Aráíns have fallen off in numbers a little. They are Muhammadans almost to a man, and it is probable that the falling off is not altogether real. Many Aráíns have taken to calling themselves Muhammadan Kambohs of late years, which may account for part of the increase under Kambohs, and decrease under Aráíns. Having proverbially small holdings, and being given to wander from home, they have probably kept down their numbers more than other tribes have by migration to less thickly peopled tracts. In every Aráín village there are many names still borne on the record, though the owners have for many years been absentees. They show best as cultivators of irrigated, and especially well-irrigated lands, their style of cultivation being on a small scale. Each Aráín is eager to have his holding separated off and in his own management, and when he has got this done, he divides off his fields into small compartments, in which with the most careful industry he will cultivate vegetables and other produce needing constant hand labour and watching, such as no other tribe will take the

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Kambohs.

The Aráíns.

Chapter III, C

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Aráins.

trouble to perform. Every thing with the Aráin is on a small niggling scale, and he is apparently devoid of ambition. Their expenses are usually small, and they have few luxuries, yet they are almost all more or less in debt, though rarely deeply involved. Military service is practically closed to them and they are seldom educated. Not one in a hundred of the Aráins in Amritsar is literate. They are content to do as their fathers did before them, and do not care to rise. They are found all over the district, sometimes as owners, often as occupancy tenants, and frequently as tenants-at-will paying high rents. Kakka Kariála and Gujarpur are the best known Aráin villages in Tarn Tāran; Kádirabad, Buthangarh, and Dand in Amritsar. The Kádirabad Aráins were once of some position, and one family held a *jágir*, but they are now of little importance. Round the city they are especially numerous, being attracted by the market for fruits and vegetables there; they not unfrequently come to grief by engaging to pay higher rents than they can afford. But it is in Ajnála that they are most found. In Rája Sánsi and Chamiári, under the Sirdárs, and in Rámdás, on the Mahant's land, they figure largely as tenants with or without a right of occupancy, and there is quite a colony of them in the Sailába circle below Bhindi Seiadán. Much of the rich market garden cultivation in Talla and Saurián is due to the Aráin tenants, and their own villages of Chak Misi Khan, Vairoki, Mohleki, Bhilawal and Bhaggapur are models of careful farming on a larger scale, and of the ordinary type.

Other tribes.

The other tribes found owning land need but little mention. Dogars own but few villages, such as Bhalaipur in Tarn Tāran, Khankot and Talwandi in Amritsar, and a few near the Sakhi in Ajnála. They are of nothing like the importance of the Dogars in the Bet of Ferozepore. Gujars are fewer still, and those who are shown in the census returns are mostly cow-keepers and dairy men in the city. They are easily recognized by their sharp features, bare heads, long black straight hair and by the peculiar pattern of dark green checked loin cloth which they affect. Sheikhs and Seids do not often figure as owners of land. The Seid village of Bhindi in the Ajnála Sailába circle is the best known. Khatris and Arorás usually appear as purchasers. The principal Khatri sections are the Banjáhi, Sarín, Cháráiti, Jausan, Jammún, Kanne, Kapár, and Marhotra. And among the Arorás the principal are the Uttaradhi, Gujráti, and Dakhana.

Chuhrás.

The chief tribes of village menials will be noticed in the next chapter. In numerical importance the Chuhrás occupy the first rank, being 12 per cent. of the total population of the district. In speaking of the industry of the Jats and other agricultural classes, we are often apt to give small credit to the industry of the Chuhrás, who are absolutely indispensable to the landowners as agricultural labourers, and who perform an immense amount of field labour for a very slender and precarious wage. The Jat and the Kamboh may be industrious in the

extreme, but their industry would be of little avail in tilling the area of land at present under cultivation in the district, if it were not for the help they obtain from the Chuhrás. On the latter falls a large share of the labour of preparing the land for the crop, the whole work of manuring it, and much thankless labour is performed by them in irrigating it during the cold winter nights. When harvest time comes round the most of the reaping and winnowing falls to the lot of the Chuhrás, and this is perhaps the hardest in the whole year's round of field work. In the whole district there is one Chuhra to every two Jats, and most landowners employ one or more Chuhrás as field labourers. The Jats often complain of the large amount of the grain which they have to dispense to the Chuhrás and other village menials at harvest time, but are too apt to forget that it is but a small remuneration for the amount of work which the menials have performed.

The Mahtams are the nearest approach to a criminal tribe in the district, but they are not proclaimed as such under the Act. They are found only along the Rávi, particularly in Bhindi Syadán and Ballarhwál, and where there is, in any village, a large expanse of befa land growing reeds. They are a degraded class living on all kinds of garbage, if they can get no better food, and besides being given to thieving, are most quarrelsome neighbours. They often occupy grass huts, close to the fields which they cultivate, and eke out a living by making baskets, mats, and stools from reeds, and by raising and selling vegetables. They marry only within the tribe. In other districts they snare game and other animals, but in Amritsar wild animals are scarce and the Mahtams principally live by thieving and cultivation.

The Kashmiris have diminished largely in numbers since 1881. Their numbers are now returned as 21,261 against 32,495 at the census of 1881. This has already been noticed as partly real, owing to the sickness in the city having more than decimated the Kashmiris in 1881, and to the decay in the shawl-weaving trade. They are universally Muhammadans, and mostly resident in Amritsar itself. They are almost entirely immigrants from Kashmir, and engaged in weaving. They are litigious, deceitful, and cowardly, while their habits are so uncleanly that the quarter of the city which they inhabit is a constant source of danger, from its liability to epidemic disease. In person, the Kashmiris are slight, narrow-chested, and weak, possibly from the nature of their employment. They have sharp Jewish features, but the women when young are generally handsome.

In the next following paragraphs is given a short account of the leading families of the district. More detailed notices of each of them will be found in the new (1890) edition of Griffin's Punjab Chiefs, in which the histories have been brought down to date by Major Massy, at one time Deputy Commissioner of Amritsar.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families

Chuhrás.

Mahtams.

Kashmiris.

Leading families.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.The Sindhānwālās
of Rājā Sānsi.

Sardār Bakhshish Singh is the head of the Sindhānwālā family, which belongs to the Sānsi gōt of Jat Sikhs. Sir Lepel Griffin writes that the Sindhānwālās claim, like most other Sikh Jats, a Rājput descent, but that they have also a close connection with the tribe of Sānsis, after which their ancestral home, Rājā Sānsi, seven miles from the city of Amritsar is named. It was to the Sānsi gōt of Jats that Mahārāja Ranjit Singh belonged. The Sardār is the son of Sardār Thākur Singh, Sindhānwālā, and was adopted by his relative the late Sardār Shamsher Singh, who had no son of his own, and who died in 1871. The young Sardār who succeeded to the property, and to two-thirds of the jāgir, of his adoptive father, was, until 1884, under the care of the Court of Wards. In that year he attained his majority. In 1875 he was married to a daughter of Sardār Mahtāb Singh of Majitha, and again in 1884 to a cousin of the Rājā of Faridkot. He owns a large area of land in Rājā Sānsi and neighbouring villages and has taken more in mortgage, besides owning house and garden property in Lahore and other towns. He holds in perpetuity a jāgir of the present value of Rs. 22,455, made up from the revenue of 23 villages in Tāsil Ajnāla. The value of the jāgir has recently been increased by re-assessment, but on the other hand has been diminished by the abolition of water-advantage rate, to which the Sardār was entitled. Most of his jāgir villages are profusely canal-irrigated. In 1889 the Sardār was invested with the powers of a 3rd class Magistrate, exercisable within the limits of the district, and he is a member of the Ajnāla local board. The family has no longer the importance it formerly possessed, even in the time of Sardār Shamsher Singh, and, though still the leading family of the district, it exercises little influence beyond the limits of Rājā Sānsi.

The other members of this family are more notorious than notable. Sardār Thākur Singh, the natural father of Sardār Bakhshish Singh, was for some time an Extra Assistant Commissioner in the province, but resigned, and took up the management of his son's estate under the direction of the Court of Wards. Monetary difficulties, however, soon compelled him to himself seek the protection of the Court, and eventually, being quite bankrupt, he went to England, and remained nine months as the guest of Mahārāja Dalip Singh. In 1886 he returned to French India, and, with his three sons, took up his residence in Pondicherry where he died in 1887. His eldest son, Sardār Gurbachan Singh, who was at one time a statutory civilian in the Punjab, threw up his appointment to join his father, but has now been permitted to reside at Delhi, though not to return to Rājā Sānsi. The family jāgir has been resumed.

Sardār Randhir Singh, Sindhānwālā, is a cousin of Sardār Bakhshish Singh; he resides chiefly in Amritsar, though his home is in Rājā Sānsi. He holds a jāgir in Amritsar and Ajnāla of the value of Rs. 4,558. So far he has shown no interest in public affairs, and no disposition to take a creditable place in society.

The next family of note is that of Sardār Balwant Singh of Atāri, half way between Amritsar and Lahore. His father, the late Sardār Ajit Singh, was for long a prominent figure in Amritsar. He was a grandson of the well known Sardār Shām Singh, Atāriwāla, who fell when the passage of the Sutlej was forced after the battle of Sobraon. Sardār Ajit Singh was an Honorary Magistrate, and was elected President of the Amritsar Local Board, and held the rank of Honorary Assistant Commissioner. He died in 1888, and his five sons came under the care of the Court of Wards. Sardār Balwant Singh is his eldest son, and, with his brothers, is being educated at the Aitchison College in Lahore. He will come of age in 1894. The late Sardār's property was valued at five lakhs of rupees and the jāgir in Amritsar, which has come down to Balwant Singh, is now of the value of Rs. 10,850. Besides this the family enjoys a small jāgir revenue in the Lahore district. Sardār Balwant Singh, who is a young man of considerable promise, is married to a daughter of Sardār Bishan Singh of Kalsin. His two uncles, Sardārs Jiwan Singh and Hari Singh, are still living, but take no share in public affairs. Sardār Partāb Singh, son of Jiwan Singh, performs the duties of zaildār.

There are two other branches of this family, one represented by Sardārs Sundar Singh and Narāin Singh, and the other by the infant son of the late Captain Gulāb Singh of Rāi Bareli, who died in 1887. Gulāb Singh was the son of Sardār Chatar Singh, a name well known in connection with the rebellion of 1848.

Sardār Diāl Singh is the present head of the Majithia family. He is the son of Sardār Lehna Singh, and grandson of Sardār Desu Singh, both men of mark in the Sikh times. On his attaining his majority, Sardār Diāl Singh was appointed an Honorary Magistrate at Amritsar, but a few years after he resigned and proceeded to England. He has a good knowledge of English. Since his return he has lived entirely in Lahore, where he is proprietor of the *Tribune Newspaper*, and is very rarely seen in Amritsar or Majithia. He takes no share in public affairs in the Amritsar district. The value of his jāgir in Amritsar is Rs. 9,843, not including a jāgir of Rs. 4,813 in the Tarn Tāran tahsil, which is devoted to keeping up a dole of food at the cenotaph of his grandfather, Sardār Desu Singh. His cousin, Sardār Gajindar Singh, was lately released from the tutelage of the Court of Wards.

To the second branch of the Majithia family belong Sardārs Umrāo Singh and Sandor Singh, sons of the late Rāja Sūrat Singh. The Rāja was for some time under a cloud, in connection with his share in the events of 1847, and was in consequence removed to Benāres, but he came to the front at the time of the mutiny in 1857, and proved his loyalty by rendering signal service. He was severely wounded, and received a large jāgir in the Gorakhpur district in the North-Western Provinces. In 1861 he returned to the Punjab, and was invested with civil and

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Atāri family.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.The Majithia
family.

criminal powers at Majitha, receiving the title of Rāja. He died in 1881. His two sons have received an excellent education at the Aitchison College and are now of age. Sirdār Umrāo Singh resides in Lahore, and has lately given assistance to the Court of Wards as manager of the Atāri estate, with which family he is connected by his marriage with the daughter of Captain Golāb Singh. Sardār Sunder Singh has married into the family of Sir Atar Singh of Bhadaur in the Ludhiāna district. He lives at Amritsar, and is only waiting for an opportunity to give any assistance required of him in the administration of the district. Umrāo Singh, as the elder son and representative of the family, holds a jāgir in Amritsar of Rs. 4,925, but the bulk of his property is in Oudh.

Sardār Kahn Singh was the representative of the third surviving branch of the Majithia family. He died in 1889 and his son Paritam Singh is still a child. Under the direction of the Court of Wards his estate is managed by Sardār Arār Singh of Naushera. He enjoys a part of his father's jāgirs, but it is a very small one, and has been granted for two generations only.

The Kaliānwāla
Naharua.

The Kaliānwāla family, which takes its name from the village of Kālā Ghanapur, is at present represented by Sardār Gulzār Singh, who was adopted by the late childless Sardār Lal Singh. They are not Jats, but members of the Naharua, or barber caste, and the only link between them and the great Sardār Fateh Singh, Kaliānwāla of the Sikh times is that of adoption. Lal Singh was the son of Attar Singh, who was a member of Council of Regency. He lived a quiet life, and was devoted to hawking and other sports. He died in 1888, and being childless and the right of adoption not being recognized in this family, his jāgir should have lapsed. But, by the strenuous exertions of Sir Charles Aitchison, sanction was at length, after more than one refusal, obtained to the devolution of the jāgir on the adopted son Gulzār Singh. The Sirdār was educated privately. He is described as a young man of handsome appearance and pleasing manners, but he has yet to show that he realizes his position, and he has not so far evinced any public spirit. He draws Rs. 13,084 a year as a jāgir, and resides at Kālā.

Bhāi Gurbakhsh
Singh.

The family of Bhāi Gurbakhsh Singh, son of Bhāi Pardumān Singh, has always taken a lead in the management and up-keep of the Darbār Sāhib at Amritsar. It originally belonged to Chiniot in the Jhang district. Bhāi Pardumān Singh always took a great interest in the decoration and repair of the Darbār Sāhib, and had charge of jāgirs to the amount of about Rs. 4,000 per annum released in perpetuity for the support of the temple. He was a man of great energy and public spirit, and took a keen interest in all that concerned the affairs of the temple and city generally. He died in 1875. Bhāi Gurbakhsh Singh has been recognized as his father's successor, and has received the vacant chair in Viceregal Darbār, to which his father was entitled. He is a young man of some promise, has been care-

fully educated under the Court of Wards, and has passed the Entrance Examination of the Panjab University. He enjoys three-fourths of his father's jāgīr, equal to about Rs. 750, for life.

The representatives of the family of Rājā Sir Sāhib Dīāl are his grandsons, Thākūr Har Kishen, and Thākūr Mahan Chand. Under the Sikh rule Sāhib Dīāl and his father Mīr Rallia Rām held charge of the customs department.

The former continued to occupy this post after annexation, and in 1851 received the title of Rājā. He was appointed a member of the Legislative Council in 1864, and was soon afterwards knighted. His two sons both died in his lifetime, and only his two grandsons were left on his own death in 1885. The family jāgīr (worth in Amritsar Rs. 3,111) passed to the elder grandson, who has not yet seen fit to follow in his grandfather's footsteps. The second grandson, Mahan Chand, has been educated at the Aitchison College, and lives in Amritsar, where, as an experiment, he has been invested with the powers of a 3rd class Magistrate, and promises to do well. Sardār Hareharan Dās was the youngest brother of Sir Sāhib Dīāl, and was long an Honorary Magistrate in Amritsar. He was well known for his benevolence and liberality, and the serai on the Grand Trunk Road near Gharinda was built at his expense. He died in 1884, and his jāgīrs in Amritsar and Gurdāspur lapsed to Government. His sons Mokham Chand and Kishor Chand live in Amritsar, where they own considerable property.

Mention should be made too of Sardār Lachmi Sahāi, Extra Assistant Commissioner, eldest son of Mīr Giān Chand, brother of Sir Sāhib Dīāl. His father was, in the Mahārāja's time, at the head of the office of salt revenue at Pind Dādan Khan, and under the British Government he was appointed Tahsildār of that place, but this he resigned, and he was then appointed an Honorary Magistrate at Amritsar. Mīr Giān Chand died many years ago and his eldest son Lachmi Sahāi is an Extra Assistant Commissioner at Ludhiāna. But it is believed that owing to failing sight he is about to resign and return to his home in Amritsar city.

Sardārs Vasāwa Singh and Arūr Singh are Jats of the Shergil branch of the gēt Gil, and reside in Naushera, a few miles out of Amritsar on the Majitha road. They are cousins, and on bad terms with each other. Sardār Vasāwa Singh appears little in public, but Sirdār Arūr Singh, who was, during his minority, a Ward of Court, has been well educated, is a member of the Amritsar Local Board, and sits on the city bench of Honorary Magistrates. The family came into importance in its chief members joining the Kaneya confederacy, the result of which was that one of them, Mirza Singh, obtained several villages in the Gurdāspur District. The revenue of these now constitute the jāgīr of the family. Only two wells and a garden are held revenue free at Naushera in Amritsar, where both the cousins live.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes and Leading Families

The family of Sir Sāhib Dīāl.

The title of Naushera.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Mán family.

The family of Sardár Hira Singh, Mán, is of the same descent as that of the Mán Sardárs of Moghal Chak in the Gujranwála district. The Amritsar branch has long been settled at Mánawála in the Amritsar district, and the two last representatives were Sardul Singh and Jawála Singh, sons of Sardár Fateh Singh, a leading Sardar in the time of the great Mahárája. Both Fateh Singh and his son Sardul Singh saw a great deal of service, but their fortunes varied much, and at annexation, Fateh Singh's sons found themselves provided with a *jágir* far smaller than what the family had once held. It is now shared by four members of the family, including Hira Singh. He and his nephew hold two-sevenths of it, as the descendants of Jawála Singh, while his cousins Partáb Singh and Jiwan Singh, sons of Sardul Singh, who died in 1861, are enjoying the rest.

The total present value is Rs. 4,360 a year. Hira Singh is a Viceregal Darbári, has on occasion rendered good service in the district, and is a prominent member of the District Board. The other three take little or no part in public affairs.

Sardár Thákur
Singh, Bhangl.

Sardár Thákur Singh, a resident of Panjwar in the Tarn Taran tahsil, is lineally descended from Hari Singh, the founder of the Bhangl *misl*, whose fondness for *bhang* is said to have given its name to the confederacy. Hari Singh's headquarters were at Sohal, a large village near Panjwar, whence he overran much of the adjoining country. The overthrow of the *misls* by Ranjit Singh and the Sukar Chakia and Kaneya *misls* is matter of history. Sardár Thákur Singh is now the head of the family, whose importance has disappeared. He is known as a respectable and energetic rural notable, owning a large holding in Panjwar, and he has done good service, as *zaildár* of the Dhillon *zail*, and enjoys a seat in Provincial Darbára.

The Rasulpur
family.

Another well known notable of the Tarn Taran tahsil is Sardár Jawála Singh of Rasulpur. He is the son of Risáldár Panjáb Singh, one of the most distinguished soldiers of the time of the mutiny. Jawála Singh has added to his small holding in Rasulpur by purchase and mortgage, and he holds a large share in the estate of Bír Rája Teja Singh (granted by Government to his father) besides large estates in Oudh. He is a *zaildár* and a member of the District Board; and though he has not served in the army himself, he has several relations in service, who are keeping up the good name of the family. It is connected by marriage with most of the Jat families of note north of the Sutlej, and is in every respect worthy of consideration.

Rája Hira Singh,
Sgd.

Another distinguished soldier of the same type as Sardár Panjáb Singh deserves some notice. This is Risáldár Rája Hira Singh, a Khatri Súd, late of Fane's Horse, who has founded a new village on the borders of the villages of Panjwar and Chabál in Tarn Taran, where he has bought land largely. He was a striking example of a model landlord, kind and considerate to his tenants. His death by cancer in 1893 was a

loss to the district, though he resided principally on a valuable talukdāri estate which he owned in the Baraich district in Oudh, and his name will long be honourably remembered in the neighbourhood of Chāhāl.

Sardār Arjan Singh of Chāhāl, a Jat of the Chāhāl gōt, has of late years come to the front as a zealous helper in district administration.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Chāhāl fami-
ly.

His ancestors first threw in their lot with the Bhangi *misal*, but afterwards declared allegiance to the Mahārāja, in whose favour they stood high, and from whom they received large jāgirs. But on the succession of a minor, afterwards the father of Sardār Arjan Singh, the Mahārāja, always as ready to take away as to give, resumed all but a small part of the jāgir, and this remnant has come down to the family of the present Sardār, on a life tenure only. It consists of the revenue of mauzās Gaihari, Loiyan, and part of Chāhāl, and the present value is Rs. 2,723. Arjan Singh succeeded Sardār Mān Singh, as manager of the Darbār Sāhib, and his services in this capacity have been most useful, for he is a man of firmness, tact, and energy, and acceptable in every way to the Sikh community. He has long held a seat on the District Board, and is chairman of the Local Board of the Tarn Tāran tahsil. He is a member of the Council of the Aitchison College, an Honorary Magistrate, and an unofficial sub-registrar. He has a seat in Viceregal Darbārs.

Men of less note in the district, though in some cases belonging to families which were once of importance, are Sardārs Sant Singh of Aima, Mahtāb Singh of Chinn, Sardār Gurdit Singh, (son of Sardār Mangal Singh, Rāngarhia, a former manager of the Golden Temple), Sant Singh of Tung, and Kirpāl Singh of Chicha. Among the best known of the chandhri class may be instanced Lāla Bhagwān Dās of Bhilowāl, Sāhibzāda of Kohāla, Lāl Singh of Batāla, and Chanda Singh of Jandiāla.

Other families.

Mention must also be made of Mahant Narinjan Dās, the *Gaddi Nishān* or incumbent of the Akhāra in Amritsar city, which is generally known by the name of his predecessor Mahant Brahm Buta. Though by profession an ascetic, he is an intelligent and enlightened man, and manages the Akhāra most successfully. In this he is assisted by a liberal endowment from Government, for the institution enjoys a jāgir of Rs. 7,268. Equally well known is Mahant Rām Parshād of Rāmdās. He has recently abdicated in favour of his disciple Thākūr Dās, but still takes a great interest in the Darbār Sāhib of Rāmdās, and the cause of charity generally. He was a member of the Ajnāla Local Board.

Mahants.

Two other well known residents of Amritsar have died in the present year (1893). Bhāi Gulāb Singh, Arora, was the last survivor of the three managers of the Akāl Banga, and managed the jāgirs which it holds. He was a native gentleman

Bhāi Gulāb Singh
and Bālu Vir Singh.

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.

What Gulab Singh and Baba Vir Singh.

of pleasant manners, and well informed on all subjects connected with Amritsar and the Sikh religion. The other was Bāba Vir Singh, the Mahant of the Gurūdwarā at Hoshiarnagar, known as the Dera Satlani Sahib. The Bāba was a most orthodox Sikh, but in no way bigoted or fanatical, and devoted his whole life to charitable objects, maintaining a poor house and leper asylum at his Gurūdwarā. With these two have passed away two of the best known survivors of the Sikh times.

SECTION D.—VILLAGE COMMUNITIES AND TENURES.

Village tenures.

The number of villages held in the various forms of tenure is shown in Table No. XV, which again is identical with Table No. XI of the Revenue Report for 1891-92. Later figures were unfortunately not available at the time when the present edition went to Press, and the columns showing average assessment, and amount of revenue assigned, are not quite up to date. At the time when the table was prepared, the whole district had not been assessed. Even the figures showing the number of villages under each tenure are of little value. It is in most cases simply impossible to class a village satisfactorily under any one of the ordinarily recognized tenures; the primary sub-division of rights between the main sub-divisions of the village following one form, while the interior distribution among the several proprietors of each of these sub-divisions follows another form, which itself often varies from one sub-division to another.

Development of the various forms of tenure.

The following paragraphs are quoted from a report by Mr. E. A. Prinsep, Settlement Commissioner, the officer who conducted the reassessment operations in Amritsar from 1862 to 1865. They describe clearly the main forms of tenure found in the district and the way in which one form is developed out of another:—

"Generally speaking, the Theory of Tenure may be described as at one time or other coming under one of the following stages"—

- "I.—The Patriarchal or Landlord."
- "II.—The Communal or Joint stock."
- "III.—The Divided, regulated by ancestral shares."
- "IV.—The Divided, regulated by customary shares."
- "V.—The Accidental regulated by possession."

"I know of no better way of showing the transition from one stage to another, and the causes which produce it, than by giving the following illustration."

"The founder of a village secures a property by purchase, grant, appropriation or conquest. He has a family of six sons, he holds it all himself. This represents the first period, and corresponds with the pure Landlord system."

"As his death the six sons being connected by a strong tie, hold the property in common; these sons too prefer to maintain the joint interest in this form; land is abundant, revenue is taken in kind, they have no difference of opinion any necessity for resort to division, so the "communal" system is maintained intact, the interest of each brother or shareholder being regulated by the laws of inheritance."

"In course of time population increases, and with it the demand for land; dissensions begin. The descendants of one son have been cultivating less—those of another more, than the shares which regulate the division of profits. To

prevent future disputes, the estate is divided according to the laws of inheritance, and here we come to the third type."

"As generation succeeds generation, and the country is subject to change of rule, stress of seasons, and accidents occur, leading to hardship to individual co-partners; or some die off, others leave the village; some get involved in difficulties, others mortgage their properties; it can be conceived that mutations would follow, which would increase the holdings of some, while others being unable or unwilling to succeed to lapsed shares, additional reason would appear for not disturbing possession and resorting to the law in times when little attention was paid to rights and the influential could generally do as they pleased. In such a state of things it is easy to see how ancestral shares would die out, and customary shares take their place which would agree with the land actually held by each co-partner. Villages of this class would represent the fourth type."

"Ultimately all resort to shares dies out; there may have been money settlements in former days; poverty may have driven out the old proprietors, who may have been succeeded by cultivators, located by the *Kārdārs*; the land may lie near a large town and have become so valuable as to have utterly changed hands; or, if still belonging to the old brotherhood, owing to distress, misrule and a hundred causes they found it their best interest to make each man's occupancy the rule of his interest in the estate; or men of different castes may have become owners by original or subsequent appropriation; whatever was the cause, there is no trace of any kind of shares, the village custom is to throw the liabilities on the total area cultivated by each person. This takes us into the last stage. Generally it is to some accident or defect in succession that this tenure may be attributed, so I have termed it the "Accidental stage."

"Under the classification usually prescribed the two first would comprise all tenures held in common, known as "*Zamindāri*" or what is popularly termed "*shāmīlāt*" or "*Sinjī*" in this district. The third and fourth would take in "*Pattidāri*," whether (perfect) completely divided, or imperfect in which the land actually held by the brotherhood was formally divided, and the rest held in common. In the last I have kept only such estates as are "*hlalāchāra*" or what I understand to be "*hlalāchāra*," etc., where possession is the sole measure of rights and responsibilities, and land is held completely on severalty, whether ever subjected to final division in previous days or not."

Eleven villages are shown in the table as held on a landlord tenure. These are all or nearly all, lately formed estates, some of them uncultivated, and recently known as *rakhs*. They have not yet had time to pass to any other stage. Of the twenty-one estates held on a communal or joint-stock tenure, most are villages in which the owners are certainly recorded as so holding, but in which for convenience of cultivation, they have, pending a permanent partition, agreed to hold and cultivate each a separate portion temporarily. It is only in isolated cases that there would be an amicable division of the whole produce according to ancestral shares. The bulk of the estates are shown as held on a *pattidāri* tenure, which must be considered rather as a negative description, and as meaning that the village has not yet reached the stage in which each man's possession is the sole measure of right. It includes many various forms, in which the original shares are becoming more or less obscured and departed from. Cases are now very rare in which the purest form of *pattidāri* tenure is met with, i. e., that in which each man's holding closely corresponds with what he is entitled to by inheritance, and in which there is no common land left to partition. At the recent reassessment a fairly strong tendency was noticed towards making liability follow possession. It was recognized that the days were past in which Courts would decree, or the whole brotherhood consent to, equalization of the land which

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.

Development of various forms of tenure.

Extent to which each tenure is met with.

Chapter III, D

Village communi-
ties and tenures

Extent to which
each tenure is met
with.

had come down to the community from a common ancestor. Land has become too valuable, and it was hopeless to expect a man to give up a part of his land, even when it was proved that he held more than his share. The most that was conceded by those who held less than their share, was that when the common land came to be divided something should be done in the way of compensating by a larger allotment those who had failed to retain their full share in the divided land. And if pure *puttidari* was found to be rare, pure *bhaiḍhara* or possession tenure, in which all land has been divided up and both right and liability is governed by possession is rarer still. In almost every *bhaiḍhara* estate there is some land still recorded as held in common, and the owners almost invariably desired that this should be recorded as divisible according to the now abandoned shares. In the great bulk of the communities of the district the measure of right as between major sub-divisions (*tarafs*) has come to be possession. This is the case too with most of the more important minor sub-divisions (or *pattis*), even though difference between the total area held by each is small. As between more lately formed and less important sub-divisions, or *dheris*, possession appears less and less as the measure of right, and when individual families are reached, the rules of inheritance, as governing both rights and liabilities, are almost invariably followed. Adherence to shares is perhaps most marked in the remoter parts of Tarn Tāran, and in the Bāngar tracts of Amritsar. Near the city, where land is most valuable, the drift towards the *bhaiḍhara* tenure is most observable, and the city of Amritsar is an instance of pure unadulterated *bhaiḍhara*, for there the land which is not held in severalty is entered as the property of Government. The taking up of land for roads, railways and canals, has done much towards obliterating shares. Those who had to give up the land received the compensation at the time, and the recollection of this fact leads the rest of the co-sharers to resist any overtures towards equalization. In such cases the only course open is to declare for a *bhaiḍhara* tenure.

The district has long been under cultivation, and is in an advanced stage, and little clue can now be obtained as to the mode in which the land was originally appropriated and parcelled out by the different communities. The difficulty of tracing this out at the present time is increased by the fact that the reports of former revisions of assessment are either meagre or altogether non-existent. The nature of the processes must be left to conjecture by analogy from observing what has been done and recorded in other more recently peopled tracts. It has been thought sufficient to indicate the stage at which the district has arrived without attempting to pursue the enquiry further back.

Size of proprie-
tors' holdings.

There is little to notice under the head of proprietary tenures. After forty years of British rule it has come to be recognized that each man has full proprietary right in his

holding, and can do what he likes with it, subject only to the provisions of the law of pre-emption. But the idea is one of foreign growth, and the feeling is still strong that one member of a family has strictly no right to dispose of his holding to the possible detriment of other members. A childless widow has of course only a life interest in her husband's estate, and suits are often brought to restrain a childless proprietor from parting with his property. But land is now freely sold and mortgaged. Holdings are now becoming very small throughout the district, and the pressure on the land is much felt. The average area of cultivated land to each *mālguzār*, or co-sharer responsible for revenue, is between 6 and 7 acres in Amritsar and Tarn Tāran, and about 5 acres in Ajuāla. This estimate is arrived at after excluding areas held by occupancy tenants, petty revenue-free grants, and land held in mortgage. But it is difficult, by means of an average, to give an idea of the real size of holdings in different parts of the district. In the Arāin villages of Ajuāla, and in some of the Jāt villages in Amritsar, the holdings are painfully small, and of themselves do not provide sufficient means of subsistence for the owners, who have to rent other lands from their more fortunate brethren.

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.

Size of proprietors' holdings.

There are only a few scattered instances of *talukdāri* tenures in Amritsar. They are mostly found in Rājput villages, to the owners of which the proprietors of a neighbouring village pay a small fixed nominal sum yearly, or a nominal percentage on their revenue. It is rarely more than five per cent. Enquiry usually shows that those who pay this *talukdāri* allowance were originally settled by the superior owners as tenants, and, gradually acquiring too firm a hold on the land to be ousted, were recognised at the regular settlement of 1852, as having proprietary right, subject only to the payment of a nominal sum as *malikāna* to the superior owners. It is paid in addition to revenue. Two whole estates in Ajuāla, part of one in Amritsar, and three plots in the Civil Station are held on an *inkita mālguzāri* tenure, the proprietors having compounded for the revenue when they bought the land from Government. No other special forms of tenure are found in the district.

Superior and inferior proprietors.

All the estates in the Ajuāla tahsil which have a frontage on the Ravi, except two, Ghamra and Panjgirain, have fixed boundaries. The two exceptions follow the deep stream rule, advancing their boundary according as the river recedes towards the Sialkot bank, and vice versa. The customs on the Beas in this respect are various. But as the boundary between the Amritsar and Tarn Tāran tahsils on the one hand, and the Kapurthala State on the other, is for purposes of jurisdiction relaid each year, it is probable that in time the villages concerned will come to adopt the jurisdiction boundary as the boundary of proprietary right. Each side is subjected to much inconvenience if it attempts to follow, across the jurisdiction boundary, land which it previously held in ownership and

Riparian customs.

Chapter III, D.

Village communi-
ties and tenures

Riparian customs.

the people are apt to lose sight of the distinction between the two boundaries as determined for these two different purposes. Custom too varies as to the rights of different co-sharers in land which becomes cultivable owing to the action of the river. Some villages allow the co-sharers who originally owned land at this point to relay their fields and resume possession. Most however treat such land in the first place as the common property of all, and then as each block becomes valuable, they partition it, having previously held it in temporary cultivating occupancy. In this way the share held by each is equalized periodically. The fields are usually laid out in river villages in long strips running down at right angles to the river, the strips being only a few furrows wide, and varying in breadth according to the ancestral or customary share of each family, thus securing to each a portion of the moist and valuable land, and a share of what is inferior. In this way, if the river cuts away a part of a *tiretta*, or block, the chances are that each has to bear some of the loss, while if it recedes, each is enabled to extend the parallel sides of his fields without exceeding his share. When land of only a few co-sharers is cut away, the commonest custom is to make it up to them when land next comes up, though if the damage be very partial and extensive, a fresh sub-division of the block is made when the floods subside. Mutual interest prompts the people to adopt a give-and-take policy, for no man knows when it may be his turn to be himself a loser.

Tenancies.

Table No. XVI shows the number and area of holdings cultivated by the owners themselves, and by each class of tenants, with detail of rents paid in cash and kind. This again is supplemented by Table No. XXI, which gives the average rent paid in each tahsil, per acre, for each class of soil, by tenants-at-will. It will be seen that of the whole cultivated area 53 per cent. is cultivated by the owners themselves, 14 per cent. by favoured tenants paying no rent, 7 per cent. by tenants having a right of occupancy, permanent or temporary, and the remainder, 33½ per cent. by tenants-at-will. Of the tenants-at-will, a little more than half pay rent in cash, the rest pay a share of the produce in kind. But many of these tenants-at-will are themselves owners cultivating the spare land of co-sharers in their own or some neighbouring village. How far this is the case may be gathered from the following table which shows in percentages on the total rented area the proportion held by each of the main classes figuring as tenants-at-will :—

Tahsil.	Percentage cultivated as tenants-at-will by			
	Jats.	Kambohs and Arains.	Other Muham- madian land- owning tribes.	Village head- men and miscel- laneous.
Amritsar	47	17	4	37
Tarn Taran	54	19	3	33
Ajodha	31	21	0	37

Those appearing in the last column may be taken to be all non-proprietors. The same may be said of about half the Kambohs and Arains. Very nearly all the rest are themselves owners of land. Roughly it may be taken that out of every hundred tenants, forty-five will be tenants pure and simple with no land of their own to fall back upon.

The tenants with right of occupancy fall into two classes. In the first are those who are recorded as having occupancy rights under sections 5, 6 and 8 of the Tenancy Act. These are known as *dakhilkar* or popularly as *maurusi*. In the second, are those who are recorded as having received protection from ejectment, or *pandh*, and these are styled *pandhis*. The arrangement by which they were given this protection was made at the revised settlement of 1865, and the period of protection, which was fixed with the aid of assessors after consideration of each case, may be for an indefinite term (*pandh kadim*), for one or two lives, for such time as certain specified service is performed, and so forth. There are many and various such conditions. In practice all but the best informed of the landlords regard the rights of all classes as identical; they are in common parlance all called *maurusi*, and all pay rent at much the same rates. The usual rent is a sum equal to the revenue and cesses of the holding, plus a small *malikina* or landlords' due, which varies from 1 to 4 annas in the rupee of revenue. Many however have had their rents enhanced by decree, and some pay a rent equal to double the revenue which is not far short of what is paid by tenants-at-will. The average holding is from 1 to 1½ acre. The subject will be found treated at greater length at para. 140 *et seq.* of the Settlement Report of 1893.

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.
Tenancies.

Occupancy and protected tenants.

Tenants-at-will, as already stated, are usually Jats themselves owning land, members of the industrious Arain and Kamboh tribes, or else village menials and artisans. Land is in most cases let for a year, the tenant entering from the kharif harvest, or say from 15th June. The letting of the land has previously been arranged for in the month of Chet, (March-April), while the rabi crop is ripening, and little field work is being done. Near the city, where on market-garden land the rotation of crops takes 22 months to complete, land is often let for two years. It may even be let for a period of ten years, so as to allow the tenant the benefit of the expensive manure he puts into the land. But these are rather leases than tenants-at-will. With yearly tenants, rent is paid half-yearly in arrear, as a rule, at the same time as the revenue. It is remarkable to what an extent *kamins* (village menials) have of late years taken to cultivation in Amritsar. They either carry on their own trade at the same time, or leave it, and take to cultivation alone. They are most often found cultivating on *barani* soils, not having the capital to cultivate irrigated land, and not being allowed much access to it if they had. Thus they have leisure to pursue their own trade or calling, while the crop is growing.

Tenants-at-will.

Chapter III. D.

Village communities and tenures.

Tenants-at-will.

As they live cheaply, and as competition is keen, they are ready to pay high rents, and it is chiefly owing to them that rents, within the last twenty years, have been pushed up to their present height. Rents may be paid in cash, or in kind, or partly in one form, and partly in the other.

Cash rents.

Cash rents have been coming into favour for the last thirty years and were probably little known before that. They are becoming more popular every year, but are most common in valuable lands round the city, and, in the district, are paid more on *bārāni* land than on irrigated. Where the yield is least precarious the landlord prefers to take rent in kind. Where, as on *bārāni* land, it is doubtful, he takes advantage of his tenant's necessity by exacting rent in cash. It may be fixed at so much per *higha*, or, in valuable plots, per *kanāl*, but the practice is growing of fixing the rent in a lump sum on the holding, without stating the rate per unit of area. So long as there is any chance of the tenant paying up, it is not usual to remit any part of a cash rent in bad seasons. It is only on valuable lands, or where the landlord's holding is very large, that written agreements are taken. It would be an advantage if they were more freely resorted to, as the verbal agreements are not seldom loosely made and lead to dispute when the crop fails. A cash rent is generally spoken of as *māmā*, rarely as *lagūn* or *chakata*, except among educated persons.

Kind rents.

Kind rents, as above stated, are taken on irrigated or *ailāb* land or on *bārāni*, if the yield is fairly secure. The usual rates for *vandāi* rents are one-third (on irrigated in the *Māujha*, on poor *bārāni* land elsewhere) two-fifths, or one-half. One-fourth is only accepted on condition that the tenant pays in cash one-fourth of the revenue as well. One-half is the commonest rate, and no tenant can afford to pay more than this. The village menials first take their share from the common heap of sheaves or winnowed grain, and then the landlord and tenant take their shares. The chance of being cheated on the threshing floor is one reason for the growing preference for cash rents. This has also given rise to a practice by which the landlord makes a rough estimate of how many maunds his share is likely to come to, and stipulates for that weight of grain as the rent at the time the land is let. This practice is only possible on the best lands, the probable produce of which can be foreseen with some certainty. These *teka* or contract rents are becoming usual on the irrigated lands of *Ajnāla*. The tenant does not always pay the stipulated rent in the grain he happens to grow, for it is generally agreed that rent shall be paid in wheat. If the tenant does not grow wheat, he has to buy it in order to pay the rent, but such rents are commonest on lands where wheat would in any case be grown. Even of a cane or cotton crop a share of the produce may be taken. A third of the stripped canes may be handed over to the landlord, or a third of the *gur*, or he may separate off a third of the growing crop as his share. A share of the straw is usually taken by the landlord also, but

sometimes this is expressly reserved for the tenant, or it may be a smaller share than that agreed upon for grain. In the case of *teka* rents no straw is given.

Mixed cash and kind rents are rare. They are found occasionally in good villages, like Sathiala, where land is scarce. In that village the usual rent is two-fifths produce, plus two-fifths of the revenue demand, which works out to a high total rent. In case of all other rents the landlord pays all the land revenue. In canal villages tenants paying cash and *teka* grain rents pay all canal water-rates; where a share of the produce is taken, it is usual for the landlord to pay a share of the water-rates equal to the share of the produce which he receives. The produce rent is adjusted to allow for this, but it is rare for the landlord to make this concession when he only takes a third.

Cultivating partnerships are not uncommon. Such a partner is called a *bhāindl*. The simplest form of *bhāindl* tenure is that in which two owners throw their holdings into one and cultivate the whole jointly. If the area is unequal, the difference is adjusted by a money payment, or by a proportionate division of the produce. Such are called *sājhi bhāindls*. Or an owner may associate with him a partner who has no land of his own, generally a working *Udhra*. If the partner has no plough-cattle, he only takes a *fi da kisa* or ploughman's share, and is called a *parine da bhāindl*, the term being derived from the ox-goad, which is all he brings with him. His share is determined by considering him equal to two bullocks, and dividing the revenue and other charges, and the produce, according to the number of men and bullocks working on the holding. His share becomes larger if he brings with him one or more bullocks, in which case he becomes a *dhagga da bhāindl*, or he may pay a cash rent, calculated, not on the whole holding but, on the share which the labour of himself and his cattle represent. These are the forms most commonly met with, but the variations are numerous.

Partnerships known as *ijāradāri* are also common in the rich city lands. The owner may be a Hindu trader, who has taken the land on a speculation, and has not the time and knowledge to work it himself. Or he may be a Jat, whose prejudices do not allow him to attend to all the details of vegetable cultivation. He makes an arrangement with an *Arāin* or *Kamboh* cultivator, by which the owner (either in person or by a farm labourer) ploughs, clears and levels the land, and works the well when canal water runs short; he also pays the land revenue. The other partner trenches, sows, weeds, watches, and reaps the vegetable or *poua* crop, arranges for the sale of the produce, and pays for manure and canal water. He takes the whole produce, and pays a high money rent ranging from Rs. 50 to Rs. 100 an acre according to the position and natural advantages of the land.

Fields so cultivated are known as *pakte pāihān*, and the arrangement is spoken of as *biopār* or *ijāra*. But the rents so

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.

Mixed rents.

Partnerships.

Ijāra tenures.

Chapter III, D

Village communities and tenures.

Ijāra tenures.

paid are not true rents, for the Kamboh pays both for the use of the owner's land and stock, and the labour of the owner himself.

Further details as to rents paid will be found in the assessment report submitted for each tahsil at the settlement of 1892, both in the text and in Statements Nos. VIII and IX attached to those reports.

Zaildārs.

Zaildārs were appointed by Mr. Prinsep, Settlement Commissioner, at the revised settlement of 1865. They were paid by an additional cess recovered from the people, which varied from 12 annas per cent. on the revenue of the zail to Re. 1-8-0 per cent. Zaildārs also took a percentage at the same rates on water-advantage rate collections. There were in all 41 zaildārs and the limits of their zails did not correspond with those of patwari circles or police stations. At the settlement of 1892 this correspondence has been secured, and zail limits have been altered where necessary. The pay has been fixed at a uniform rate of 1 per cent. on revenue of zail, except in the Amritsar or head-quarters zail, where the incidence of assessment being very high, the full rate would have provided a larger remuneration than was necessary. In that zail the rate has accordingly been fixed at 12 annas per cent. The pay is now met by Government out of revenue collections, and is no longer collected by a cess in addition. The opportunity was taken to increase the number of zails in Tara Taran by two, so that there are now 43 zails. The incumbents are appointed by the Collector by selection, in accordance with the rules on the subject framed under the Land Revenue Act. A table is appended which gives all details as to name, size, and revenue of each zail, with the name of the present incumbent, and the prevailing tribe or gōt in the zail. Water-advantage rate having been abolished, the pay of several maldārs has, in spite of increase by reassessment, been diminished so much so that some have actually lost by the new arrangement. To these special inams, to be held for life, have been granted.

Name of Tahsil	Name of Zail.	Size in acres.	Annual revenue.	Present Zaildar.	Prevailing tribe or gōt.
Amritsar.	Chander Bani	36	Rs. 21,039	Gurdit Singh	Hindu Jats, various.
	Baika	22	20,713	Lal Singh	Hindu Jat, Dal.
	Sharon	17	19,000	Isar Singh	Do., Chahli.
	Mahla	22	21,000	Poori Singh	Do., Hardhara.
	Mallia	22	22,200	Harin Singh	Do., various.
	Faridkot	20	22,272	Wido Khan	Jats and Rajputs.
	Faridkot	22	24,020	Amrit Singh	Hindu.
	Janitika	22	22,500	Chander Singh	Hindu Jat, Hindu.
	Matewari	22	25,000	Isar Singh	Hindu Jats, Jambhat.
	Kalanganpal	22	27,000	Harpal Singh	Hindu Jats, various.
	Tarnal	22	27,000	Harpal Singh	Hindu Jats, various.
	Mahla	21	25,517	Chander Singh	Hindu Jat, Gill.
	Mahla	22	27,000	Harin Singh	Do., various.
	Amritsar	11	27,000	Harin Singh	Do., do.
	Gilwali	27	24,423	Isar Singh	Do., do.

Chapter III, D.

Village communi-
ties and tenures
Zaildars.

Name of Tahsil.	Name of Zail.	Number of villages.	Annual revenue.	Present Zaildar.	Prevailing tribe or gth.
Tarn Taran.	Atari	19	20,940	Bhawan Singh	Hindu Jat, Sadhan.
	Nachhara Bhaala	19	20,940	Jaswant Singh	Do. various.
	Blackha	19	17,125	Arjun Singh	Do. Sadhan.
	Dumail	22	20,790	Dusse Singh	Do. Dholan.
	Faujwari	24	20,490	Pakhar Singh	Do. do.
	Palanpur	17	20,290	Raja Khan	Do. various.
	Patli	24	20,790	Panch Singh	Do. Aulakh and Dholan.
	Rasailpur	29	20,310	Sardar Singh	Do. various.
	Rang	16	20,090	Sardar Khan	Do. Kaur.
	Nachhara Pannan	19	21,200	Pachar Singh	Do. Pannan.
	Birah	19	20,590	Zavala Singh	Do. Sadhan.
	Bahadur	14	18,500	(Vacant)	Do. do.
	Rangwala	16	18,090	Hira Singh	Do. various.
	Jamuna	26	22,097	Shagat Singh	Rajput and Pachtan.
	Valmiki	19	20,510	Kumhar Singh	Hindu Jat, Sadhan and Khara.
	Nagari	28	24,330	Gurinder Ahluwal	Mohammedan Jat, various.
Ajnala.	Kandapur	31	25,230	Hira	Mohammedan Jat, Yalla.
	Sadhar	31	29,630	Harnam Singh	Hindu Jat, various.
	Mahapur	29	20,477	Narasingh Khan	Do. and Rajput.
	Kallakowal	23	20,201	Daryal Uda	Rajput.
	Ajalia	23	24,000	Wahid Singh	Various.
	Sadhar	31	29,300	Mun Singh	Hindu Jat, various.
	Bahadur	29	24,072	Mahabhar Singh	Do. do.
	Kavali	26	25,430	Ram Singh	Do. and Rajput.
	Bhimt Anakh	32	26,725	Ram Zada	Rajput.
	Bhikari	32	24,554	Shagwan Das	Hindu Jat and Arjun.
	Lopki	29	20,997	Trana Singh	Do. various.
	Kulala	29	27,425	Zavala Singh	Do. Ankh.

Tahsil.	Village headmen.
Amritsar	1,000
Tarn Taran	500
Ajnala	500
Total	2,000

The figures in the margin show the number of headmen in the several tahsils of the district.

Headmen.

This gives an average of nearly eight headmen to three villages. The number in each village is, as a rule, the same as that fixed at the regular settlement of 1852; and ordinarily there is one headman for each *patti* or sub-division of the village, but experience has shown that in some cases the number of headmen is greater than is really required. The result is that each headman's authority is lessened, and the remuneration which they receive being distributed among a large number, the value of the appointment is decreased. When opportunity occurs vacant posts are abolished, but under the orders in force this can only be done to a small extent. Headmen receive 5 per cent. on collections, which is recovered as a village officer's cess, and their duties are laid down in the rules under the Land Revenue Act. They are appointed by the Collector, and hereditary claims are usually considered if the near relations of a deceased headman are fitted to hold the post.

Out of the total number of headmen given above, the following are chief headmen:—

Chief headmen.

Tahsil Amritsar	...	...	...	401
" Tarn Taran	...	...	...	204
" Ajnala	...	...	...	250

Chapter III. D.
 Village communities and tenures.
 Chief headmen.

Almost every village has at least one chief headman, some have two, and a few even three. They were first appointed at the re-settlement of 1865 by Mr. Prinsep, Settlement Commissioner, and were paid by an extra cess of 1 per cent. on revenue in addition to the 5 per cent. they get as ordinary headmen. A small plot was also assigned to each out of the village culturable waste, and the revenue on this was remitted by Government. These free grants have now been all converted into cash *inams*, and the plots have been assessed. Moreover, it has at length been recognized that chief headmen are not required in small villages with only one or two headmen, and that it is anomalous to have more than one chief headman in a village. Orders have accordingly been received to abolish the appointment altogether in small villages, as the present incumbents die off, and to reduce in the same way the superfluous appointments in large villages. The subject has been noticed in greater detail in para. 134 *et seq.* of the final report on the settlement of 1892.

Village menials
 and artisans.

The Chuhra.

In all villages members of the menial and artisan classes are found, who perform certain services for the landowners, and receive in return a certain share of the produce of each harvest. It is impossible to state with accuracy what each of these receives, for the usage varies from village to village, and depends much on the generosity of the individual landlord, on the willingness of the individual menial, and to some extent on the character of the harvest. Where the custom is to give the menials a certain number of sheaves of wheat, or a stated weight of grain, some approach to accuracy is possible, but in other cases the dues are entered in the village record as taking the form of a percentage of the grain harvested. This method of calculation is not one which suggests itself readily to the mind of the peasant, and it is probable that it originated with the subordinate staff employed at the first settlement, and represents a well meant attempt to evade the difficulty by defining the share taken, in terms understood by educated people.

The menials are known as *kamins*, or *sepi*, the customary duty performed being called *sep*. The principal *sepi* is the Chuhra, who is to the cultivator quite indispensable. Agricultural occupations could hardly be carried on at all without the help of the Chuhra, on whom falls a very large share of the irksome part of field labour. The minimum of work which he performs is that of removing the refuse of the dwelling-house, and the dung from the byre, to the owner's dung-hill outside the site. But this is work which the Chuhra women can perform, and but a small wage would be given in return for this. To earn his full wage as a *sepi*, the Chuhra has to help in removing the manure to the fields and scattering it. He is expected to help in all kinds of ordinary field work, such as cutting and bringing in fodder, feeding the cattle, ploughing, and irrigating the land. In return for this work,

which one family of Chuhra's will perform for three or four families of Jats, working for each family in turn, he receives a share of the grain, which is usually recorded as five to seven maunds (*kacha* weight) for each landowner's plough. A plough, which means a pair of oxen, will cultivate from 20 to 30 *bighas* of land, so that the Chuhra receives this weight of grain for every 20 or 30 *bighas* of land owned and cultivated by his employers. He is expected also to provide baskets for manure, and for winnowing (*chaff*). His other receipts are a few potsful of cane juice at pressing time, and the last pick of the season at the cotton field. If he does half a day's field work he is given his morning meal; if he works a whole day, he is given food both morning and evening and a blanket may be given him at the end of the year. The Chuhra's share the flesh of cattle which die in their *patti* or sub-division of the village, but for administrative reasons, to check wilful poisoning of cattle, they are now denied the hides. The five maunds per plough are only given in the principal or *rabi* harvest. The share given after the *kharif* varies widely and cannot as a rule be precisely stated in the records. It is known as a *hoi boi* share, which means that the Chuhra takes as much as he can get his employer to give him. The work of winnowing (*undi*) is quite distinct, and a *sepi* is not expected to do this unless he is paid an additional five maunds per cent. or a share which may be approximately stated as that, more or less.

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.

The Chur a.

The Chuhra is also employed as a farm labourer pure and simple. If so he does no house work, but does whatever field work his one employer requires of him, for he rarely can serve more than one family as a regularly entertained ploughman (*atri*, *sothi*, or *hali*). As such he generally receives 40 maunds (*kacha* weight) of wheat in the year and possibly his food and a blanket. The *atri* has to do all farm work, including winnowing and cutting the crop. Thus whether employed as a *sepi* by several families, or as an *atri* by one, the Chuhra earns enough to keep him and his family during the year. Some find it more profitable to give their labour as *hali*, but in all cases each man's income is directly dependent on his own willingness to run messages and make himself generally useful as a *begari*, and a willing Chuhra with a family to help him can always keep want from the door. But he cannot be said to do much more.

Farm labourers.

The other *sepis* are the potter, the carpenter, and the blacksmith. The potter thrives best in a village with many wells, and the spread of canal irrigation has driven many of them to work as carriers. He supplies several families with pots for the well (about 80 pots would be required for a well 20 feet deep) and earthen vessels for the house. He is paid from 6 to 12 sheaves for each well he supplies, according to the extent of land watered by it. This is in the *rabi* harvest. His gains in the *kharif* are uncertain like the Chuhra's. Where

The potter.

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.

The potter.

The carpenter and smith.

there are no wells, he is paid a small wage for each plough, but in that case he has little to do. Besides this, in Tarn Tāran, he is given some threshed grain (which is known as *phukka*) and this may amount to one, or one-and-a-half, maunds per well. A sheaf will yield about 12 standard sors of grain.

The carpenter receives much the same in sheaves and grain as the potter, but he is better off than the potter in that he has always services to perform, whether there are wells in the village or not, and he gets some of the produce on *bārāni* and *nābri* land as well. His work is to make and repair ploughs and other implements, besides wooden furniture used in the house, such as beds, spinning wheels, churns and stools. He repairs the well wheels when required. But the wood is found for him in all cases, or else he is paid extra for providing it. Some make a profession of making and supplying well-gear, but these are usually men who have abandoned *sep* work, and they are paid in cash. The smith is paid like the carpenter, never more and sometimes less, and iron is found for him or paid for separately. To these three may be added the *mochi* or leather-worker, but he has little to do beyond making up ox-blinkers (*kupa*), the leather part of the seed drill and thongs for the whip. He is more usually paid in cash for shoes. The potter is almost always a Muhammadan, and so is the smith, but the carpenter is usually a Sikh.

Other menials.

Other menials come in for small dues, which cannot be definitely stated. Such are the barber, the water-carrier, the village bard, the oilman, and the Brahmin, while sundry faqirs are given a dola by way of charity. Almost all are paid out of the common heap, before division between landlord and tenant, and it may be taken that on well lands at any rate full 15 per cent. is thus given away. Roughly of this the Chuhra takes 7 per cent., the potter, carpenter and smith 6 per cent. between them, and the *mochi* and miscellaneous *kamins* 2 per cent. Any thing paid to *ātris*, to hired harvesters (*lāri*) to rice planters by way of *lābh*, or to Changars and Chuhra's helping in the winnowing is over and above this. The above description is that of the most usual practice, but as already stated the customs vary exceedingly between different tracts and individual villages. Men like Arāins and Kambohs, who work hard with their own hands, will stoop to do work which Jats get *kamins* to do for them, and thus cut down their harvest expenses, and on small holdings they can often dispense with much of the assistance given by those who are not skilled artisans.

Pottery service māda.

In most villages will be found men holding from the proprietors small service grants of land. Either these are given as maintenance to deserving village servants, in which case they are known as *sonji* or *vāsi*, or from religious motives to Brahmins, &c., by way of *pun* or propitiatory endowment. They assume many forms. Sometimes the land is leased to the grantee at a favorable rent, or on condition of payment of

revenue only; sometimes the owner cultivates and pays the revenue, making over the produce to the grantee; while occasionally the grant consists of the rights of property in the land, which, subject to the usual incidents, such as responsibility for revenue and the like, vest in the person performing certain specified services, at such time, and for so long, as he performs them. These grants are most commonly made to village manials and to watchmen on condition of or in payment for services rendered, to attendants at temples, mosques, shrines, or village rest-houses, so long as they perform the duties of the post, and for maintenance of monasteries, holy men, teachers at religious schools, and the like.

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.

Petty service manials

Table No. XXXII gives statistics of sales and mortgages of land; Tables Nos. XXXIII and XXXIII A show the operations of the Registration Department, and Table No. XXXIX the extent of civil litigation. During the last 30 years the following percentages of the cultivated area have changed hands by sale, viz., 7 per cent. in Amritsar, 3½ in Tarn Tāran, and 5 per cent. in Ajnala. Land being valuable near the city and competition among the trading classes being keen, the proportion is naturally largest in the head-quarters tahsil. It may be taken that an agriculturist rarely parts with his land by sale unless he is in extreme difficulties, and unable to obtain relief by mortgage. Also that a considerable amount of the sale has been effected by men who have got into difficulties through their own fault, being addicted to the use of opium or to drink, or to gambling, while fictitious sales by childless proprietors to favoured relatives account for a good deal. An agriculturist who has got into debt through causes beyond his control can generally find some one to take his land in mortgage, and allow him to continue in occupation as cultivating mortgagor, paying a share of the produce, which is a full equivalent for interest on the money lent. The price of cultivated land sold varies from Rs. 35 to Rs. 150 an acre and the average in the three tahsils for land sold within the last 30 years is Rs. 77 in Amritsar, Rs. 50 in Tarn Tāran and Rs. 71 in Ajnala. The comparative lowness of the price in Tarn Tāran is accounted for partly by the larger holdings and partly by the inferior fertility. But the price in each succeeding decade has been steadily rising. All through the district the vendees are, as often as not, of the agricultural classes themselves.

Sales of land.

The area at present recorded as mortgaged with possession is 12 per cent. in Amritsar, 10 per cent. in Tarn Tāran, and 16 per cent. in Ajnala. From this falls to be deducted the area fictitiously transferred, and the area alienated for purposes of convenience by men who are perfectly able to redeem it when they choose, before the amount transferred by persons really involved in debt is arrived at. As to this, statistics are unfortunately not available, but the deduction represents perhaps a fifth of the whole. The mortgage price is little below the sale price, probably because sellers are usually hopelessly involved

Mortgages.

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures

Mortgages.

Poverty and wealth of the people.

while mortgagors are often able to make their own terms. The average mortgage debt per acre cultivated is Rs. 60, Rs. 54 and Rs. 66 in the three taluhs, but the prices of the last decade are considerably higher than this. Here too agriculturists largely figure as mortgagees.

The income of the population whether agricultural or commercial is steadily increasing. The general prosperity of the district is undoubted and the price of land is constantly rising. It is difficult to say what the ordinary income of an agriculturist is, but it may be taken that a man owning 10 acres of average land, part irrigated, is comfortably off, and he can, if his family be able to assist him, generally better himself by taking land in rent from his neighbours. The average expenses of an ordinary agriculturist in ordinary times may be put at about Rs. 8 per month, and if he avoid excessive expenditure on death and marriage ceremonies, he can live well within his income. It is exceptional to find an agriculturist who does not owe something to the village money-lender, and, owing to want of education, if he fall into unscrupulous hands, he is apt to be at the mercy of his creditor. But at the same time only a small portion of the agricultural population may be said to be hopelessly involved. The usual rate of interest between trader and trader is 12 per cent., between trader and agriculturist double that rate; where security is doubtful, 37½ per cent. (two paise per rupee per month) is exacted in many cases. It is a common practice to stipulate that the money lent may be repaid without interest within six months, or after one harvest, but in these cases a deduction is generally made at the time of the loan. In loans of grain the rate of interest is higher. These are commonly given at sowing time and the price of grain usually falls a little at harvest which has to be provided against by the lender, and the latter is generally able too to arrange that in crediting payments a lower rate than that used in calculating the original loan shall be quoted.

Indebtedness.

In forwarding certain information required by the Famine Commissioners who visited the province in 1879, the District Officer wrote as follows on this subject. A few verbal emendations and omissions have been made to suit present circumstances, and his remarks, as thus amended, may be taken as still apply to:—

"There is no material difference in welfare between the three classes of 'owners,' 'company tenants,' and 'tenants-at-will.' This may seem improbable, but it may be explained that good tenants are seldom so illal, and that both classes of tenants practically hold much the same position. Their economic condition is good, if comparison be made with any similar class of peasant proprietors in European countries. One point is perhaps specially worthy of notice, that the *saukadar* has since annexation increased his material comforts and possessions considerably, and apparently this progress will continue. It is by no means unusual now to hear of a *saukadar* combining a little money-lending with his agriculture, or able to add to his land by purchase or mortgage. The average dress is better; more ornaments and cattle are kept.

"The agricultural population has never much capital, but that this class in the Panjab is not quite without capital is shown by the fact that they have tied

over at least three bad years on their own resources without further help than occasional remissions of revenue. As a rule, the agriculturist is somewhat in debt, but this appears to be the normal condition of the peasant proprietor in all countries. Foreclosure of mortgage is the real ruin of the peasant proprietor, but this is not peculiar to the Punjab. As to the proportion of debts to income, or of insolvents to the whole population, it is impossible to do more than guess. The agriculturist will probably overstate his debts in view of future taxes; the money-lender would overstate them for fear they should be afterwards cut down. The indebtedness is certain to be exaggerated. The debts of the agriculturist are due to various causes: marriage ceremonies will generally be the reply given to a question on the point. Purchase of cattle, or advances of seed-grain are really the most common cause of debt. It often appears that the original debt, which was merely a small balance due to the general shop of the village, has swollen like a snow ball in the course of a generation; a fresh bond for principal and interest being made out every two or three years.

"Unscrupulous practices are followed even by those bankers who pay respect to their religion. Unprincipled men claim interest at half an anna per rupee per mensem; and in grain transactions advance bad grain at dear prices, and at harvest time take the best at very cheap prices. So that once a *zamindār* gets into debt, it is very unlikely that he can clear himself, except by making over his land to his creditor. It is difficult to say how many persons are in debt. Very few agriculturists are free of debt. Nearly all are in debt. Every six months the bankers make up their accounts, and add to the principal the interest due. If a man can pay the interest at one harvest, he fails to do so at the next, and so the principal increases."

Chapter III, D.

Village communities and tenures.

Indebtedness.

CHAPTER IV.

PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

SECTION A.—AGRICULTURE AND LIVE STOCK.

Chapter IV, A.
Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
General statistics
of agriculture.

Table No. XIV gives general figures for cultivation and irrigation, and for Government waste land; while the rainfall, and the manner in which it is distributed throughout the year, is shown in Tables Nos. III, IIIA, and IIIB. Table No. XVII shows statistics of Government estates. Table No. XX gives the areas under the principal staples, and Table No. XXI the average yield of each. Statistics of live stock will be found in Table No. XXII. Further statistics are given under their various headings in the subsequent paragraphs of this chapter. Land tenures, tenants, and the employment of field labour, have already been noticed in Chapter III, Section D.

Cultivated area.

Tahsil.	In the marginal table the areas under cultivation at the time of the three last settlements are shown contrasted.		
	1852.	1865.	1892.
	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.
Amritsar ...	218,265	240,467	283,092
Tarn Taran ...	221,901	200,000	229,242
Ajñála ...	115,837	144,129	165,421
District ...	556,744	682,613	771,656

The increase in the first period of 13 years was 16 per cent. and in the second period of 27 years 11½ per cent. There now remain 103,331 acres recorded as culturable, of which more than half is in Ajñála, the smallest of the three tahsils. But a great deal of this is of very doubtful fertility, and as to much of it, it may be taken that it would only be culturable with the help of canal irrigation, which none but a very small portion of it is likely to obtain. As far as can be at present foreseen, it is not probable that the cultivated area will increase by more than 5 per cent. within the next 20 years.

Irrigated area.

The irrigated area at present is 42 per cent. in Tarn Taran, 51½ per cent. in Amritsar, and 63 per cent. in Ajñála. It is not possible to state accurately the increase in irrigated area at different periods, because at the various reassessments the principles on which land has been recorded as irrigated have been very different.

Well irrigation.

Out of the area now irrigated, 242,919 acres, or 60 per cent., is irrigated by wells. In the whole district there are 10,056 masonry wells used for irrigation, of which 1,317 are fitted with two wheels. The apparatus used for lifting water is always that known as the Persian wheel, which may be roughly described as a string of earthen pots, placed, one above

the other, on a rope ladder hung over the water on a broad vertical wheel. The pots reach a short way below the level of the water, and as the wheel, worked by oxen, revolves, the pots on one side come up full, and empty themselves into a trough whence it flows out into the surface irrigation channel, while those on the other side go down empty. The apparatus of cogged wheels is known as the *chakla chob*, or *jora*, the well itself as *ku*, and the rope ladder arrangement as a *mahl*. A double well is known as *dohatta*, or *doharta*, or *domahla*. The method by which the water is raised in a leather bag, or *charsa*, at the end of a rope, working over a pulley or *vidh* is not known in Amritsar. The cost of sinking a well varies of course with the depth; where the water is deepest near the high bank of the Beas it is as much as Rs. 500. In the central, or canal irrigated, part of the district, where by percolation the water level has risen 10 or 15 feet in the last 30 years a well can be sunk for from Rs. 250 to Rs. 350. The cost is not more than Rs. 120 to Rs. 170 in the low lands near the Beas and Ravi. The average depth down to the water is 20 feet in the Amritsar tahsil, about 22 in Tarn Taran and only 16 in Ajnala. Where wells are shallowest the depth is 10 to 14 feet, but in villages near the Dhaia it may be as much as 50 feet and more. From three to five pairs of bullocks are required to work a well continuously for 24 hours, and at least two men, one of whom sits in the *ghari* to drive the bullocks, and the other remains out in the field directing the water into the *kharis* or compartments, made by small ridges of earth for convenience of irrigation. About two bighas can be watered in this way in 24 hours, but the area will vary according to the depth from which the water has to be raised, the distance of the field from the well, the slope, and the nature of the soil through which the water has to travel. The apparatus costs from Rs. 30 to Rs. 50, and will last many years, if well built of sound well-jointed wood at the first, but the rope ladder soon wears out after a couple of months constant work and soaking. Each family using the well then takes it in turn to replace it. The cross sticks, forming the steps of the rope ladder, to which the pots are fastened, can be used again, but new *munj* rope has to be twisted for the rest of the tackle. The pots are supplied when wanted by the potter, who, in return for certain dues paid at harvest time in grain, is retained by the sharers in the well. Each sharer works the well in turn, one turn being generally three hours; the order is determined by lot, and a sharer has to take up his turn at whatever time of day and night it falls, unless he effects an exchange. Many of the double wells have only been started in order to provide more frequent turns, for it may happen that the sharers are so numerous that a man's turn comes round after so long an interval, or lasts for so short a time, that it does him little good. This leads to the secession of some among the sharers, and the rigging up of a second wheel.

It is impossible to say for certain how long a well will last. Much depends on the care with which it has been built,

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture
and

Live stock.

Well irrigation.

Chapter IV. A.
—
Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
Well irrigation.

the composition of the stratum on which it rests, the absence of *kalar*, in the clay of which the bricks are made and other considerations. But there is no doubt that many wells are at work now, which were built close on a century ago. They are of course subject to many defects, all of which are well known to the people by different names. A cave may form in the side of the cylinder, the spring may be insufficient, or be choked by the clay through which it has to come, or there may be an inblow of sand interfering with the draught of water. Yet many wells continue to work for years with defects which seriously interfere with the supply of water, and the rise in water level, which has taken place all over the district, has had the effect of making workable wells which long ago were abandoned on account of some defect. An abandoned well is known as a *kodal* and these are sometimes traced and unearthed, long after they have been filled up level with the ground, by the aid of *sanghes*, or wisemen who make a profession of this. In the Bet, grass-lined wells are used by Aráins to water about half an acre of vegetables. On these a pole, working on a fulcrum, weighted at one end with clods and dipping a large earthen pot suspended by a rope from the other, is worked at the cost of much manual labour.

Irrigation from
State canals.

Canal irrigation is regulated by the officers of the Irrigation Department. When an outlet has been sanctioned at a certain point to irrigate the land owned by one subdivision of the village, a masonry head, or *mogha*, is built into the side of the distributary, and this is pierced with one or more openings (*nál*) of a certain fixed diameter. When not in use the *nál* is plugged with a bunch of grass or rice straw. This is withdrawn by the canal *chaukidár* when the turn of the owners to irrigate comes round, and the water is let into the *khal* or water-course, dug by the owners, and so led out over the area to be watered. Each man receives water for a time proportionate to his share in the *khal*, which again is either regulated, according to the share he bore in digging the water-course, or if all originally combined to dig it, according to his ancestral share in the land of the *patti*. A *mogha* generally has from one to four *náls* let into it. If a larger flow than that given by four *náls* is given, the opening is usually square and is then known as a *dháwa*. The number of *moghás* has been decided to be too great, and these numerous small outlets are being gradually consolidated and replaced by *dháwas* of greater volumes at less frequent intervals. To maintain its right to irrigate, the *patti* has to keep its water-course in repair, put up bridges where it crosses a village road, and keep the head clear of the silt which rapidly accumulates. The *kháls*, where possible, are led along the boundaries of villages or along the dividing line between sets of fields, but the people are too apt to make them along the line of village roads, thus saving encroachment on their cultivated land, but often flooding the paths with water to the inconvenience of themselves and others.

Irrigation may be by lift or flow. The land to be irrigated may be too high for the water to rise on to it, in which case a lift or *jhallār* is established close to the outlet. Over this a Persian wheel is fitted up, but as the water is only five or six feet from the surface, a double row of pots can be used, and these of a large size, so that the irrigating power of a *jhallār*, as long as the outlet is open and running, is far greater than that of an average masonry well.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.Irrigation from
State canals.

Water is sometimes laboriously applied by tossing it up from a platform at the side of a pond or drainage line, by means of baskets plastered with clay. Two men stand on the platform, with the water between them, and each holds a rope fixed to the edge of the basket or scoop by which they dig and swing it. This is known as irrigation by *jhatta*, and is more often resorted to in the kharif than the rabi, and usually for the irrigation of maize. Wheels worked by the hands or feet (*hathreri* or *latreri*) are sometimes used on these ponds, but this is a degrading form of labour which the Jat generally gets a menial to perform for him. The principle is that of the tread-mill.

Irrigation from
other sources.

The principal soils known to the people are the following:—

Soils.

Rohi.—Land lying in or near a depression, which, by reason of surface water collecting, has become hard and clayey.

Maira.—A firm level loam, often reddish in colour, and easily worked.

Tibba.—Soil much mixed with sand, which will not form into clods, found in undulating ground and liable to be blown into ridges.

Doshāhi.—A somewhat indefinite term, used to describe a soil which is none of the other three, usually mingled clay and sand.

Rohi soil gives the heaviest yield but requires moisture, steadily and constantly applied. In a very wet year it is liable to become water-logged, and the crops grown in it suffer accordingly. In a very dry year or when the supply of artificial irrigation fails, crops grown on it succeed no better. Regular and ample, but not excessive or deficient, moisture or irrigation is required. It is the soil most valued by the people, and is the best for rice and other valuable irrigated crops. *Maira* is the next in value, being a clean soil, easily worked and weeded, and is that most commonly met with in Amritsar. Excess or failure of moisture works less harm to crops grown in it than to those raised on *rohi*, and it is especially suited to maize and wheat. *Tibba* is looked on as an inferior soil, and on this the yield is never heavy. It is not suited for irrigation as water travels slowly on it. But it succeeds with less rainfall than either *rohi* or *maira*, and the more sandy it is, the less it suffers

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
Soils.

from drought. Evaporation, so long as the sand is fine and not coarse, takes place slowly and it is therefore classed as a cool or *thandi* soil. But excessive rainfall is injurious, as it is apt to wash away the soil from about the roots, while high winds on exposed tracts may smother the plants in blown sand. Moth and gram suit it best and melons succeed well enough in it. *Dashahi* is not easy to recognize. The people will describe their own *rohi* as *dashahi* when they wish for any reason to depreciate it, or will apply the term to their neighbour's sandy soil, when they have an object in making it out better than it really is. *Ghasra* is a term applied to a mixture of clay and sand in the Ajnála Bet, and *rakkar* to a poor shallow soil, with grey river sand at a short distance below the surface, also most frequently met with near the rivers. Such a soil needs a long rest, and ample and timely rain, and is apt to be infested with rats. *Kaoba* is used to describe a thick layer of recent alluvial mud, loose in texture, left by the receding of river floods, which has not had time to settle and harden, and *goira* means the artificially manured belt of land round the village site, and the soil found in it.

Systems of cultivation.

The system of cultivation pursued in the district will be best described by considering it with reference to whether the crop is grown with or without the help of irrigation. As already stated, the district is classed as submontane, and the greater part of it is secure against very serious failure of either the summer or winter rains, but the certainty of each harvest is still further secured by ample irrigation, both from privately constructed wells and from State canals. This irrigation also admits of superior staples, such as sugarcane, cotton, maize and rice being grown, and enables a far larger area to be put under wheat than would be the case if the cultivator had to depend on rain alone.

Inferior or *bārdai* cultivation.

To take *bārdai* cultivation first. The agricultural year begins with the kharif harvest, or any from the 15th of June. Before this, while the rabi harvest is ripening, or in the month of March, the arrangements for the next year are usually made, and men who have not enough land of their own for their needs have entered into agreements for the lease of lands belonging to others for the coming year. But whether the cultivator be owner or tenant, he has to take advantage of what rain falls, during the months of May and June, to plough what *bārdai* land he intends to sow in the kharif. When the first heavy fall of rain occurs in July the land is ploughed again, and when ready, is sown with great millet (*jowar*) mixed with pulses, such as moth or mung, or both. From this the cultivator expects to get both grain for himself and family, and fodder for his cattle. The crop is reaped in November and the fodder is stacked for use in the winter months. The amount of grain obtained from the *jowar* depends on the season, and on whether it is sown thick or thin. A good head of grain will only be obtained if it is sown sparsely. If the land is sandy and too light to sup-

port the heavy stalks of millet, pulses alone are sown. *Moth* leaves make excellent fodder, and are bought up in the district by the Gujar cow-keepers of the city, but cannot take the place of millets, a fact which puts the proprietors of sandridge villages at some disadvantage. After the *kharif* or *siwana* crop has been reaped, the land lies fallow for two harvests, or a whole 12 months, but is ploughed whenever rain allows this to be done, especially in July and August. Then in October or November, it is sown with mixed wheat and gram, the proportion of wheat being five-eighths, or it may be two-thirds, of the whole. But the proportion depends on a good deal whether good rain has fallen just before sowing time. If it has, the proportion of wheat is increased. According to the character of the winter season, the wheat or the gram succeeds best. If the winter rains are short or untimely, the gram comes up better than the wheat, if plentiful, the wheat is far the better crop. In parts of the district rape (*saron*) is sown in drills, wide apart, among the wheat and gram. This crop is reaped in April, the rape being cut separately, unless it has before been pulled up green for fodder, and the wheat and gram are cut together. If intended for home consumption, they are threshed together; if the wheat is to be sold, it is winnowed out. Harvest operations last up till the beginning of June, if all goes well, after which the land is ploughed as above stated for the *kharif* crop of *jowdr*. This is the ordinary rotation on *barani* lands, and is rarely departed from. No cultivator will put all his land down with either a *kharif* or *rabi* crop, but the *barani* land is cropped in alternate blocks, that on one side of the village being under wheat and gram (known as *berrera*) and the other being in its second season of fallow. Thus it never happens that the whole *barani* land of a village is under crop in one season. Nor will a tenant, if he can help it, arrange to take, in one season, only land whose turn it is to be cropped in *kharif* or in *rabi*. He will take some fields in which according to the rotation he can sow *jowdr* or pulses, and others in which he can, when the *rabi* comes round, sow wheat and gram. When in any season the rains fail, and the crop is either not sown at all, or is sown and withers, the rotation is of course thrown out, and a catch crop is put in out of turn, but it is not often that matters are so bad as that.

On well lands the staple crops are maize, cotton, cane and wheat. The three first will generally be found occupying fields lying close to the well, so as to admit of their being watched, and for economy of water in the hot season. Not that wheat is confined to the more distant fields, for the three crops named by no means take up all the land within easy reach of water. Rotations are not very strictly observed, but it may be taken, as a rule, that cane is put in, either in land which has been specially kept fallow for a year (*varial*) or in land which has borne maize or cotton in the previous *kharif*, and has given a crop of trefoil fodder (*seni*) in the spring. After the cane comes

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live stock.Inferior or *barani*
cultivation.Superior cultivation
on wells.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Superior cultivation on wells.

wheat, usually of the kind known as *vadānak*. *Toriā*, a late autumn crop, may be put in on the wheat stubble. But much land on the wells will be kept for wheat alone, with a fallow between each crop, the succession being broken by a *kharif* crop to prevent exhaustion. This is more common in parts of Tara Tāran, where cane is not much grown. In the interval between the reaping of the *rabi* (March or April) and the sowing of the maize in July, when nothing else but the young cotton and cane will be growing on the well lands, some of the fields will always be taken up with melons, or with *char*, the name given to green *javār*, grown for fodder. This last is not allowed to ripen but is fed to cattle mixed with chopped wheat straw (*bānsa*). In parts of the district where *rohi* land is common rice is grown on the wells, sometimes alternating with wheat. This is found in Ajnāla chiefly, north of the Sakki nala. But the yield is never so heavy as that of rice on canal lands. The cultivation of well lands is neat and careful, the limits of the fields are seldom changed except they are subdivided, and the land is economised to the utmost. Usually the cane crop is the only one which is fenced with thorn branches stuck in the ground all round it, but the paths by which the cattle pass to and from the well are nearly always edged or protected by banks of earth, topped with thorns or cactus.

Cultivation of
canal irrigated
land.

Canal cultivation is less tidy. Rice, maize, cane, and wheat are the chief crops grown, and to a less extent cotton, but on the rice stubbles there is a good deal of barley, of the pulse known as *masar*, as well as *senji* a crop which needs constant and ample waterings. There is less adherence to rotation on *nahri* than on *chahi* lands, more double cropping, less manuring, and on the whole less careful and more varied cultivation. Much canal land is kept for rice alone, unless, during the *rabi*, gram or one of the three stubble crops above-mentioned is put in. But these are quite subordinate to the rice crop: the charges on account of canal water are too heavy to admit of the land being wholly given up to the growing of inferior crops. Canal irrigation brings in large returns with a smaller expenditure of labour than well irrigation, but the cost is considerable, the average payment for canal water supplied being about Rs. 3-8-0 for every acre of crop raised. The people like it on account of the saving of labour, and the certainty of the crop, though there is the disadvantage of not always getting water when most required, and of having to submit to more official interference. Once committed to taking canal water on a certain area of land, it is hard to go back and return to any other system, when the wells have been thrown out of gear, and the land has hardened so that *bārai* cultivation would yield but a small return. On the whole, the people will generally say that a well, in good working order, well equipped with strong cattle, watering an average area of, say 16 to 20 acres, and with soil of average fertility, not too far from the sources of manure will yield as good if not a better

return than an equal area of average canal land. The advantage of an assured yield, the saving of labour required to work the well and risk of loss of well cattle, makes them prefer canal irrigation when they can get it. The reasons for the superiority of the well crops are the more careful weeding, cultivation, and watching, the more gradual and timely application of water, and the more constant manuring. The area of canal-watered land is too extensive to be sufficiently manured and with the exception of cane lands it is rarely properly weeded and often hastily prepared.

Sailāb crops require little mention. Much depends on how the village has been treated by the river, and on the nature of the silt deposited. Cane is only grown in the Bet for a few miles after the two rivers enter the district, and where it is grown the object is more to get a fair return off a large area, than a large yield per acre off a smaller and more carefully tilled area. Cotton is not much grown, and maize is apt to suffer from excessive moisture. Wheat, barley, melons and musar in the rabi, coarse rice and *mash* in the kharif are the principal crops. Manure is rarely applied, for the silt itself is fertilizing, and it is not often that more than one crop is taken off the same land in a year, or, if it is taken, it is not such as to notably exhaust the land.

A considerable part of the cattle dung is used for fuel, being preferred for cooking purposes to wood, which also is too valuable to be used for burning. Wood is burnt on the funeral pyre and sometimes in brick kilns, but the rest of it, excluding shade trees, is only sufficient for the making and repair of agricultural implements, roofing, well tackle, hedging and the like. The manure used consists of the remainder of the cattle dung, mixed with ordinary farm yard and house sweepings, and refuse fodder and litter. The *goira* or land near the village site naturally receives a fertilizing supply of night soil, the habits of the people in this respect being primitive, but it is not always that this is deposited on the cultivated land. The lanes and waste land within easy reach of the village are usually foul with night soil, which it is no one's business to remove. From the manure heaps round the village the stuff is carted on to the fields and the well land receives the most of it. Maize, cane, and cotton are always manured, and sometimes wheat, but this crop more often follows other manured crops and so is benefited indirectly. Wheat and rice on the best fields however, are top dressed, while green, with sifted powdery sweepings known as *kafar* from waste land near the village, and old village sites, and this work is always done by *Chuhars* who bring it in baskets. Tobacco is most carefully manured with these siftings in *Muhajmadan* villages, and *Arāins* may be seen heaping it up round each stalk of the plant. In Mr. Cust's Statistical Report of the Amritsar District an attempt was made to classify the cultivated land by soils, following

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.Cultivation of
canal irrigated landSailāb or flooded
land.

Manure.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Manure.

the classification in the settlement record of 1852. A separation of the different soils necessarily depends much on individual opinion, and for this reason is not of much worth. But in this it is noticed that the *goira chāhi*, or regularly manured well land, is set down as 2½ per cent. of the whole. An estimate of the extent of manured crops made from the areas entered in Table No. XX, by taking a quarter of the rice and wheat, all the cane and tobacco, three quarters of the maize, (that on *sailāb* land is not manured) half the cotton, (much of which is grown without manure on *hāri* and *sailāb* land) and one-third of the vegetables (excluding melons) gives a total of 23 per cent. as the crop area receiving manure directly. This tallies fairly well with Mr. Cust's estimate, and may be taken as approximately correct.

Ploughs.

The plough used by the people is a very simple instrument, made entirely of wood, with the exception of the coulter which is supplied by the village blacksmith as part of the work for which he receives a harvest wage in kind. Both the *hāl* and *munsa* are used, the latter always in the *Mānpha* and throughout the district in new and heavy land, the former in the most of Amritsar and Ajnāla. The whole is so light that it could be easily carried on a man's shoulder. Practically, the whole apparatus consists of only four parts, (1) the wooden yoke (*panyālī*) which lies across the neck of the bullocks behind the shoulder-hump, and which is kept in its place by four vertical bars (the outer ones or *arī* moveable), fitting on to the lower cross bar under the neck; (2) the beam or pole fastened to the yoke and fitting into (3) the iron shod sole which does the work, and (4) an upright handle with which the ploughman does the guiding. When returning from work the beam is loosed from the yoke, reversed and hitched over it (*hanārī lagana*) by the coulter. Land is often ploughed ten or twelve times for valuable crops, and the cultivation must be very rough when the ploughing is done only once. The field may be ploughed in sections up and down or in narrowing circles, beginning round the edge of the field, but the turn is invariably to the left (the course followed in the track round the well wheel) and the bullocks are so used to this that they could hardly be made to turn to the right even if wished. Three or four ploughs may often be seen at work in one field, each following the other (but in a different furrow) when it is wished to take immediate advantage of the state of the ground and get the seed in at the right time. The people often do a day's work in this way for a neighbour, the obligation being returned some other time. As the object is to disintegrate the soil, without turning it up and exposing it to the air more than is necessary, the ploughing is never deep, a few inches sufficing, especially in sandy land. Still it is hard work in stiff land, with the small confined fields into which the ground is divided, for the bullocks are often imperfectly trained, and are guided only by the frequent application of the *parānī* or ox-goad, sometimes furnished with a lash of strips of leather.

This operation is succeeded on most soils by working over the ground with the flat levelling beam or *sohāga*, which crushes the clods and flattens the surface to keep the moisture in, thus leaving as small a surface exposed to the sun as possible. If the seed has been sown the *sohāga* covers it in the furrow. Two yoke of oxen are harnessed to the *sohāga* all four abreast, and a man is required to each yoke. They ride standing on the *sohāga* to weight it down, steadying themselves, and encouraging the cattle, by holding on to the tail. Only sandy soil can be broken up when it is dry. Other soils require to be moistened with rain, or artificial flooding, before they can be properly ploughed. The state of the ground when it is neither too wet nor too dry to be worked is known as *watar*. Stiff rice land is even ploughed when there are two or three inches of water standing on it, and this is real hard work for the cattle. But on *maira* soil, after sufficient ploughing has been done, the seed is sown either broadcast or with a drill (*por*) a bell mouthed bamboo tube tied to the handle of the plough. If the sowing be broadcast the *sohāga* is used to cover the seed; if through a drill, the heel of the sole of the plough, which lies behind the mouth of the *por* effects this. But the *sohāga* is always used on well lands for seed covering. After this, on well lands, the ground has to be divided into compartments or *kiāris* for convenience of watering. This is done with a rake (*ghandra*) fitted with broad wooden teeth, on the same plane as the handle, and worked by two men, one of whom guides the handle, and the other, facing him, pulls by a rope, fastened to near the junction of handle and blade. This is used to make temporary water channels (*ā* or *ād*) but the main channels for well water are kept for years untouched, so as to leave them firm, and save waste of water. They are even weeded, to keep them clear of grass and secure a flow. These compartments are raked off as a finishing touch after the seed is sown.

Other implements in common use are the *kahūri* or hatchet, and the *gandāsa*, a chopper for cutting up *jauir* stalks for fodder. If fitted with a lighter blade and a longer handle, it is known as a *gandāsi*, and is used for cutting branches for hedging. Reaping is done with a small toothed sickle called a *dhrāti*, which requires frequent sharpening of the teeth as they get worn down, and for weeding a short handled spud or *ramba* is used. The *gandāla* is used for digging narrow deep holes for hedging-stakes, and is a handy tool on house-breaking expeditions. The *kahi* or mattock is an indispensable implement, and at sometimes of the year is the one most often in the cultivator's hand. It is used for all kinds of digging or shovelling earth, or even for stubbing up roots. The *parlu*, a heavy wooden roller, used to crush clods in hard *maira* soil, instead of the *sohāga*, is only met with in parts of Tarn Tāran where there are wide stretches of hard *bārāni* land. A heavy wooden mallet is used for beating out *munj* for rope. The nearest approach to a pitch fork is the two pronged *sarāng* with which the Jat gathers

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock

Operation subsequent to ploughing.

Agricultural implements.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.Agricultural im-
plements.

heaps of *malle*, or thorny dwarf *ber*, cut with the *gandāsi* for hedging and for cattle enclosures round the well. When fitted with more than two wooden prongs it is used to gather the loose straw and grain on the threshing floor (*pirr*) and to toss it when wetted by rain. The sheaves of wheat are lifted by hand and not with the fork. Winnowing baskets (*chajji*) are made of the thick stalks of *sirkāsa* grass by Chuhārs and Mahtams.

Carts

The carts in use in the district are of two kinds according as they are intended for road traffic or for ordinary field work. The former are more stantly built, and will carry a far large load. The frame work is triangular, the point being the end of the pole to which a fixed yoke is lashed. The wheels are stout and heavy and broad in the tire. Road carts are generally fitted with an arrangement for the shelter and protection of the load, branching uprights, laced together with rope, and fitted with curved cross bars, over which a blanket, coarse macking, or a moveable thatch made of light *sirkā* may be stretched. The *sirkā* is only used in the rainy weather. The driver sits where the planked part of the triangle forming the body of the cart ends, and the pole begins, or if the cart is heavy behind, he sits further up near the yoke. One pair of bullocks is the usual number, but for a load over 20 maunds, on an unmetalled road, four would be necessary, the yoke of the leaders being attached by a rope to the end of the pole. Carts drawn by a single bullock are only seen fetching fodder for the city people, but occasionally a third bullock is harnessed, unicorn fashion, in front of a pair. In that case it is always a smaller one. The ordinary field carts are of a lighter and ruder make, and are often seen without the uprights, but the pattern of the body is the same. The fashion of keeping carts for hire runs in certain villages, among which Kaleki, Sheron, Ibban, Mairana, and Riar may be mentioned. Masbis often take to it, but Jais and Kambohs are just as ready.

Rice.

Rice is grown about equally in all three tahsils, slightly less in Tarn Tāran than in the others; the lighter soil of that tahsil not favouring it so much. The soil suited to rice is limited in extent, for putting aside the small area grown on the wells in the Ajnāla Hithar, the soil must be *rehī*, or very nearly so, and it must have canal water. Given these two conditions the Amritsar Jat will grow rice wherever he possibly can, and will grow it year after year. The plant is known all through the district as *phona*, whatever the variety grown. But the varieties differ little from each other, the *bāsmottī* being the best. In May and June the land devoted to rice is flooded and ploughed. Nothing short of saturation will make the iron-bound clay rice land fit for the plough. The best rice is transplanted from nurseries (*paniri*), but a great deal is sown broadcast. *Lacen* and *bhijen* are the terms employed for the two processes. The former certainly gives a larger yield. Changars and Parbās are employed in Ajnāla, and near Majitha, to do this work, and are paid

by a 5 per cent. share of the crop, which share is known as *lākh*. Rice requires constant and ample watering and does best, while growing, when it is kept standing in two or three inches of water, but not after it is in ear. A failure of rain or canal water in August is especially injurious. It is reaped in October, and ripens very quickly. The grain is very loose in the ear when ripe, and in estimating the yield the amount that is dropped during harvesting or shaken out by high winds has always to be allowed for. An average field will yield about 18 to 25 maunds to the acre and the grain sells at harvest time for about 24 sers the rupee. But allowance has always to be made for shrinkage in weight as the grain dries. The grain is either trodden out in the usual way by oxen, or flogged out by hand, the labourer bringing the sheaf down on the edge of a small clay trough. Though the yield of an average field is as above stated, it may be as much as 30, 35 or 40 maunds to the acre, if heavily manured, carefully watered, and grown on land which is fairly free from pronounced *kalar*. Still it is the one crop to which a small admixture of *kalar* in the soil does no great harm, rather the reverse, it is said. The straw is of little use, cattle only eating it if they can get nothing else, which is seldom the case at the time of rice harvest. Consequently in rice villages much of the straw or *parālī* is left out in the fields till far into the winter and is spoilt. The coarser kinds are known as *dhain* and *kharas*. The former is grown in the beds of drainage lines, and the latter in the moist alluvial lands on the rivers. They are of little value or importance. Though *jhona* only accounts for 3 per cent. of the cropped area in the two southern tahsils and 7 per cent. in Ajnāla it is held of great value, and the fortunate villages which grow a large area are the objects of much envy to their neighbours.

Chapter IV, A.
Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
Rice.

Maize is more grown on the wells than on canal lands, as it needs careful cultivation, constant but moderate supplies of water, and above all careful hoeing and weeding. It is known as *makki* or *makai*, and at least three kinds are grown, the one with the red grain being the commonest, next the white grained, and lastly the Lahori which has a very short stalk. The ground is carefully prepared and the seed is sown at the end of the second week in July. The area sown ranges from forty to fifty thousand acres. It is liable to damage by birds and jackals, and raised platforms are made when the crop is ripening, on which the watchers sit to scare off the birds. It is reaped in October and November, and the yield varies from 12 to 15 maunds to the acre on an average. What has been said about the grain of rice drying and losing weight applies also to maize. The grain has to be beaten out of the cobs or *challis* with a heavy stick. The pore of the cob is used as fuel. The straw is chopped and fed to cattle, but is not good fodder, and where there is much of it, it is often left out and spoilt by damp and heavy dews. It used to be a common practice to take a canal watering for the maize just before it was reaped, pull up the

Maize.

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture

and

Live-stock.

Maize.

Sugarcane.

stalks out of the saturated ground, and put in a crop of *senji* at once. This got a good start in the richly manured land and the cultivator escaped paying water-rates for the *senji* crop. But under the new scale of water-rates this has been stopped, and *teadh* or stubble waterings are separately charged for.

Sugarcane is grown to the extent of about 24,000 acres in a year. Half of this may be put down as grown in the Amritsar tahsil and the least is found in Tarn Tāran, in the southern portion of which the cultivators have neither the soil nor the irrigation which is required to grow it successfully. After repeated ploughings the soil is ready for the reception of the seed in March or April, when the seed canes, for which about a twentieth of last year's crop is required, are unearthed from the pit, in which they have lain buried for three or four months, cut into lengths of about nine inches, and placed in the highly pulverised soil. The young crop needs constant watching, watering, and weeding during the months of extreme heat which follow until the rains break, and during any temporary cessation of the rains, until the crop is ready for cutting, watering has to be given steadily. The canes are as a rule carefully fenced, and except in the Ajnāla Bet the land receives a quantity of manure, both before planting and afterwards as a top dressing. Cutting begins in December in the Ajnāla Bet, and is carried on in January and February in the rest of the district. In a wet season the canes may stand uncut in March or even April, but if as late as this they are worth little and are largely fed to cattle. The canes are stripped of leaves, and when cut, are from three to five feet long, when they are passed through the *telna* which is a cumbersome arrangement of cogged wooden wheels and rollers, or the iron Behea sugar-mill which is fast superseding the *telna*. The juice is boiled in shallow iron pans in the *gurdī* or boiling house and is generally sold by the cultivator in the form of *gur* in lumps or *roris* weighing about a pound and a half each. Further refinement is not often attempted, nor is there much manufacture of *rab* or *shakar*, except in the upper part of the Nahri circle of Amritsar, and there only in the best villages. Five kinds of cane are grown. *Pona* (of two varieties, known as Jullunduri and Sahāranpuri) is a thick heavy cane grown only near the city, as no manure other than city sweepings suffices to bring it to perfection. It is not pressed for juice, but sold for chewing by *hateas* or sweetmeat-sellers. The canes grown on an acre will fetch Rs. 250 or even Rs. 300, but the cost of cultivation (ploughing, trenching, watering, weeding, manure and watching) is enormous. While the *pona* is young, vegetables (generally leeks or eggplant, known as *bāsingan*) are grown on ridges in the same land, the cane growing among them, but the vegetables are off the ground before the cane attains any height. *Kātha*, a thin red hardy cane is far the commonest kind grown throughout the district. At present prices *kātha* produces *gur* to the value of from Rs. 40 to Rs. 60 an acre. This may be exceeded on the Batāla border

in the Amritsar tahsil, and may reach Rs. 80 in the best cultivated fields. But the crop is liable to damage from many causes, such as blight or *tela*, rats, frost and white ants, and the gross value varies much from field to field. Still in villages like Nág, Bhoma, Chandanki, and Mahta, where cane is a speciality, the yield of *gur* is rarely worth less than Rs. 80 an acre. *Kao* is a thicker cane, of a whitish colour, with a broader leaf, requiring less weeding, it is said, but much water. This variety is rapidly finding favor on the best canal lands in Amritsar and Ajnála, having only been recently introduced from Batála, and the people go a long way in search of good seed canes. It requires more water than can be given from an ordinary well. The other two are *teru* and *dhaulu*, of a value about midway between *kao* and *kátha*. The former of the two is not often met with, being more grown in Siálkot, but *dhaulu* is a good cane and is often grown mixed with *kátha*. Sometimes after the canes have been cut down, the land is weeded, manured and watered, and the plants are allowed to sprout again for what is called a *mudhi* crop, but the yield of this is small, probably not more than half that of a planted crop. Cane growing is not a special feature of the district as it is in Hoshiárpur, Jullundur and part of Gurdáspur. The gross value of the outturn is large, but the plant occupies the ground for at least a twelve-month, or even a year and a half, if the time spent in preparing the ground is taken into account, and the labour and cost of cultivating it and extracting the juice are great. It is purely a revenue crop: very little of the produce finds its way to the cultivator's family, or escapes being turned into cash. For a more detailed account of the cultivation of cane in this and other districts than can be given here, the papers on the subject published by Government in 1883-84 may be referred to.

Chapter IV, A
Agriculture
and
Live-stock
Sugar-cane, &c.

Cotton is grown both on well and canal lands, but succeeds better on the former. It is usually sown in April on manured and carefully prepared land. Cucumbers, melons, chillies, and even thinly sown stalks of millet fodder are grown in the same field by the Ajnála cultivators which makes it very difficult to fairly estimate the outturn of cotton. There are few varieties: of the fancy kinds sometimes grown, the *sarwa* with a broad reddish leaf and large rose-colored seed pod is the best known. Picking will begin in November and last till January. This is done by the women of the family, unless where seclusion of women is the custom. When the leaves drop, and the last picking, which is by custom allowed to the *Chuhrás*, has taken place, the sticks are cut down close to the root and used for roofing purposes, or are wattled to form the enclosing sides of dung carts and shelters for chopping fodder. *Senji* is almost always sown in among the cotton, about the time of the bursting of the pods. The yield of good irrigated cotton may be taken to be about 200 sérs to the acre, but this is a cautious estimate, on account of the difficulty in arriving at the yield, and is for

Cotton.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
Cotton.

uncleaned cotton (i.e., with the seed still adhering to the fibre). Ginned cotton would lose in weight nearly two-thirds of this. The largest area of cotton is grown in Tarn Taran, the total being swelled by the inclusion of cotton raised without irrigation, a method almost peculiar to that tahsil. Here the yield is more uncertain still, and inequalities in the soil cannot be corrected by the application of manure. The area under *bārdai* cotton fluctuates much, and depends largely on whether there has been good rain in February. That under irrigated cotton is very stable from year to year.

Jowār.

Jowār is universally grown and covers a larger area than any other kharif crop. It is not manured and where allowed to ripen is not irrigated, except in villages which have a large well area, and little *bārdai* land. The green *jowār*, which is not allowed to ripen and which is grown for fodder only, at a time of the year (May and June) when no other green fodder fit for stalled cattle is available, is irrigated both from wells and canals. But this forms but a small part of what is shown in the returns as *jowār*, and need not further be noticed. The *jowār* crop is sown at the beginning of July after the first heavy fall of monsoon rain. This is one of the busiest times of the year, and no effort is spared to get the seed into the ground at the most favourable opportunity. A good deal of the seed is imported from the Jullundur Doab and Ferozepore. It is sown mixed, as a rule, with *moth* and *mung*. In all cases the cultivator hopes to obtain some grain from the *jowār*, except from that sown late in the season, though if the grain does not form properly he does not consider himself much of a loser. He does not depend on the *jowār* grain for food throughout the winter so much as the cultivator in some districts south of the Sutlej, but he can hardly do without the broad leaved stalks as fodder for his cattle. It is grown on the well-known *dhōla* rotation already described, the *jowār* being preceded by mixed wheat and gram, or gram alone, and followed by a whole year's fallow after the harvest in October and November. The *moth* and *mung* are reaped with the *jowār*, and the grain of the pulse is then separated. The heads of *jowār* containing the seed are cut off, and beaten or trodden to separate the grain. The stalks are stacked in the field for a time to dry and then piled on the roofs of houses, and other dry places, to be used as fodder throughout the early winter. Villages which lie near the main road, and grow a large area of *jowār* often sell it to men from the city, and this is a not unimportant item in their income. But as winter draws on, there is none to spare, and each man's store of it is carefully husbanded. The crop is known either as *jowār* or *chari*, sometimes by the double name *chari-jowār*, but *chari* is the name by which the fodder part of the plant is known. The cattle of the district are so dependent on *jowār* for food, at the time of the year when the bullocks are hardest worked, that a failure of the crop is quite a calamity. Fortunately it does not often occur. Rain in the first week of July, and steady rain at in-

tervals throughout that month, and the next six weeks, is quite enough to assure the success of the *jowar* crop.

Chapter IV, A.
Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
Kharif pulses.

Moth, *mung*, and *māsh* are the three principal pulses grown in the kharif harvest. *Massar* is grown in the rabi. The two first named are either grown separately or with *jowar*. *Moth* is chiefly raised on the light lands of the sand ridge, and does not require so much rain as other kharif crops. It will do fairly well in a season when the *jowar* is withered and stunted. The grain enters largely into the food of the people, and the dark green *bhusa*, formed of the leaves after the grain is beaten out, is a valuable fodder for milch and working cattle. A good deal of it finds its way to the city, as it is difficult for the cultivators to store it. Almost all the *moth-bhusa* raised in the sand ridge villages near Jandiāla is thus disposed of. Excessive rain washes the soil from the roots and high winds smother the plant in sand. All it requires is moderate rain in the two monsoon months and heavy dews in September. *Mung* can be, and is grown, on firmer land particularly in that part of the Amritsar tahsil which lies between the Sobraon Branch of the canal and the Beas. Here it is an important crop. The times of sowing and reaping are the same as for *jowar*, only it ripens a little earlier, and the broad leaves do not make valuable fodder. *Māsh* is perhaps the most valuable pulse and gives a larger yield than the other two. A fairly stiff soil with a good deal of moisture is required, and it is often sown near the rivers, but in a rude fashion, without much preparation of the ground. The following winter it is often hard to tell whether a crop of *māsh* has been taken off the ground or not, so little trace of it is left. It is seldom grown along with *jowar*, but is sometimes grown at the foot of the maize stalks on irrigated lands.

Sesamum or *til* occupies usually about 4,000 acres, of which one-fourth may be irrigated. A good deal is grown in and near the Ajuāla Bet, and in the non-canal irrigated parts of Amritsar.

inferior millets.

The crops known to the people as *kangni*, *chinn*, *swink*, and *kāra* are little grown being looked upon as inferior grains only to be resorted to as food when all else fails. Nor is *mandua* (here known as *madhal*) a favorite crop. Arāins and Muhammadan Jāts grow it in the Ajuāla Hithār, but the meal makes a coarse black bread, which is regarded as a poor kind of food requiring a strong digestion. The only other kharif crop that may be mentioned is *mīrch* or chillies. It is grown near the city, and also by Arāins in Ajuāla, in the Sakki villages. The neighbourhood of Sourian is known to grow good *mīrch*, not because the soil or conditions of the tract are especially favourable, but because Arāins hold a number of villages there, and the raising of crops requiring much manure and careful tillage and giving a large money return have an attraction for them. The seed pods are

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
Wheat.

picked by the women (the process causing much irritation to the hands) and are then dried in the sun.

The chief among the rabi crops is wheat. It is the principal staple of the district, and covers annually from three to three and a quarter lakhs of acres, which means 89 per cent. of the whole cropped area. At the prices ruling for the last ten years, and likely to rule for the next ten, the year must be a bad one when the total value of the wheat raised in Amritsar falls short of sixty lakhs of rupees. On irrigated land it is grown unmixed, but on *bārdai* lands it is usually grown mixed with gram, the proportion being about 5 of wheat to 3 of gram. This mixture is known as *berrera* and in stating the total area of wheat above, the wheat in the *berrera* has been counted in, calculated according to this proportion. Both wheat and *berrera* are sown in October or November, the *berrera* generally rather before the most of the wheat on irrigated lands. The *bārdai* crops do well enough without rain up to Christmas, if there has been the proper amount of moisture on the soil at sowing time. But, by Christmas, rain is expected, if only to keep down the ravages of the white ants, which do the crop much harm. After good rain in January and February, not much more is required in March, and the crop is ready for harvesting by the beginning of April. The wheat on well and canal lands is later, but with them the harvest is seldom delayed after the 15th of April. Threshing and winnowing operations take a long time, and it is often the beginning of June before the whole crop has been cut, carried, threshed and taken home.

Varieties of wheat.

Several kinds of wheat are grown. The best is *rudrauli*, distinguished by its height, the bluish green tinge of the plant before it turns colour, the flat regular ear, and length of beard. This is only grown on irrigated land, generally on a field from which cane has been taken the preceding February, and gives a heavier yield than any other wheat. It is grown all over the district, on well land for choice, perhaps more in the Nabri circle of Ajnala than elsewhere. The soft white wheat (*chito*) is just coming into favour, being preferred by exporters. The grain is not so full as *rudrauli* and when the plant turns colour it may be recognized (in spite of its name, which only has reference to the grain) by its being more reddish in tinge than other wheats. The hard red wheat (*lil hana*) is the one most usually grown on *bārdai* lands, alone and with gram. A beardless wheat called *ghoni* is also finding favour. The other three are all bearded wheats, and are rather longer in the straw than *ghoni*, a good deal of which is exported.

The land is always carefully prepared for wheat, ploughed whenever an opportunity occurs during the half-year preceding the sowing, and flattened out and pulverized with the *sohaga*. Little, if any, weeding is required on irrigated land, except

when the *hughat* weed appears. Other weeds make no head at that season of the year, but if it is a wet spring the natural clover (*maui*), which is found in highly irrigated tracts, is apt to choke and obstruct the plant at a time when no weeding is possible.

The grain is separated from the straw and chaff in the well-known primitive way which has been followed by the people for centuries. The sheaves are heaped up, near a well for choice, and close to the smooth bit of hard ground selected for a threshing floor. A sheaf is about as much as a man can carry as a head load, and will yield from 12 to 16 sérs of grain, standard weight. A number of sheaves are loosed and spread out round a stake driven into the ground. To this stake the muzzled oxen, three or four abreast, are fastened and round it they tramp, beating out the grain with their feet, or to hasten the process, dragging after them a rough arrangement of wood and brushwood, shaped like a raft, and weighted with clods or lumps of fused brick from the kiln. Gradually the grain is separated, and is then winnowed from the chaff by being allowed to fall from the chaff or basket held aloft by the winnower. In May there is generally a hot wind blowing at some part of the day, which helps the process, and the hotter and fiercer the wind the sooner is the harvesting ended. Damage may occasionally be done, especially if the harvest be late, by untimely thunder showers. If repeated the showers swell the grain, make it sprout in the sheaf, and blacken the *khusa*. But fortunately they are exceptional, for April and May are dry months. The broken straw or *khusa* is carefully stored in a sheltered place near the well, in conical stacks, neatly thatched with a part of the straw which has been left long, and set apart on purpose. This is the main dry fodder for the working cattle during the next winter. The *khusa* is raked out through a small hole at the foot of the stack until the latter falls in. The grain is taken away by potters on their donkeys to the village where it is stored in *kothis* or granaries for sale, or in *bharalas* for household use.

The area of gram (*chala*) is about a lakh of acres, but may rise to nearly a lakh and a quarter. Two-thirds of the whole is raised in the Tara Tara tahsil, and the quantity grown in Ajnala is quite insignificant, not a tenth of the whole. It forms part of the crop already described under the name of *barra*, is also grown alone on sandy lands without irrigation, and appears as a second crop on rice stubbles, or on fields which have borne a summer crop of *chaur* or green *jowar*. It does not require careful cultivation, but like most spring crops needs to be first sown in fairly moist ground to germinate well. It is harvested, if grown alone, about the same time as barley, but before the bulk of the wheat. It is a hardy plant in most respects, and is only liable to damage in poor soils when rain holds off for long in early spring, when high winds with dust occur at blossoming time in March, or when there is a long spell of damp, cloudy, thundery weather. It may also be thrown

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.Harvesting of
wheat.

Gram.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Gram.

back, when the shoots are just coming through the ground, if light showers, followed by hot sun, bake the surface of the main soil. In such a case there is nothing for it, but to break up the crust with the *sulāga*, or even re-sow the field. The growth of *maina* is also specially injurious to gram sown or rice stubble. The young plants make excellent food for horses when cut green in March or early April, and the grain is well known as a food for both horses and cart bullocks.

Barley.

Barley is not a very important crop in Amritsar. It is more grown in Ajnāla than in the other two tahsils, with and without irrigation, singly or with gram, rarely with wheat, and sometimes on the stubble of rice. The total area is about a quarter of a lakh of acres, but this is the sum of a very large number of small plots. It does not seem to exhaust the land so much as wheat, and, ripening quickly, it is off the ground early in April, making room sometimes for a melon crop. When rain has held off in late autumn, and the *rahi* crop is shorter than usual, advantage is taken of the first Christmas rains to put in a crop of barley. Wheat would never thrive if put in so late, but barley is a convenient catch crop. On small plots on wells it is sometimes cut green for fodder and if allowed to ripen it is not unusual to pluck the ears while the crop is standing and thresh out the grain by itself. The standing straw is then cut down and used for thatching stacks of *bāns*. On well lands it is usual to allow the *Chuhra* who works on the well to sow a row of barley at the edge of the wheat fields and especially close to the water-course.

Rape.

Rape is a risky plant to grow as so much depends on nothing untoward happening while it is in blossom. It is seldom sown alone except in the south of Tarn Tāran, and is rarely grown in any form in Ajnāla. The commonest method is to sow it in rows, eight or ten feet apart, up and down the fields of *berran*, a method which gives its spreading plants a better chance. Much of it is plucked up unripe for fodder and for use as *adg* or greens when the wheat is about a foot high. From its spreading habit, and from the show which it makes with its yellow blossoms, it is apt to give a false idea of the strength of the crop, if seen a little way off, and a field will be found to be of a much poorer growth when ridden through, than when seen from a distance. Rape is usually sown with a drill in deeper furrows specially made for it after the field is ploughed, and the furrows are not as a rule fully covered up after the seed has been dropped in. The seed is proverbially small, and would be liable to be smothered, if buried as deep as wheat or gram. The harvest of rape is an early one, if the frost has not injured it, and the price, owing to export, has lately been so high as to stimulate the people to grow as much of it as they safely can.

Masur.

Masur furnishes the pulse best known to Europeans as *dal*. It is grown on recently thrown up *bet* lands, on the moist shelving lands which line the banks of the Sakki nala, and as

a catch crop after rice on canal lands. It is especially liable to damage by frost in late February, a single night of which may ruin the whole crop. Otherwise it is a hardy plant and may be grown with success on the most unpromising soils. But the area under masar is small, and it is the least important of the pulses in Amritsar, except in the river villages, where it is a useful crop.

Fully eight per cent. of the cropped area is taken up by *senji*, a luxuriant trefoil grown exclusively for fodder for cattle. It is cut green and chopped up with *dhusa*, *jowar*, maize stalks, or cane tops. It is grown on maize and cotton stubbles almost invariably, less often after rice. The ground is first saturated with water and the seed is then puddled into the liquid mud by the feet of the cultivator. Thereafter it requires no care, except a plentiful supply of water, and, from a Canal Officer's point of view, it is a most wasteful plant. Benefitting by the manure which had been applied to the cotton or maize which it succeeds, it grows fast and heavy and the cutting of a few square yards is enough for a head load. Once cut it does not give a second cutting like lucerne, but directly a part of the field has been laid bare it is ploughed up to be ready for preparation for the cane crop which usually follows it on well lands. Altogether it is an indispensable crop for stall-fed cattle, and is grown in every village where there is irrigation.

Melons are grown in the hot weather as an extra rabi crop. Most are grown in Ajnala and in the Kamboli villages near Amritsar, but there are few wells with main soil which do not grow a patch or two. Both the small yellow melon, and the *torbar*, or large green water melon, are grown, as well as cucumbers. As already stated they are often found in the same field as young cotton, and are out of the way before the cotton begins to shade them. Amritsar city, with its large Hindu population, is a good market for this kind of produce, and it is also sold a good deal in the villages, at cross roads, and at canal bridges. The fruit being easily stolen, fields at a distance from a well require watching day and night, which is a drawback. Besides being grown on wells they are raised on sandy lands in Ajnala, and in the Bet of both rivers. Other vegetables, mostly grown by Muhammadans, are onions, carrots, radishes, and eggplant. Potatoes are largely planted on the rich lands round Amritsar city and now form a regular item in a recognized two year rotation. Tobacco is only grown on well lands out in the district, but heavy crops are taken off the lands near the city with the help of black liquid sewage which serves both as manure and water. The Sikhs having a prejudice against growing what their religion forbids them to use, the cultivation is confined to Muhammadans, especially Aráins. As might be expected Ajnala produces more tobacco than the other two tahsils together, and there it is very carefully cultivated.

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Masar.

Sanji.

Vegetables and
tobacco.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.Vegetables and
tobacco.Nomenclature of
staples.

The commonest kind is one with a pink flower-spike, which at a certain stage is pinched off to check upward growth and make the lower leaves spread out. Other crops need no special mention, except *toria* which is a late kharif or early rabi crop and which is now beginning to be cultivated largely by reason of the high price for oilseeds. The oil is inferior to that pressed from rape, but is often mixed with it.

The different staples have in the above paragraphs been referred to by their popular or vernacular names. For purposes of identification the following table is given, showing the English, vernacular and scientific names in juxtaposition:—

English.	Vernacular.	Scientific.
Rice	Jhara	<i>Oryza Sativa</i> .
Maze	Makhi	<i>Zea Mays</i> .
Sugarcane	Kandi	<i>Saccharum Officinarum</i> .
Cotton	Kandi	<i>Gossypium Herbaceum</i> .
Green milled	Jowar	<i>Sorghum Vulgare</i> .
Spined millet	Bajra	<i>Pennisetia Spicata</i> .
Pulses	Moth	<i>Pisum Arvense</i> .
	Mung	<i>Pis. Mung</i> .
	Udh	<i>Pis. Radiatus</i> .
	Toria	<i>Brassica Juncea</i> .
Oilseeds	Thi	<i>Sesamum orientale</i> .
Indian millet	Kanghi	<i>Pennisetum Indicum</i> .
	Swank	<i>Oryzastrum Fumigolens</i> .
	China	<i>Pennisetum Miliacum</i> .
Egg plant	Balagan	<i>Solanum Melongena</i> .
Wheat	Kanaka	<i>Triticum Aestivum</i> .
Barley	Jao	<i>Hordeum Hexastichum</i> .
Gram	Cholo	<i>Cicer Aversinum</i> .
Linseed	Alai	<i>Linum Catharticum</i> .
Lentil	Masur	<i>Lens. Lens</i> .
Yeast	Senji	<i>Melilotus Parviflora</i> .
Rape	Mamra	<i>Brassica Campestris</i> .
Tobacco	Tamaka	<i>Nicotiana Glauca</i> .
Poppy	Pasa	<i>Papaver Rhoeas</i> .
Potato	Ala	<i>Solanum Tuberosum</i> .
Melon	Kharbura	<i>Cucurbita Melo</i> .
Water Melon	Tartara	<i>Cucurbita Citrullus</i> .
Onion	Gando	<i>Allium Cepa</i> .
Currant	Kajar	<i>Dalman. Carina</i> .
Radish	Wari	<i>Raphanus Sativus</i> .
	Maddai	<i>Eleusine Coracana</i> .

Changes in agri-
cultural system.

As regards the changes in the system of husbandry, that have been, and are, taking place, it may be noted that within the last 25 years an expansion of the rabi crop area and a contraction of the kharif area has been slowly going on. With this there has been an increasing resort, in the kharif, to the more valuable crops, and an abandonment of the inferior cereals, such as *kanghi*, *swank*, *china*, *maddai*, and *bajra*. Canal irrigation has of course had an effect on the area under rice, but improved communications, rise in prices, and facility for export, have no doubt been the causes which have led to more wheat being grown. Among other changes it is probable that gram has given way to *berrera*, that all kinds of oilseeds are more raised than formerly, while each year, as the grazing areas narrowed, the necessity for growing *senji* and green *jamar* on the irrigated lands has become more pressing. Increased

facilities for the disposal of surplus produce and increase of irrigation have naturally had the effect of making the people grow fewer, but more valuable, crops in the kharif, and so leave more room for the raising of wheat, the grain which finds the readiest export.

The areas under each of the principal crops will be found in Table No. XX, and Table No. XXI shows the estimated average yield in sérs per acre of each of the principal staples. These are cautious estimates taken from the Assessment reports recently submitted for each tahsil.

Chapter IV, A.
Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Consumption and food-supply.

Description of grain.	Maunds.	Sérs.
Wheat	16	32
Jowar	2	—
Urad	4	—
Maise	2	—
Barley	4	20
Infusor grains	3	—
Total	31	52

The statement in the margin is an estimate of the food-grains consumed in a year by an average agriculturist's family, consisting of five persons, one old person, man and wife, and two children. It is the estimate supplied by the District Officer to the Famine Commission of 1879.

Description of grain.	Maunds.	Sérs.
Wheat	12	—
Rice	4	—
Jowar and maise	6	—
Urad	1	—
Barley	2	—
Total	25	36

A similar estimate for the non-agricultural population and residents in towns is given in the margin opposite.

The total consumption of food-grains by the population of the district, as estimated in 1878 for the purposes of the Famine Commission, is given in the margin, the figures being in standard maunds.

Grain.	Agriculturists.	Non-agriculturists.	Total.
Wheat	564.	564.	564.
Infusor grains	101,000	1,334,728	1,334,728
Palase	243,233	1,084,728	2,227,961
	243,005	205,941	448,946
Total	1,346,728	2,215,447	4,000,175

The figures are based upon an estimated population of 832,750

souls. On the other hand the consumption per head (0.71 sérs for agriculturists, and 0.57 for non-agriculturists), is believed to have been a little over-estimated. A rough estimate of the total production, exports and imports of food-grains was also framed at the same time and it was stated (page 151, Famine Report), that while in a good year a surplus of some 854,000 maunds was available for storage or exportation to Hindustán and Sindh, in a bad year grain was imported from the country south of the Sutlej, and from Sindh. In his Census Report for 1881, the Deputy Commissioner estimated the annual production of food-grains at 6,460,000 maunds and the annual consumption at 5,596,000 maunds. But as these calculations deal with very large figures, the result of dealing with very small

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.Consumption and
food-supply.

factors, the smallest error may seriously affects the result. Taking wheat alone it may be taken as fairly certain that the average annual produce is $23\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs of maunds. If a population of $8\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs consumed $19\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs of maunds of wheat in 1878, the present population must be consuming $23\frac{1}{2}$. This leaves a little over 4 lakhs of maunds for export, beyond the limits of the district.

Forests and ar-
boriculture.

Table No. XVII shows the whole area of land which is under the management of the Forest Department. The rakkas in the district have already been described in Chapter I. It will be sufficient here to repeat that there are four rakkas or reserved forests managed by the Department, Gagrowal, Serai Amnat Khan, and Bohord in Tarn Taran and Nag in Amritsar. They are all reserved forests and of no particular importance. They are under the care of the Assistant Conservator, Lahore Forest Division. Considerable attention is paid both by the Municipality of Amritsar and by the three Local Boards to the subject of arboriculture. Figures obtained from these local bodies show that at the present time 32 acres are maintained as tree nurseries by the District Board and 7 acres by the Municipality. The length of roads fully stocked with trees is, in the District, 168 acres (excluding the Grand Trunk Road which is under the management of the Public Works Department) and within the limits of the Municipality 48 acres. The income from sale of trees and loppings was Rs. 994 last year (District) and Rs. 2,980 (Municipality). The latter figures includes garden produce. The expenditure was of course far greater having been Rs. 6,367 in the District and Rs. 3,201 in the Municipality. The latter body again spends as much as Rs. 16,000 in a year on the maintenance of ornamental gardens of which the Rām Bāgh is the best known. Others are known as the Aitchison and Nicholl Parks, and there are smaller gardens within the city walls, laid out on the site of fetid swamps formed by the excavations of many previous years, and gradually filled up and levelled.

Agricultural stock.

Table No. XXII shows the live stock of the district, as ascertained at the latest enumeration. Amritsar is not a district in which cattle rearing is carried on to a large extent. The grazing is very limited in area, and the great bulk of the working and milch cattle are stall fed. Twice a year the people have an opportunity of buying and selling at the Baisakhi and Dewali fairs, but they also buy largely from itinerant cattle dealers, known as Hēra, who travel up from the Hissār and Delhi country, with picked animals suitable for cart and well work. Both bullocks and male buffaloes are used on the wells and there is not the prejudice against yoking the latter which exists in the Cis-Sutlej districts. Buffaloes certainly work more slowly and are not always so docile as well trained bullocks, but they are very largely used. It will be seen that kine are to buffaloes in the proportion of two to one. Young stock are castrated at from two to three

years old, and are then given over to oilmen, who make a profession of training them to the yoke. Often this is carried out after dark. As a rule a landholder does not keep more cattle than are necessary to work his well and plough, and to keep him and his family in butter milk. There is no great trade in *ghi*, though the Kamboh villages near Amritsar make some profit in this way. In the city large herds of milch cattle are kept by *Gājars*, who in the hot season take them out to the waste lands near the city, and in *Ajnāla*, for months at a time and keep them there bringing in the milk daily. Or else they lease for grazing one or other of the *rakhs* in the district, or lengths between bridges of the canal bank. The village cattle during the rainy and hot weather months are driven out every day, but if they depended on what they could find by the roadsides, on the *kālar*, and on the wheat stubbles, they could not be kept in condition. It is for them that the large areas of *jauār* fodder, and *senji* are grown, and the upkeep of his cattle in times of scarcity is a source of constant anxiety to the cultivator. There are no special breeds of cattle requiring mention. Buffaloes are almost a speciality in the district for, with the exception of *Siālkot*, no other district contains so many, and the fact is noteworthy as indicating the wealth of the district, for the possession of a good milch buffalo marks the cultivator as well-to-do. Horses and ponies too are numerous. Not that the breed is in any way remarkable but they are largely used by small traders, who fetch their supplies in *rareys* drawn by ponies, and they are often seen as pack animals. The Sikh Jat looks on a horse or pony simply as an animal which enables him to get from place to place with comfort, and they take little pride in their animals, and so far do not show any marked desire to improve the breed. Every well-to-do Jat and trader keeps a pony of some sort. Sheep and goats are kept by village menials, chiefly by *Barais*, the sheep for their wool and goats for their milk and for slaughter. For goat flesh as well as for nearly every other commodity Amritsar city is the market, and some 300 goats are daily slaughtered there for food. Mules and donkeys are largely used in the carrying trade as pack animals, chiefly on the roads to the north of the city, to *Gujranwāla*, *Patehgarh*, *Siālkot* and *Batāla*. The donkeys are kept by *Kumhārs*, many of whom have given up their proper trade (especially in *Tarn Tāran*, where so many wells have been closed in favour of canal irrigation), and taken to carrier's work. The *Kumhār's* donkey is in fact almost the only beast of burden in general use among the villages for goods which are easily divided up into loads like grain. A good donkey will carry two maunds. Camels are few, and it is doubtful whether all those entered in the return belong to this district, where there is so little suitable grazing ground for them. Where kept at all they are owned by Sikh Jats and *Mazbis* and are used solely as beasts of burden, very rarely for riding purposes. Carts are comparatively few. The *Beās* seems to be the dividing line between

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Agricultural stock.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock

Prices of stock.

the parts of the province where these are numerous, or comparatively rare, and for the most are kept in Ferozepore and the submontane districts from the Beas to the Jumna.

The average price of stock may be taken to be as follows:—

	Rs.		Rs.
Bullock	... 40	Camel	... 80
Cow	... 25	Goat	... 4
Male buffalo	... 20	Sheep	... 3
Female buffalo	... 50		

The price of milch cows is regulated by the number of seers of milk given. Near the city the calculation is made on a basis of 7 rupees to each seer, but at the fairs fancy prices even exceeding Rs. 100 are given for good cows. Bullocks too will sometimes fetch Rs. 60 or Rs. 80 a piece and more, if young, well-trained and strong. Cart bullocks are the most expensive; male buffaloes are lower in price, owing to the demand for them being restricted, but females are valuable owing to the large yield of milk and ghi.

Horse-breeding.

Horse-breeding operations were first started in Amritsar at the end of 1881, when the branding of mares fit for breeding purposes was introduced, and stud horses were distributed by the Department of Horse-breeding Operations. At present there are five horses and six donkey stallions standing in the district. Particulars are given below:—

	AMRITSAR.		TARN TARAN.		CHAHIL.		AJNALA.		RAJA BAHAL.	
	No.	Breed.	No.	Breed.	No.	Breed.	No.	Breed.	No.	Breed.
Horses	1	Norfolk Trotter.	1	Arab.	1	Norfolk Trotter.	1	Arab.		
			1	T. H. English.						
Donkeys	1	Italian.	1	Persian.	1	Italian.			1	Arab.
			1	Italian.	1	Arab.				

Ordinarily there is a donkey stallion at Ajnala also, but the place is at present vacant owing to death. It is only within the last two or three years that stud animals have been located at Chahil, which is in the Tarn Taran tahsil, the part of the district in which operations are most active and which has the best breed of horses. Chahil is favourably situated as it lies on the Lahore border and mares are brought from both districts. Ajnala is the tahsil where least success has been obtained.

The young stock got by Government stallions out of mares is shown in a table below. Mares suitable for breeding purposes are now branded with the letters V. I. and are brought before the Superintendent for the purpose at the half-yearly fairs. Unbranded mares, if approved, pay a covering fee of twenty rupees for the services of a Government stallion. Mares fit for mule-breeding are not now branded.

Chapter IV, A.
Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
Horse-breeding.

Year.	HORSES.			DONKEYS.		
	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.
1888-89	22	32	54	70	82	152
1889-90	31	30	61	66	81	147
1890-91	34	39	73	120	97	217
1891-92	39	24	63	60	83	143
1892-93	50	34	84	104	113	217
Total	200	159	359	420	456	876

It will be noticed that mule-breeding has greater attractions than horse-breeding. This is due to the fact that the mares of the district are in size more suited to be put to the donkey than to the horses which are provided and also to the high prices now obtainable for mules.

In addition to the above the District Board have in the present year purchased three Arab pony stallions for breeding purposes. These are standing at the Veterinary Hospital maintained by the Board in Amritsar city.

The two great fairs, the Baisakhi and Dewali, have been already referred to in their religious and social aspect. The cattle fair is held on a piece of ground by the side of the Jullundur road, south of the tahsil building. The ground belongs to the proprietors of Tung Pains, who cultivate the richly manured land between fairs chiefly with fodder crops. They engage to have the ground cleared of crops by the time it is required by the authorities and they either take over the manure which is left as it stands or the estimated value of it. On the whole they are gainers by the arrangement and the Local Board may be said to have now obtained a prescriptive right to use the land. The Board has built a pavilion and judging enclosure, sunk wells and planted trees on the central avenue, and there are tanks for watering purposes supplied with canal water. The fair lasts about ten days and the cattle as they are bought and sold are passing in and out in a

Agricultural fairs.

DETAIL.	Dewali fair.	Baisakhi fair.
Bulls	2,705	3,407
Buffaloes	5,045	11,007
Cows	11,007	18,116
Male buffaloes	5,005	18,002
Cow buffaloes	18,002	17,400
Yearling calves	3,407	7,012
Camels	2,001	1,000
Hens and goats	12	20
Total	40,000	75,747

continuous stream the whole time. Each sale is registered and a small fee taken both on sales, and in the shape of gate money. The average number of cattle exhibited at each of the fairs is shown in the margin. The averages are for the five years ending with 1892.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Agricultural fairs.

Detail.	Dewali Fair.	Baisakhi fair.
Cattle sold	35,725	37,631
Prize obtained	5,05,252	5,39,133
Average per head	14-6-6	14-6-11
Prize money awarded	1,305	1,300
Proportion of prize money gained by residents of Amritsar	394	302

Figures are also appended showing details of sales, and prizes awarded. They are the averages of the same five years.

It is perhaps natural that the Amritsar people being on the

spot should carry off the lion's share of the prizes, and they generally succeed in securing at least half the total awards. This is not, it need hardly be said, due to any sympathy with local owners, but is chiefly due to the fact that Amritsar people are careful to secure by purchase the best animals brought to the fairs and exhibit them. It will be noticed that at both fairs far more buffaloes than kine are exhibited, and it would be hard to beat some of the buffaloes reared in the district. The prizes are provided in cash, partly from provincial and partly local funds, and the judging is done by European and native gentlemen resident in Amritsar, while the whole arrangements are supervised and carried out by the Secretary of the Municipal Board and a numerous staff.

Horse fair

The horse fair is held at the same time on the open ground near Fort Govindgarh at the back of the Railway Station. Professional dealers here figure more largely than at the cattle fair, both as buyers and sellers. The Baisakhi fair is here too the better attended of the two (though the prices are not so good) as the following figures, giving the average number of animals brought to each fair in the last five years will show :—

Fair.	Horses.	Ponies.	Mules.	Donkeys.	Total.
Dewali	1,066	1,074	239	679	4,398
Baisakhi	2,334	1,251	549	509	6,042

Particulars of the sales effected and prizes awarded will appear from the annexed table. Averages as before :—

Fair.	Animals sold.	Total price.	Prize money awarded.	Number of Army remounts bought.
Dewali	3,625	3,97,517	991	136
Baisakhi	5,549	1,95,328	990	22

No prizes are given out of Provincial Funds for horses at the Baisakhi fair. All that is then given comes from local sources, which may account for a slight falling-off in the popularity of the Baisakhi horse fair in the last two or three years. The number of mules exhibited has in particular been falling-off steadily for the last five years probably because the owners can easily dispose of them without bringing them to the fair. Still

the average price obtained per head of mules is almost always greater than that obtained for horses. The average price at which animals are sold at the horse fair ranges from Rs. 54 per head at the Baisākhī to Rs. 57 at the Dewālī.

Figures are given below showing the number of Hissār bulls procured by the local authorities and distributed to the principal villages during the last five years. Seven villages in Amritsar were selected, ten in Taran Taran, and nine in Ajnala. The difficulty with these bulls is that it has not yet been found practicable to stall them and allow them to have access only to cows of approved size and breed, and likely to throw a good calf. They are allowed according to the custom of the country to roam about the village in which they have been located, and thus cover cows of all sizes and breeds, irrespective of whether they make a good match for the bull. Nevertheless they have a distinct effect on the stock of the district and are valued by the people. There is also no means of getting rid of them when they become old and useless, for the prejudices of the Hindu population forbid their being destroyed:—

Year.	Number at beginning of the year.	Recruited	Died.	Number at end of the year.
1898-99	18	...	2	16
1899-00	10	10	...	20
1900-01	28	...	2	26
1901-02	24	...	2	21
1902-03	21	...	...	21

There are now no Hissār rams located in the district for breeding purposes.

SECTION B.—OCCUPATIONS, INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND COMMUNICATIONS.

Table No. XXIII shows the principal occupations followed by males, as returned in Table XVIIIB at the census of 1891. The figures would perhaps have been more useful if they had shown the occupations of none but males over 15 years of age, but this information is not available by districts. Consequently the table, as it stands, shows also the occupation of infant males, which of necessity has been put down as that followed by their fathers. The census table above quoted shows the occupations of females as well, but this it has been thought unnecessary to abstract. Two-thirds of the males in towns are of the age of 15 and over, and three-fifths in the rural tracts, so a rough calculation can be made if it is desired to discover the occupations of males of that age. The figures in the table may be thus summarized:—

Chapter IV. B
—
Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.
Stud bulls.

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.Occupations of
the people.

Government	...	...	...	...	...	22
Pasture and agriculture	...	...	...	...	...	475
Domestic service	...	...	...	...	...	101
Artisan	...	...	...	...	...	250
Commerce and transport	...	...	...	...	...	41
Professional	...	...	...	...	...	43
Indefinite and independent	...	...	...	...	...	50
Total	...	...	...	...	...	100

The classification must always be unsatisfactory, as explained in Chapter XII of the Census Report, on account of so many persons following several occupations distinct from each other, like the *kumhār*, who may be a potter, a brick-maker, a donkey driver, or a common carrier; or the *Chuhrā* who is both a scavenger and an agriculturist, and for this reason it is impossible to give an exact idea of how many should properly be classed as agricultural and non-agricultural. The *Chuhrās* form 12 per cent. of the total population, and very nearly all either combine agriculture with their legitimate occupation, or depend in great measure for their livelihood upon the yield of agricultural occupations. More detailed figures will be found in the original Census Table No. XVIIIB, and abstracts Nos. 90 and 93 appended to the report of 1891.

Manufactures.

Table No. XXIV gives statistics of the manufactures of the district, as they stood in 1893 and Table No. XLIV gives similar figures for the manufactures of Amritsar city.

Perhaps the most important among the numerous manufactures of Amritsar are those of *pashmina* (or shawl wool), silk, and carpets.

Pashmina.

Pashm is the vernacular name for the fine wool of a breed of goats found in and beyond the Himalayas, and the word *pashmina* is used in speaking of any fabric made from that wool. *Pashm* is imported from Thibet via Simla, the Kulu valley, or Pathānkot, and to a less extent from Kashmir. The wool is brought down in its natural state to Amritsar, where it is cleaned, carded, sorted out, and sold to the manufacturers and master-weavers. The weavers are mostly Kashmiris, but there are also some Panjabi Muhammadans among them. The manufacture, which requires the utmost skill and delicacy of manipulation, is learned by the workmen from the earliest childhood. Children are apprenticed to master-weavers, who after a time pay for their services, but usually to their relatives. The pay ranges from Re. 1 a month for a child to Rs. 4 a month for an adult weaver. Very few get as much as Rs. 5 or Rs. 6 a month. The payment is made in advance, and if an apprentice leaves his employer before his advances are worked off, the next employer is by custom responsible for the balance.

The most valuable kinds of *pashmina* are those which are made of fine *pashm*, without the admixture of inferior wool, such as that which is imported from the province of Kirmān in Afghānistān. The best manufacturers do not use this Kirmāni

wool at all, but cheaper fabrics are often adulterated with it, and this among other reasons, has caused the decay of the industry, which has been steadily going down-hill for the last thirty years. The fabrics are either plain self-coloured cloth, known as *alsān*, *malida*, &c., either white, blue, smoke-coloured, or red; these are made up into lengths or *tāns*, and are cut up as required or else are embroidered into a variety of patterns with silk. Or it may be woven into shawls, plain or embroidered, some of which are known as *Rāmpur chādars*, the thread being previously dyed and wound off for the purpose. The shawls in which the pattern is produced in the loom are the most valuable: in others the pattern is produced on a ground-work of plain coloured *pashmina*, by embroidery with the needle and fine *pashm* thread; such shawls are called *amlūkār*, as opposed to the *ānūkār* or loom-woven.

Pashm wool is sold at about Rs. 2 a *sér*, *Kirmāni* or *Wahāb shāhi* wool at about Re. 1-4. Long shawls made in Amritsar of the best quality fetch about Rs. 200 each, though the price was some years ago quite double this. Square shawls fetch smaller prices, but *jamamārs*, a kind of shawl distinguished by being worked in stripes, fetch Rs. 300 each, or, if of very fine quality, as much as Rs. 400. *Rumāls* and *Rāmpur chādars* may be sold at prices ranging from Rs. 20 to over a hundred rupees, according to the fineness of the thread.

The inferiority of shawls made in Amritsar to those imported from Kashmir, has frequently been noticed, and is variously attributed to the air and climate of Kashmir, and to the quality of the water used in dyeing, &c. But the chief cause of the superiority of the Kashmir work is that the adulteration of the shawl wool with that of *Kirmān* is never practised. It is believed that its importation into Kashmir is forbidden. Another reason is that, in Kashmir, the separation of the coarse hair from the finer under-wool, and the spinning, is much more carefully performed.

On the other hand, the colours used in Amritsar are better. Cochineal dye (*kirm*) is used in preference to *likh* for the scarlet shawls, and the Amritsar blue and green dyes are said to be also finer than the cheaper colours used in Kashmir. Whatever may be accepted as the true cause of the difference, it is beyond doubt that the Kashmir fabrics command a higher price in the market than those made up in Amritsar.

But the industry has long been on the wane, and shows no signs of recovery. It was first introduced about 90 years ago, when Ranjit Singh was beginning to extend his rule in the Punjab. In a short time, there were about 300 looms (known as *ānkāns*) at work, and shawls, &c., to the value of about Rs. 30,000 were yearly manufactured in the city, besides what was imported from Kashmir, and other parts of the hills. Part of this was sold in Amritsar, and the remainder was exported to Haidarābād, in the Deccan, Lucknow, Delhi, and the Native

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.
Pashmina.

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries.Commerce, and
Communications.

Pashmina.

States of Rājputāna. Then, in consequence of one of the periodical famines in Kashmir, there was, about 50 years ago, a large influx of skilled Kashmiri weavers into the city, which gave a decided impulse to the trade.

Export of Indian shawls began about 20 years later, and it is said that when the trade was most flourishing, there were as many as 4,000 looms at work in Amritsar, turning out work which, with what was imported, is estimated to have been of the total value of about ten lakhs of rupees. European exporting firms had their agents in the city, and the trade was the principal one of the district. But the fashion changed, adulteration began, and the trade has now been dwindling for many years. The wearing of shawls was given up in Paris, and the rest of Europe followed the lead of that city, and it is probable that, at the present time, the number of looms is less than 1,000, and the outturn does not reach in value more than two lakhs of rupees. The market is confined to Hindūstān, especially Lucknow and Haidarabad. It is not likely to decrease much more, for the custom of wearing shawls and wraps of costly fabrics by wealthy natives is slow to change, and there will always be a certain demand. But the prices, as well as the extent of the industry, have much decreased, and no recovery in this direction is to be expected.

Silk.

The manufacture of silk piece-goods however is still largely carried on. The wearing of silk has become much more general among all classes of natives, with the increase in wealth, and rise in the standard of comfort. Raw silk used to be imported from Bokhāra, and dyed in Amritsar. It was then exported to different places in India, or else woven up into fabrics known by various names. Plain silks are known as *daryāi*, striped fabrics as *gulbadan*, and shot silks, or self colours varied with a cross thread of another colour (*dhūp chān*) are coming much into favour. But the import from Bokhāra is now very small, a brisk trade in China silk has sprung up, and the silk used and made up in Amritsar now chiefly comes from Shanghai, *via* Bombay, Calcutta and Karachi. The market has extended. There was a time when silk was worn only by nobles and courtiers, but a demand for less costly fabrics has sprung up, and silk can now be sold in almost any of the large cities of Hindūstān to all classes of the community. Whereas that woven in Amritsar once chiefly came *via* Peshawar, it is now exported from Amritsar to Peshāwar, Rāwalpindi and Sind. Probably about 2,000 looms are now at work and the outturn is of the value of quite two lakhs of rupees. Silk is largely used for the embroidery of *phulhāris* on a cotton ground.

Carpets.

Carpet weaving has always been carried on to some extent in Amritsar, but only began to assume importance as an industry about the time when the trade in pashmina began to decline. Many pashm weavers, thrown out of employment, took to carpet weaving and were glad to work for a small wage, and the enterprise of one well-known firm has now brought the manufac-

ture of carpets into prominent notice. Amritsar carpets are now shown at most of the great International Exhibitions, and are known all over the world as well as in India, where they are bought up as fast as they can be turned out. The industry is mainly in the hands of wealthy Hindūs, who, under European supervision employ Muhammadan weavers all working on the contract system and entertaining their own staff of workers. The Native States and Central Asia are ransacked for old and choice patterns, while the utmost care is taken in the selection of the warp, the wool, and the vegetable dyes. *Pashmina* wool is even used for the finest description of carpets, and the work is all done by hand, the weavers working in batches of from 4 to 10 men at each carpet, from a written pattern which gives directions as to every stitch. One firm has as many as 150 looms at work, and has numerous agents in Europe, for the disposal of the carpets turned out. Prices vary according to the fineness of the wool used and may range from Rs. 12 a square yard to as much as Rs. 50.

Chapter IV; B.
Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.
Carpets.

A small manufacture of acids and chemicals, such as sulphate of copper (*nila kothiya*) is carried on. Soap is rather largely made for export to Kangra and the north. Gold and silver-thread, ribbon, spangles, &c., for embroidery is manufactured under the names of *ghota kandra*, *sulma*, *kalabatun*, &c. Embroidery in gold-thread and silk is also carried on. Ivory carving is practised with considerable success, but is chiefly confined to combs, paper-knives, card-cases and toys; though inferior to the work of China and of other parts of India, the design and execution, considering the very rude tools employed, are far from despicable. The common manufactures of country cloth, pottery, &c., need no especial remark, as they are universal, and not more characteristic of Amritsar than of any other town or city in the Punjab.

Minor Industries.

More than one firm has started works for the cleaning of cotton by machinery, and expensive machinery was imported in 1889 by a private European firm under an arrangement with Government, for the compressing of *khuss* mixed with grain into cubes of cattle fodder. The works have now been purchased, and are carried on by Government.

Mr. Lockwood Kipling, late Principal of the Lahore School of Art, kindly furnished for the last edition of the *Gazetteer* (issued in 1884), the following note on some of the special industries of the district. It is reproduced here unchanged, as it is still in almost all respects an accurate description, and Mr. Kipling had a unique knowledge of the subject:—

"It has been remarked in the notes of the history of this district that the Sikh temple buildings are small, not of a high order of architecture, and are overlaid with a plating of gilt copper and beautifully decorated internally. A close examination shows that, while the Sikhs displayed no great originality in their architecture and were content to borrow the inspiration as well as frequently to plunder the actual materials of Muslim buildings, they had made some progress towards the development of a style of art which might have presented

Architecture and
decoration.

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.
Minor Industries.

some interesting features. There is more in fact in the Sikh treatment of Muhammadan architecture than strikes an ordinary eye; for like the Jain adaptations of similar elements, it promised to lead through a natural sequence of growth to new and probably attractive forms. Mr. Fergusson says of the Amritsar golden temple or Darbar Sahib that 'it is useful as exemplifying one of the forms which Hindu temple architecture assumed in the 19th century and where for the present we must leave it. The Jains and Hindus may yet do great things in it, if they can escape the influence of European imitation; but now that the sovereignty has passed from the Sikhs, we cannot expect their priests or people to indulge in a magnificence, their religion does not countenance or encourage.'

"Very few religions officially countenance or encourage magnificence; they usually, indeed, begin by denouncing it; but as their professors grow rich and prosperous they almost invariably lapse into decorative pomp. Not only is the upper story of the Darbar Sahib sheathed in plates of richly embossed and heavily gilded beaten work in copper, but the lower story is encased in a panelling or vaneating of slabs of marble inlaid with coralline, mother-of-pearl, serpentine, lapis-lazuli, and other stones resembling in technique the work on the Agra Mumtaz Mahal, but marked by some notable differences of artistic treatment. The Sikhs are really as fond of decoration as other Hindus, and they continue to spend large sums of money on beautifying their temple. Wealthy members of other castes are permitted (and find it good policy) to present contributions in the form of inlaid marble slabs or copper plates with which parts of the interior, formerly painted in fresco merely, are now being covered. The spirit of enthusiasm and tolerance which practically obtains in the matter of religious benefactions might surprise those who are accustomed to look on the caste system as absolutely and in all respects shutting off each division from the rest.

"The general supervision of the temple is in the hands of a leading elder, at present, (1884), Rai Kalyan Singh, (now, 1893, Bhai Gurkhab Singh, son of Bhai Parduman Singh, Ed.) under whom is a large staff of servants, including certain craftsmen. Attached to the foundation is a workshop, where marble masonry is constantly being wrought for the repair of the shrine. The workmen are Sikhs, and they have the peculiarly insistent way of addressing themselves to labour which everywhere distinguishes those who take the daily wage of a wealthy corporation. The great difference between their work and the similar *petra dura* of Agra lies in the introduction of living forms, as fishes, birds, and animals; sometimes the figure of a devotee to whose beard is cleverly given a naturalistic air by its being formed of a piece of veined agate is introduced. The designs, too, though over suave and flowing in line like all modern Indian work, are less Italian in character than those of Agra, and are marked by that local character of all Sikh ornament, which is much easier to recognise than to describe. It is notable that an attempt has been made to apply the marble inlay to the modern drawing-room uses by which alone the Agra inlayers of to-day manage to pick up a living. No card-trays with jasper butterflies or inkstands with wreaths of vine foliage are offered to the public in Amritsar; and the existence of the industry is unknown to many of the residents.

"The embossed copper work is wrought independently of the temple by *chhatras* or *chamars* who, like others of their craft, also work in silver on occasion. The doors of the central building in which the *Adi Granth* is kept during the day are sheathed in silver, and are good specimens of this interesting and beautiful art.

"The Sikhs have a tradition that, at the consecrations held before beginning the golden temple, it was proposed to make the building gorgeous with pearls, jewels and gold, but that for fear of robbery plates of gilded metal and slabs of inlaid marble were eventually adopted. The metal plates were evidently suggested by the temples of Benares, to one of which, that of Hisheshwar, Maharaja Ranjit Singh contributed gilded coverings for the dome. The temple at Patna, the birthplace of Guru Gobind Singh, it may be noted, was in great part built by his liberality, and it is kept in repair by Punjab Sikhs to this day.

"The beaten metal work is relatively cheap; a large copper panel about 2 feet 6 inches square, covered with foliage in relief of excellent execution, costing Rs. 24. It is obvious there are many decorative purposes to which, if our public and private buildings were not so painfully poverty stricken, this art could be applied. Recently a copy of one side of the large door leading from the Akhalsunga to the temple has been presented for the South Kensington Museum. The

side that is turned to the wall, however, is even more interesting than that selected for reproduction, being a very curious and admirable piece of ivory inlay. Very few of the visitors to the temple are aware of the existence of this inlay, and it is possibly owing to the accident of this being usually turned to the wall and out of sight, that ivory inlay does not form one of the artistic industries so curiously kept alive by Sikh piety. Fresco painting also forms part of the decoration of the interior of the temple, and it seems to be restored more frequently than is necessary. The work of to-day is inferior as decoration to that originally wrought. Flowers, especially roses, are treated in a naturalistic manner, and crowded masses of detail in painfully brilliant colours replace the simpler and more ornamental forms of early work.

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.

Minor Industries.

"The city of Amritsar contains some good specimens of architectural wood-carrying; and, although there cannot be said to be a large trade, the carvers and carpenters of the town turn out some excellent work. The town is celebrated indeed by the craft as the headquarters of the wood-carver's art in the Province. Whether this is true may be questioned; but it is certain that some of the best pieces, such as carved doors, &c., contributed to the Punjab Exhibition, 1881-82, came from Amritsar.

"Brass-ware is wrought in considerable quantities and exported. There are two distinct schools of metal work in the city, one producing the usual brass and copper-ware of the plains, and the other the tinned and chased copper peculiar to Kashmir, which is made for the use of the large colony of Kashmiris by their compatriots. Of the first there is not much to be said.

"Brass casting is well done, but the work is not ornamented to such an extent as at Rovali or Jagadhri. A few grotesque figures and objects used in Hindu worship are produced, but they are like all Punjab figure work in metal, much inferior to that of Southern India.

"The type of the Kashmir work is a large copper Samovar with a perforated base admitting air to a charcoal stove which occupies the center of the vessel. This form is of course an importation. Salvers or shafts are also made in copper which is tinned and enriched by concentric bands of ornament cut through the tin into the copper ground. When new, the effect of the red lines on the dull white ground is not unpleasing.

"Zinc ornaments for use by the poorest classes are rarely cast, and in some streets the whole of the moulder's operations are carried on in the open air. It is noticeable that the patterns are inferior to those made in Central India and in parts of the Bombay Presidency, where this cheap material is largely used, and where flexible chains with interwoven links are cast at one operation.

"Large quantities of mock jewelry are turned out. Brass, coloured glass, mock pearls, tinsel and gilt wire with coloured beads are the raw material, which is moulded with surprising skill. These articles are sold at fairs and also in large numbers in the bazaar of all towns, and considering their gorgeous appearance when new they may be fairly considered cheap.

"At Jandiala, in this district, brass-ware is made for exportation, and the town also has a name for zinc wheels.

"The ivory carving of Amritsar probably began with the comb trade. Combs are necessary to Sikhs and form a permanent portion of their attire. Box wood is used in large quantities, and cheaper woods are also employed; but the best comb is made of ivory, decorated with geometric patterns in open work like delicate ivory lace. Paper knives, and the long parting comb of the European toilet are also made. Occasionally sets of chessmen and similar small articles are carved, but they are comparatively rare.

"The blacksmith's craft, generally backward, is not much more advanced here than elsewhere. The *dal*, a bowl-shaped bucket resembling those attached to medieval wells in France, is readily made in rivetted sheet iron in some numbers, and it is curious that notwithstanding the very cheap rate at which English nails are imported, it should still pay the local smiths to make large quantities of nails.

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.
Minor Industries.

"The fact is European ingenuity is directed towards making the nail as unobtrusive as possible, while the native carpenter prefers to show it.

"A long and slender nail with a large blunt head is his favourite form, and it is driven without mercy through the most delicate carving. Most native doors and windows are disfigured by this nail head, which stains the surrounding surface, and tells among the carving as a large black blot. Hill iron was formerly much used, and it is still spoken of as *Soker Mandi* iron. It is preferred for its softness and malleability by some smiths, but English iron is driving it out of the market.

The manufacture of *pashmina* or shawl wool into cloths of various texture and qualities, which is the leading trade of Amritsar, has been already noticed at some length. Opinions differ as to the prosperity or decadence of the shawl trade. But it must be a long time before the habit of shawl wearing common among the upper classes of natives dies out entirely, and although the European demand is variable, and foreign looms are quick to imitate Indian fabrics, the Amritsar dealers have displayed a facility in following changes of fashion which is very unusual among oriental products. The peculiarly soft and silky character of *pashmina* fabrics, even when the material is largely mixed with inferior wool, is unimitable by European power looms. A beautiful texture of fine shawl cloth, composed of equal parts of silk and *pashmina* is now made. The fabric is lustrous and exquisitely soft, and is woven in self-colours. Modern taste inclines to plain surfaces, and the numerous sub-divisions of the trade dependent on the old style of coloured work such as *dyars*, *embroiderers*, *rafagars*, &c., have undoubtedly suffered a good deal from the changing fashion.

"The introduction of carpet-weaving promises to fill up to some extent the gap created by the falling off in the demand for elaborate shawls. The most important establishment employs about 500 persons who work on fifty looms. The greater part of these are boys, apprentices or *shajids*, who are learning the trade. There are also several other smaller manufacturers. The Amritsar carpet, so far as can be judged from the products of the first years, promises to have a distinctive character. The designs are mostly made by Kashmiris, and are based on shawl pattern motives. The colouring is very dark, sometimes rich, but inclining to gloom. The texture is much lighter than that turned out by the Jails, and the carpets are softer and more pliant, but there is no reason to doubt their wearing qualities. In this respect they resemble, as might be expected, the carpets of Kashmir which are still softer and looser. Nearly all are sent to London or New York, and they appear to be unknown among Anglo-Indians. The Central Asian fabrics known in the market as *Wotee* carpets are frequently brought into Amritsar. Many of these are admirable in colour and design and marked by an almost Chinese character. They have not, however, been used as models for imitation. A large number of Amritsar carpets were shown at the Calcutta Exhibition, 1883-84.

"The silk trade of Amritsar is large and varied in detail. Raw silk is imported from several sources, but chiefly from Bokhara via Kabul. None of the raw material, however, produced in the neighbouring district of Gurdaspur, all of which is sent to be worked up in England, is used at Amritsar. Large quantities are dyed and used in *paundras* which are now a trade product of the place. The silk and gold belts and edgings absorb some, and there is a considerable production of woven silk.

"Silk embroidery on woollen or *pashmina* fabrics is apparently not now so much in favour with Europeans as formerly. There is no production of mixed silk and cotton goods as at Multan, &c."

Part of what Mr. Kipling wrote in 1884 must now (1893) be taken as requiring modification. For instance, the trade in *pashmina*, as already noticed, has certainly fallen off, and it is no longer correct to say that the Amritsar carpets are unknown among Anglo-Indians, or that the raw silk is chiefly imported from Bokhara.

There are no statistics available for the general trade of the district, though the total value of the imports and exports

of the Municipality of Amritsar for the last few years will be found in Chapter VI.

The chief products of the district are food-grains, cotton, oilseeds, fruits and vegetables. The exports and imports of food-grains have already been noticed in Chapter IV. The trade of the district generally is so nearly coincident with that of its central emporium Amritsar city, that no separate discussion of it would be useful. Besides the city, whose trade is described in the following pages, the only trade centre worthy of notice is the town of Jandiāla, which is known for its manufacture of brass and copper vessels, in which it has a brisk export trade. There is some export trade in *phulkāris* and coarse cotton cloth manufactured in the villages.

The trade of Amritsar is the largest and most flourishing of any city in the Punjab. The value of the annual imports is estimated at two crores of rupees, or £2,000,000 sterling, and the exports amount to about one-half crore. The extent of commerce is shown in Chapter VI, and is also indicated by the amount realized from the octroi or *chungi* tax, an *ad valorem* duty at various rates on imports for local consumption, or re-exportation, either in the same or a different form. The table on the next page, exhibiting the increase of the octroi duties since they were first levied in September 1850, will show at a glance what progress the trade of Amritsar has made since the annexation of the Punjab. In some years the duties have been realized (as at present) under direct management by the District authorities; in other years they have been farmed out. Tables of imports and exports are given in Chapter VI.

The trade is carried on with Bokhāra, Kābul, Kashmir, Calcutta, Bombay, Sind Rājputāna, the North-West Provinces, and all the principal marts in the territories under the Punjab Government. The extent of the trade with Bokhāra is remarkable, considering its remoteness, and that it is all carried by beasts of burden.

The chief articles traded in are raw silk, silk cloth, gold and other metals, piece-goods of cotton, and wool, Indian and Chinese and other articles. The total value of the imports and re-exports of these staples is about 75 lakhs of rupees.

Table showing increase in octroi duty since annexation.

Year.	Percentage of duty,	Amount realized.
	4 per cent.	Rs.
September 1850—August 1861	—	40,000
Do. 1861—Do. 1862	—	43,000
Do. 1862—Do. 1863	—	47,800
Do. 1863—April 1864	—	22,000
(8 months)	—	—
1864—65	—	60,000
1865—66	—	48,000
1866—67	—	72,000
1867—68	—	77,545
1868—69	—	68,812
May 1869—October 1870	—	47,724
(16 months)	—	—

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.
Coarse and native
trade.

Trade of Amritsar city.

Chapter IV, B.

Table showing increase in octroi duty since annexation—concl'd.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications
Trade of Amritsar
city.

Year.	Percentage of duty.	Amount realized.
November 1859–October 1860	1½ per cent.	Rs. 88,888
1860–61	Do.	1,14,328
1861–62	Do.	1,16,888
1862–63	Do.	1,40,484
November 1863–March 1864 (15 months)	Do.	88,322
April 1864–April 1865 (12 months)	1½ Do.	2,00,000
1865–66	Do.	1,77,781
1866–67	Do.	1,80,717
1867–68	Do.	2,01,688
1868–69	Do.	2,12,329
1869–70	Do.	2,17,212
1870–71	Do.	1,70,971
1871–72	Do.	1,98,000
1872–73	Various	2,10,000
1873–74	Do.	1,80,000
1874–75	Do.	2,10,071
1875–76	Do.	2,09,022
1876–77	Do.	2,54,702
1877–78	Do.	2,23,678
1878–79	Do.	2,42,988
1879–80	Do.	2,47,501
1880–81	Do.	2,62,732
1881–82	Do.	2,35,034
1882–83	Do.	2,61,023

In the figures for the last fifteen years given in the above table, it is possible that there may have been included sums levied as octroi on goods which were merely passing through, and were intended for immediate re-export, and refunds of octroi have not always been excluded. The average octroi collections during the last ten years, ending with 1892-93, have been Rs. 2,35,614, and only twice have they fallen below 2½ lakhs. In making this calculation, refunds of octroi have for each of the last three years been excluded from the total collections.

The principal articles of import are :—

Grain, pulses, sugar, oil, for local consumption and re-export to Ferozepore, Mooltan, Sukkur, and Karachi.

Salt from Pind Dadan Khan (the local mart for the Salt Range mines).

Tobacco from the Punjab and North-West Provinces, for local consumption and re-export to the hills.

Cotton, raw, and manufactured in the country, for local consumption and re-export.

English piece-goods and thread, from Calcutta and Bombay, for the local market, and export to Kashmir, Pesháwar and the North-West Frontier.

Pashmina-goods, shawls, &c., from Kashmir and Núrpur, for export via Calcutta and Bombay.

Pashm (shawl) wool.—Tibet via Kashmir and Rámpur on the Sutlej, for local use in manufacture.

Silk, raw and manufactured, from China, via Calcutta, and Bombay, for re-export and local manufacture.

Broad cloth, from Bombay and Calcutta, for local consumption and re-export.

Blankets, from Kasūr (Lahore district) and Gujranwāla, for the local market.

Glass, Earthenware, English Leather, Saddlery, Cutlery and Miscellaneous, from Calcutta and Bombay, for the local market and re-export to the north and north-west.

Metals and Hardware, from Bombay and Calcutta, and hill iron from Saket, &c. Metals also come from the North-West Provinces.

Tea, from China *via* Bombay in small and decreasing quantities: from Kangra, Dehra Dūn and Almora direct. Re-exported to Bokhāra and Mashad *via* Bombay.

Dye Stuffs, Madder, Cochineal, Saffron, Alum, &c., from Multān, Kashmir, and many sorts from Calcutta and Bombay, for local consumption in silk and wool-dyeing, for the manufacturing, and for re-export.

Country paper from Sialkot, Lahore, and Kotla.

Drugs and Groceries, from Kābul, Calcutta, Bombay, the hills, &c., for local consumption and re-export.

Horses, from the hills, Rāwalpindi, &c., for export, principally eastward.

Camels, from Lahore, Montgomery, &c., for export to the hills, Peshāwar and Jullundhur.

Cattle, from Cis-Sutlej, and from Lahore and Montgomery, &c., for export to the hills, Rāwalpindi, Peshāwar, &c.

Hides and Leather, for the local market and for re-export to Calcutta, Bombay and the hills.

Charcoal, firewood, fodder and *tat*, a coarse gunny cloth, may be also added to the list. Charcoal comes *via* Pathānkot and from the Bar tracts.

The trade of the district all centres in Amritsar city, besides which the only town having any pretensions to commercial importance is Jandiala. There are minor bazars, in Majitha, Tara Tāran, Vairowāl, Rāmdās, Atāri, Chamisari, Rāja Sansi, and Vanaki. But the trade in them is purely in local commodities, and they are quite dwarfed by the city, which tends to draw all the trade of the district to itself.

Trade of the district.

The chief products of the district are grain and pulses, sugarcane, cotton, oilseeds, fruits and vegetables.

The principal grains are wheat, maize, rice, and barley. Wheat in particular is largely grown, and about four or five lakhs of maunds are on an average exported. It is not only supplied to the Amritsar market, but exported by rail from every Railway station in the district. None is exported by boat *via* the Beas. Pulses are exported from the Amritsar tahsil to a less extent, and it is not often that sufficient *jowār* grain is raised to admit of export. In fact it is imported in

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.

Trade of Amritsar
city.

Chapter IV, B.
—
Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.
Trade of the dis-
trict.

many years from the Málwa. *Gur* is brought from the Jullundur Doáb and from Batála. That produced in Amritsar and Ajnála is largely consumed in the city and locally. The growing of cotton first received a stimulus in consequence of the American war 1861-62, which sent prices up, but the export of cotton fell off again shortly after. It is still required a great deal for local consumption, and is manufactured into *susi* and other kinds of coarse cloths in almost all villages of the district. There is a special trade in thick cotton wraps in Jandiála. Some is exported now to Jammu, Mooltan, Ludhiána, Patnála, &c., and no doubt eventually finds its way back in the form of cheap cotton piece-goods to some extent, from Europe.

The oilseeds of the district are *saron*, *til*, linseed, *toria* and *taramira*. They are exported to a large extent from the Tarn Taran tahsil, in consequence of the high price lately ruling.

Fruits and vegetables are grown chiefly for the Amritsar market, but there is a considerable import of mangoes from Hoshiárpur and Jullundur by cart in the summer. *Sarda* melons and dried fruits are brought down by rail from Afghánistán *via* Pesháwar and the Gomal Pass.

Paper is imported from Siálkot and Lucknow. It is not now made in Ajnála, though at one time there were paper works at Saurián in that tahsil. Wool has already been noticed.

Ghi is not produced in sufficient quantity to meet the local demand. There is a considerable import from the Jammu hills and Siálkot, the district in which buffaloes are kept in largest numbers. Also from the Dalhousie hills *via* Patháinkot, and from the waste tracts of Lahore and Montgomery.

Opium is only grown by persons who are addicted to the use of it, and is consumed only by them, in the form of *post* or poppy-heads. The pure drug is imported from Shalipur, Umballa, and Rájputána-Málwa. Brass and copper vessels are made in Jandiála and Sohían Kalán, and sold in Amritsar.

The imports of the district have already been noticed in connection with the trade of Amritsar city.

The district however imports grain and cotton, and *gar* from Gurdáspur and Batála, wood and charcoal from the hills and the Bár; the hills also supply lime, *ghi*, hemp and *charas*. Sugarcane comes too from Hoshiárpur and Jullundur; timber down the river to Vairowál in small quantities from Chamba and the Himálayas.

Prices, rent rates
and interest.

Table No. XXVI gives the retail *bandar* prices for the last 20 years. The wages of labour are shown in Table No. XXVII, and rent rates in Table No. XXI; the former are taken from the published Administration Reports of the province and the latter are the result of detailed enquiries made throughout the district at the time of the recent settlement of 1892-93. Sales and mortgages have already been noticed at the end of Section D, Chapter III.

The local unit of area is the *ghumáo*. The scale is as follows:—

9 <i>sarsahi</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>marla</i> .
20 <i>marlas</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>kanál</i> .
4 <i>kanáls</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>bigha</i> .
2 <i>bighas</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>ghumáo</i> .

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.

Weights and
measures.

Sarsahis are too small to be taken notice of in the land records and are neglected. And the *bigha* is not recognized officially except in stating rates of rent, though it is commonly referred to by the people, far more commonly than the *ghumáo*.

The measure of length in land mensuration is the *karam* or *kadam*, which is five feet long. A *sarsahi* is one square *karam*. Thus a *marla* is 25 square yards, a *kanál* 500 square yards and a *ghumáo* 4,000 square yards. An English acre is equal to 9.68 *kanáls*. To convert *kanáls* into acres exactly, this figure must be used as the divisor, but a rougher way is to reject the last figure of the *kanáls*, and divide what is left by 80, adding to it the result, plus one more if the rejected figure be more than 4. Thus 300 *kanáls* are equal to 31 acres, and 309 to 32 acres. To convert *ghumáos* into acres, add two ciphers and divide twice by eleven, reckoning each odd *kanál* as $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an acre and each two *marlas* as $\frac{1}{10}$ th. The Amritsar land-measure is that in use all through the Bári Doáb.

Besides the English standard, traders in Amritsar city still use a yard of 40½ inches for country *pashmina*, and one of 39 inches for real *pashmina*. For measuring timber and buildings a yard of 32 inches is commonly used, but it is probable these will all be displaced sooner or later by the standard yard.

The standard maund of 40 *sérs*, or 80 pounds, is known in the district, but needs to be specially defined as a *man pakka*, for the agriculturists use a different standard of weight. Their maund, or *kacha mau*, is equal to 16 *sérs* *pakka*, instead of 40, but it contains 40 *kacha sérs* like the standard measure.

The following is the standard scale:—

8 <i>chawal</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>ratti</i> .
8 <i>rattis</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>masna</i> .
12 <i>masnas</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>tola</i> .
8 <i>tolas</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>chitak</i> .
16 <i>chitaks</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>sér</i> .

But in arriving at the local *sér*, which is $\frac{2}{3}$ th of the standard *sér*, the scale is:—

2 <i>tolas</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>sarsahi</i> .
16 <i>sarsahis</i>	...	...	...	...	= 1 <i>sér</i> .

Therafter the two scales are the same. Some traders have special weights. Thus in weighing sugar, coffee, brass, and cloves in Amritsar city, a maund of 38 *sérs* is, or until quite lately was, in use: for quicksilver and *shingraf* the maund is 42 *sérs*, for tea 50 *sérs*. Dealers in cochineal dye reckon 107 *sérs* to the maund; while 48 *sérs* of silk, and 42½ *sérs* of cardamum, or of resin, go to the maund.

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.

The figures in the margin show the communications of the district. The river referred to is the Beas, on which rafts of timber, and occasionally country boats, are seen plying. The Ravi is too low during most of the year to be navigable.

Table No. XLVI shows the distances from place to place as authoritatively fixed for the purpose of calculating travelling allowance drawn by officials. Table No. XIX shows the area taken up by Government up to date, for various purposes in the district, the principal of which are roads, railways, and canals.

A list of the ferries on the river Ravi which are controlled by the Amritsar authorities is given herewith:—

Name of Ferry.	Miles from point at which river enters district.	Number of boats kept up.	Remarks.
Jassar	—	—	Beyond Amritsar border.
Kasowala	—	—	
Phulwara	—	—	
Dadd	—	—	
Deirala	—	—	
Mirowal	—	—	
Bhatiana	—	—	
Liddhar	—	—	
Bhimlala	—	—	
Vairo	—	—	
Kasac	—	—	

Each ferry has from 2 to 4 boatmen stationed at it. Some of the ferries, such as Dadd and Mirowal, take their names from villages in the Siālkot district. The leases are sold each year separately, or in pairs, to the highest bidder, and the immediate controlling staff consists of a Darogha and a staff of peons.

A list is subjoined of ferries on the Beas river managed from Amritsar. These are also leased, except the important one at Wazir Bhullar, which is under direct management:—

Name of Ferry.	Miles from point at which river enters district.	Number of boats.
Wazir Bhullar	—	—
Chakoli	—	—
Gagrewal	—	—
Vainawal	—	—
Gandwal	—	—
Khanwa	—	—
Johal	—	—
Munda	—	—
Ghurka	—	—
Ahli	—	—

On these ferries there is a larger staff consisting of a Darogha, a Naib-Darogha and a Munshi. At the Wazir Bhullar ferry, which is on the Grand Trunk Road, there are 5 to 7 boatmen, and on each of the others 3 to 5 men.

The North-Western State Railway from Lahore enters the west side of the district at Roranwāla, near Atāri, in the Tarn Tāran tahsil, and runs thence 17 miles to Amritsar, with stations at Atāri and Khāsa. From Amritsar to the bridge over the Beās river at Wazir Bhullar is 27 miles; with stations at Jandiāla, Batalhri and Beās (Wazir Bhullar). The line is single throughout, steel rails on iron bogyl sleepers, with a gauge of 5½ feet, but the embankment from Amritsar to Beās was originally made wide enough to provide for a double line. Again, the branch line to Pathānkot, at the foot of the hills, starts from Amritsar city, and leaves the district at Jaintipura, on the border of the Batāla tahsil of Gurdāspur. This runs for 17 miles within the Amritsar tahsil with stations at Verka, Kathu Nangal, and Jaintipura.

Chapter IV, B.
Occupations.
Industries.
Commerce and
Communications.
Railways.

The main line was originally constructed by the Scinde Railway Company with a Government guarantee of 5 per cent. on the capital expended. The first portion laid down was that from Amritsar to Lahore, in 1862, and this was the first Section of railway opened in the Punjab. The extension from Amritsar to Delhi was begun in 1864, with the same guarantee, and the whole was taken over in 1870, by the Scinde, Punjab, and Delhi Railway Company, which came into existence in that year. Meanwhile the iron girder-bridge over the Beās was constructed, and this proved a work of much difficulty. The floods of 1870 and 1871 damaged the outworks, and in the latter year traffic was entirely stopped. The broken girders were renewed and five extra spans were added, and the bridge as it now stands was re-opened in 1873, since when no serious damage has occurred. The actual cost of the bridge was close upon twenty-three lakhs of rupees.

The branch from Amritsar to Pathānkot was constructed by the Provincial Government in 1883. This part of the railway yields but a small return and has not proved a profitable undertaking. The original covenant with the Scinde, Punjab, and Delhi Company gave Government the power to buy their railway at the end of 25 years, from the date of commencement of the lease of the land acquired for it. This period expired on the 31st December 1884, whereupon Government in view of the strategical importance of the line, purchased the whole line, and this, including the Pathānkot branch, is now worked by the Public Works Department, under the name of the North-Western State Railway. Towards the frontier, numerous extensions have since been made, but no further development has taken place in Amritsar. A proposal was recently on foot to connect Tarn Tāran with Amritsar by means of a light line of railway, but this has not yet taken a definite shape.

The following table shows the principal roads of the district, together with the halting places on them, and the conveniences for travellers to be found at each :—

Roads.

Chapter IV. B.
Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce and
Communications.

Roads.

Route.	Halting place.	Distance in miles.	Remarks.
Amritsar to Jalandhar Grand Trunk Road (metalled).	Jandiala	11	Railway station 14 miles distant. Serai, encamping-ground, police station, rest-house, and serai chandi 14 miles distant. Post Office.
"	Boys	12	Encamping-ground and serai chandi.
"	Wazir Bhufar	8	Bida railway station. Public Works Department and Railway Officer's residences. Post Office.
Amritsar to Lahore Grand Trunk Road (metalled).	Gharinda	19	Police station, encamping-ground, Khana railway station, 8 miles distant.
"	Aster	2	Railway station, Public Works Department rest-house, 14 miles distant on Grand Trunk Road. Post Office.
Amritsar to Bhatinda	Raja Bhat	8	Encamping-ground. Post Office.
"	Ajhaia	8	Tahsil, police station, rest-house, encamping-ground, Serai. Ferry on Ravi 7 miles further on. Post Office.
Ajhaia to Ramdela	Ramdela	18	Rest-house and Serai. Post Office.
Amritsar to Gajnowala	Chogowala (near Lopokli, Kakur ferry)	14 7	Serai, rest-house, encamping-ground, police station. Post Office. Ferry.
Amritsar to Faislgarh	Majhogan	12	Canal chandi.
Amritsar to Butla	Verka	7	Railway station.
"	Kathu Nangal	6	Railway station 1 mile distant, serai rest-house, camping-ground, police station.
"	Jalandhara	7	Railway station.
Amritsar to Sirsarganahpur.	Matta	22	Rest-house.
Amritsar to Pertocharan	Chahal	13	Encamping-ground, serai and rest-house.
Amritsar to Bariki ferry (14 miles metalled).	Tarn Taran	16	Tahsil, camping-ground, police station, rest-house. Post Office.
"	Birkhill Kalan	12	Camping-ground, rest-house, serai. Post Office.
Tarn Taran to Goidewal	Goidewal	12	Ferry.
Jandiala to Vairwadi	Vairwadi	12	Police station and rest-house. Post Office.

There are also unmetalled roads from Amritsar to Majitha (12 miles) and on to Vadala Viram (10 miles) but there are no

rest-houses on this route. Another road runs from Gharinda to Tarn Tāran, a third from Atāri, through Chogāwan, and Ajnāla, to Fatehgarh in Gurdāspur, and a fourth from Wazir Bhullar to Batāla passing through Mahta where there is a District Board rest-house. The District Bungalows at Ajnāla, Tarn Tāran, Rāmdās, Lopoki, Kathu Nangal, Sirhālī and Chabbal are all furnished and provided with cooking utensils. There is a servant or chankidār in charge of each.

The police bungalow at Vairowāl is similarly provided, and so are the Public Works Department rest-houses at Beās and Atāri. A list of the canal chankis or rest-houses is given separately. There is now properly speaking no dāk bungalow at Amritsar. There are two hotels, and the old dāk bungalow being held to be superfluous, has been converted into a furnished rest-house for Civil Officers visiting Amritsar on tour of inspection. But the proprietor of one of the hotels is under engagement to reserve five rooms for chance visitors, who pay according to the same tariff as was formerly laid down for the dāk bungalow.

A bullock train plies between Lahore and Amritsar, along the Grand Trunk Road, and *ekkas* compete successfully with the railway between Amritsar and Jandiāla. There is also a considerable *ekka* traffic between Amritsar and Tarn Tāran now that the road has been metalled.

The district is well supplied with Post offices. Besides the 1st class central office at Amritsar, there are eight Sub-offices, four of which are at Ajnāla, Tarn Tāran, Beās and Atāri town, and four are at different points in Amritsar city. All these are Savings Bank offices, and they all pay and issue money orders. There are eight other offices in the district, which are also Savings Bank and money order offices, but which do not rank as Sub-offices. These are at Jandiāla, Majitha, Serai Anant Khan, Lopoki, Sathīāla, Sarhālī, Vairowāl and Atāri railway station.

The branch offices are 25 in number. They are in charge of the village School Master, who does no Savings Bank work, but sells stamps, besides issuing and receiving money orders. These are at present located as under :—

Bhanna.
Chabbāl.
Chahil.
Chak Mokand.
Dhand.
Jagdeo Khurd.
Kathu Nangal.
Rāja Sānsi.
Sathīānwāl.
Verka.
Valla.
Chamliāri.
Gaggomahil.

Rāmdās.
Thoba.
Bhillowāl.
Chawinda.
Pūt Kanjri.
Mahta.
Fatehabād.
Goidwāl.
Jalālābād.
Kalla.
Khachur Sāhib.
Nausheera Punnuan.

Chapter IV. B.
Occupations.
Industries.
Commerce and
Communications.
Roads.

Post Offices.

Chapter IV. B
Occupations.
Industries.
Commerce, and
Communications.
Telegraphs.

A branch office at Butahri railway station is in charge of the Station Master. Thus there are no fewer than 43 places at which a letter may be posted, and stamps bought.

The Sadar Telegraph office is of the second class. A line of wire goes to Tarn Tāran, where there is a third class office. Two other offices of the same class are in the centre of the city, and one at Jandiala town, which is nearly two miles from the railway station. Telegrams can also be sent from each of the railway stations in the district.

CHAPTER V.

ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE.

The Amritsar District is under the control of the Commissioner of the Lahore Division, whose head-quarters are at Lahore. The ordinary head-quarter staff of the district consists of the Deputy Commissioner (who is also Magistrate of the District, Collector, and Registrar) and five Assistant or Extra Assistant Commissioners. One of the latter is styled the Revenue Assistant, and one is in charge of the Treasury. The others perform criminal, revenue, and miscellaneous executive work under the control of the Deputy Commissioner, and also what Civil judicial work may be made over to them by the District Judge. Each tahsil is in charge of a Tahsildar, who ordinarily exercises the criminal powers of a second class Magistrate, the civil powers of a Munsiff of the second grade, and on the revenue side those of a second grade Assistant Collector. He is assisted by a Naib-Tahsildar with equal revenue, and less extensive criminal powers. The village record staff, working under a sadar kánungo with one assistant is of the strength shown below :—

Tahsil.	Office kánungos.	Field kánungos.	Pastorals.	Assistant pasturals.
Amritsar	1	4	110	6
Tarn Taran	1	4	103	6
Ajvala	1	3	95	6
Total	3	11	308	18

The chief judicial officer is the Divisional Judge, who sits at Amritsar, and is also Sessions Judge of the Division comprising the districts of Amritsar and Gurdaspur. The District Judge ordinarily performs none but civil judicial work, original and appellate. There are five Munsiffs in the district; three have jurisdiction within the three tahsils respectively, and the jurisdiction of the two others, who hold their court at head-quarters, extends over the district. The statistics of civil and revenue litigation for the last five years are given in Table No. XXXIX, details of criminal trials in Table No. XL. There is a Small Cause Court presided over by a Judge who sits at Amritsar.

Judicial.

The executive staff of the district is assisted by sixteen Honorary Magistrates. Two of these, Mir Mahan Chaud and Sardar Bakshish Singh, have the powers of a 3rd class Magistrate throughout the district. The others exercise their

Honorary Magistrates.

Chapter V.**Administration
and Finance.****Honorary Magis-
trates.**

powers (those of a 2nd class Magistrate) as a Bench, and their jurisdiction is confined to the city of Amritsar. They sit in pairs, according to their turn on the roster, and it is usually arranged that a Hindu and a Muhammadan Magistrate should sit together. Two of these, Lala Gágar Mal, Rai Bahádur, and Háji Gholám Husain (who ranks as an Honorary Extra Assistant Commissioner) have also the privilege of exercising their powers individually, besides acting as members of the Bench. Lastly Sardár Arjan Singh, sitting at Chahil, in Tarn Taran, exercises the powers of a Magistrate of the second class in those villages of the Gharinda police station, which are not included in the *jágir* of the Sardár of Atári.

[Registration.

Five non-official sub-registrars have been appointed. They are under the control of the Deputy Commissioner as Registrar, and they register deeds at Amritsar, Chahil, Vairawal, Tarn Taran, and Bhilowál, respectively, taking part of the fees as remuneration. The Tahsildárs are *ex-officio* joint sub-registrars within the limits of their tahsils. Some details respecting the registration work performed will be found in Table No. XXXIII A.

Jails.

The District jail was at one time located within the city, behind that portion of the old Sikh wall which ran from the Rámágh gate to the Háthi gate. This was in many ways objectionable, and in 1875 the prisoners were removed to a new jail, built within the limits of the village of Tung Bala, about a mile and a-half to the north-west of the city. It was intended that this should be a central jail, and an imposing gateway and lines of quarters were built of solid masonry. Within, the space is divided into three nearly concentric circles. The inner holds eight barracks and the hospital, while, in radiating compartments between that and the middle circular wall, are the manufactories and solitary cells. But the abnormal rains of 1875 played havoc with the mud-brick walls, and the jail walls had to be largely re-built, though on a somewhat smaller scale.

The idea of making it a central jail was given up, and the outermost wall, which suffered most severely from the floods, is still to a great extent in ruins. There is now accommodation for only 242 prisoners, including 11 women, and the hospital will only hold 16 patients. Prisoners sentenced to more than three years confinement are drafted off to the Central jail at Lahore, at the earliest opportunity. There is a printing press, and coarse country paper is made by the prisoners for the District Courts and offices, but, with the exception of the blanket cloth used in the jail, there are no other manufactures. The Civil Surgeon is in charge as Superintendent, the jail ranking only as a third class one, and under him are a Darogha, a Hospital Assistant, two clerks, and a staff of warders and night watchmen. It has been proposed to abolish the jail at Amritsar altogether, and have nothing but a lock-up, but its removal is not yet definitely determined on.

Statistics showing the number, religion, previous occupations, and sentences of the prisoners confined will be found in Table No. XLII.

The police force is controlled by a District Superintendent and by one, or sometimes two, Assistants. The Municipal police are more directly under the control of the city Superintendent, who is an Inspector receiving an extra allowance from the Municipality. The District Superintendent also receives an extra city allowance of 100 rupees a month

Chapter V.
Administration
and Finance.
Police.

Class of police.	Inspector.	Deputy Inspector.	Sub-Inspector.	Constables.	Total.
District Permanent	1	10	40	104	275
City Permanent	1	3	12	43	67
Municipal	1	3	12	43	67
Total	3	16	64	190	373

and the senior Assistant 50 rupees a month for the supervision of the city police. The strength of the force is shown in the margin.

Besides the regular police, there is also a force of village watchmen, consisting of 19 daffadars and 1,251 chankidars, who are posted at the different villages, for purposes of watch and ward, according to the size and population of the village. Some of the larger villages have a daffadar and five or six chankidars, but as a rule, there is only one chankidar to each village. The pay of daffadars ranges from Rs. 4 to Rs. 6 per mensem. Formerly the chankidars were paid, a few at Rs. 4 per mensem, the most at Rs. 3, and some at even less. Those who received less than Rs. 3 had their remuneration made up by small revenue free grants of land, but these have now all been resumed, and the pay of all watchmen has been fixed at a minimum of Rs. 3 a month. Only a few in the more important villages get Rs. 4 a month. Their allowances are paid half-yearly at harvest time.

The police stations, or thānas, and outposts are distributed as follows:—

Tahsil Amritsar: four police stations, at Amritsar, Jandiāla, Kathu Nangal and Wasir Bhullar. Outposts, two, at Kathāniān and Muchhal.

Tahsil Tarn Tāran: four police stations, at Tarn Tāran, Gharinda, Sarbāli and Vairowāl. One outpost at Kāhgarh near Atāri.

Tahsil Ajnāla: two police stations, at Ajnāla and Lopoki. But in practice it has been found that there is more work in this tahsil than can efficiently be performed by two police stations, and a proposal has been made to locate a third station at Rāmdās.

Roadposts also exist at Kanjri Ka Ku on the road to Kathu Nangal, and near Dobarji (Sultānwād) on the Grand Trunk Road. There is a cattle-pound at each police station, and

Chapter V.
Administration
and Finance.

Revenue taxation
and registration.

three pounds within city limits. The district lies within the Eastern Police Circle, and administrative control is exercised by the Deputy Inspector-General, whose head-quarters are at Lahore.

The gross revenue collections of the district for the last five years, so far as they are made by the Financial Commissioner, are shown in Table No. XXVIII, while Tables Nos. XXIX, XXXV, XXXIV and XXXIII, give further details for land revenue, excise, income-tax, and stamps, respectively. Table No. XXXIII A, shows the number and situation of registration offices. There is only one central distillery for the manufacture of country liquor, and this is carried on in a building recently erected close to the sadar tahsil. The distilleries at Tarn Tāran and Ajnāla have now been abolished, for some years, in accordance with the present policy of the Excise Department. A good deal of illicit distillation is carried on in the district, particularly among the Sikh Jats of the Tarn Tāran tahsil. The cultivation of poppy is allowed in Amritsar, and 102 acres of land were under poppy cultivation in the rabi season of 1892. On each acre a tax of Rs. 4 is imposed. Still the acreage remains stable from year to year, for poppy is only grown by those who consume it. Opium is not extracted, but the produce is consumed in the shape of *paat*, the grower and consumer making a private arrangement in most cases with the licensed vendor. No *dhung* is produced in this district, but an active trade is carried on in *chatus*, which is imported from the hills.

Local Funds and
Local Bodies.

A Local Board is constituted in each tahsil under Act XX of 1883. About a third of the members of each are nominated by the Commissioner, and the remainder, varying in number according to the number of zails in the tahsil, are elected by those residents of the zail who possess the necessary qualification under the Act. A member holds office for three years only, unless re-elected. The Tahsildār is *ex-officio* a member and is usually chairman. The Local Board is empowered to carry out original works or repairs, to the extent of Rs. 200, and submits its proceedings to the District Board for information. The District Board holds its meetings at head-quarters. The Deputy Commissioner is *ex-officio* chairman. Besides him, there are 21 other members, of whom 6 are nominated by Government, and 15 delegated by election from among the members of the Local Board of each tahsil. Of these nominated two are at present residents of the city. The three Tahsildārs are usually among the elected delegates. There is also a Secretary, who is not a member, and who does not vote on the Board. These local bodies manage all matters connected with the roads, schools, dispensaries, and other local institutions, arboriculture, &c. Certain provincial properties, such as ferries, cattle-pounds, and staging bungalows, are made over to them for management. The Civil Surgeon, Executive Engineer, and District Inspector of Schools are not now members of the Board, but are consulted through the medium of correspondence. Full

details, for the last seven years, of the income and expenditure of District Funds will be found in Table No. XXXVI.

The income is derived from the local rate, a cess of Rs. 10-6-8 per cent. of land revenue, levied in addition to revenue from all owners of land. The table shows the income up to the year 1891-92 only, but it will be understood that it has since risen considerably, owing to enhancements of land revenue taking effect. Table No. XLV gives statistics for municipal taxation, while the municipalities themselves are noticed in Chapter VI. The ferries, bungalows, and encamping-grounds have already been noticed in Chapter IV.

A certain amount of nazul income is derived, chiefly from the rent of houses and lands in Amritsar city, which were acquired on conquest.

The land revenue of the district has been assessed at four different settlements. Immediately after annexation, a summary settlement was made by Mr. Lake in 1849-50. It was merely a graduated reduction of the old Sikh collections by appraisal of the crops, and these appraisements, though the share of produce exacted was, according to modern ideas, too large, were said to have been generally very accurately made.

The summary demand in the Mánjha (tahsil Tarn Tāran) was an exception, for here the people were lightly taxed. That in the Amritsar tahsil was high, and Ajnála was always spoken of as a highly assessed tahsil. The demand of the summary settlement was paid for three years.

In 1852 the first regular settlement of the district was made by Mr. B. H. Davies, assisted by Mr. R. E. Egerton and Mr. W. Blyth. A map and a very careful record was prepared for each village, and the boundaries of mauzas definitely demarcated for the first time. A fall of prices had occurred since the summary settlement, and it was found necessary to decrease the demand. The instructions were to regard 66 per cent. of the gross produce as the landlord's share, and to consider one-half of that as the share to which Government was theoretically entitled. The revenue of the summary settlement was reduced by 10 per cent. in Amritsar, raised by 7 per cent. in Tarn Tāran, and reduced by 11 per cent. in Ajnála, and the jamāas announced were as follows (excluding the sums assessed on small revenue free grants) :—

	Rs.
Tahsil Amritsar	4,32,446
Tahsil Tarn Tāran	2,58,214
Tahsil Ajnála	2,74,269
	<hr/> 9,64,930

The rate on cultivation was in these tahsils Rs. 1-15-10, Rs. 1-1-8, and Rs. 2-3-5, respectively. The demand was easily collected in Tarn Tāran, and recovered in full in Amritsar, but it was

Chapter V.

Administration and Finance.

Local Funds and Local bodies.

Settlements.

First regular settlement.

Chapter V.

Administration
and Finance.First regular
settlement.First revision of
settlement.

soon found to be oppressive in Ajnāla, for prices continued to fall. Reductions in Ajnāla were sanctioned in 1858 as a temporary measure, and again in 1859 the revenue of the whole tahsil was revised, with the result that further reductions aggregating Rs. 27,076 were given in 128 villages. The total reduction came to Rs. 36,000 or 15 per cent.

The regular settlement of 1852 was to last for ten years, and it came under revision in 1862. Mr. E. A. Prinsep, Settlement Commissioner, was in charge, with Agha Kalbiabad Khan as his assistant. Meantime the principles of assessment had been altered, and Mr. Prinsep's instructions were to take half of the landlord's net assets, whatever they might be found to be. They were generally taken as 50 per cent. of the gross produce, so that the new orders of themselves necessitated a reduction of 2 per cent. on Mr. Davies' jama. New maps and records were made for each estate, assessment circles were re-cast, and rates framed for each. In Mr. Prinsep's opinion, too large a share of the burden was borne by land irrigated from wells. He lightened this and transferred part of what was taken off to unirrigated land, the rates of which he slightly raised. In villages with a good deal of culturable waste he made the assessment progressive. The net result was a decrease of 5 per cent. in each of the Amritsar and Ajnāla tahsils. In Tarn Tāran the demand remained almost the same. But the decrease

	Initial.	Deferred.	Ultimate.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Tahsil Amritsar	4,07,323	12,425	2,11,712
Tahsil Tarn Tāran	5,41,223	11,000	2,10,523
Tahsil Ajnāla	2,02,323	10,001	1,42,324
Total	9,10,869	23,426	3,64,559

would disappear when the progressive increase became due. Mr. Prinsep's jamas (again excluding sums assessed on petty mālīs) were given in the margin.

But meantime the district, which in 1852 had only possessed one small canal, known as the Haali, dug by the Sikhs, was beginning to be irrigated by the Bari Doab Canal, which raised the letting value of land. Mr. Prinsep arranged that in addition to the fixed demand, each field irrigated in any one harvest from the Bari Doab Canal should pay a fluctuating water-advantage rate of Rs. 1 per acre. If again irrigated in the second harvest of that year, half rates were to be charged.

Mr. Prinsep was thought by the Government of the day to have assessed far too leniently, and to have sacrificed revenue fairly due to Government. Ultimately, however, his assessment was sanctioned for twenty years, counting from 1865, but it did not come under revision until 1888. In 1880 it was found necessary to reduce the revenue in 39 estates of Ajnāla, by a total of Rs. 5,388.

Second revision
of settlement.

The revision of Mr. Prinsep's assessment of 1865 was completed by 1893. Water-advantage rate was abolished in

1891, the opportunity being taken to raise the canal crop rates, or price of water, and to direct that in assessing land irrigated by the canal, they should, like well lands, be permanently rated higher than *birjani* soils. Otherwise the instructions received were nearly the same as those in force in 1805. The theoretical demand was to be half the landlord's net assets, as ascertained from estimates made of the value of the gross produce, and from cash and kind rents found to be paid. An increase was inevitable on the ground of (1) a small increase of about 10 per

Chapter V.

Administration
and Finance.

Second revision of
settlement.

	Rupess.	Percentage per cent.
Tahsil Amritsar	64,356	10
Tahsil Tara Tara	60,802	22
Tahsil Ajnala	41,391	10
Total	2,24,011	22

cent in cultivated area (2) a decided rise in prices, likely to be maintained (3) the admitted inadequacy of the existing assessment, particularly on irrigated soils. The result has been to raise the revenue by the amounts given in the margin.

In the above the revenue of petty *mâfis* is included, but a sum of Rs. 4,623, defunct revenue assessed on new wells, which have been given a period of grace, is excluded. Out of this increase, Rs. 37,357 accrues to assignees, and the remainder, Rs. 1,87,554, is the gain to the Government Treasury.

The gross revenue of each tahsil as reassessed stands as under:—

	Rs.
Tahsil Amritsar	5,30,977
Tahsil Tara Tara	3,90,323
Tahsil Ajnala	2,15,392
Total	11,51,592

The rate on cultivation is in the three tahsils, Re. 1-14-6, Re. 1-5-10 and Re. 1-14-9. The cost of the settlement was 3½ lakhs of rupees, which will be more than covered by the increased revenue paid into the Government Treasury by February 1894. Further details regarding the different settlements (no report of the summary settlement is extant) will be found in the printed report of Mr. Davies' operations published in 1800, and in the printed report of the revision of 1893, published in that year. There is no report of Mr. Prinsep's settlement, but his notes on the assessment of each circle have been printed by the Financial Commissioner, as well as the correspondence which took place as to the principles of assessment which he adopted throughout this charge.

The areas upon which the present revenue is collected are shown in Table No. XIV, while Table No. XXIX shows the actual revenue for the seven years ending 1891-92. By that year, but a small portion of the new revenue had been assessed, and none of it had been collected. It would be impossible so to prepare the statement as to show completely, for any one year, the collections of the revenue as recently

Statistics of land
revenue.

Chapter V.

Administration
and Finance.Statistics of land
revenue.

enhanced, for the increase was not taken in Ajnāla until July 1893, and would appear in the total for the year 1893-94, of which five months remain unexpired at the time this edition goes to press. The statistics given in Table No. XXXI (balances, remissions and *tahsil* advances) throw some light on the working of last settlement. Tables Nos. XXXII (sales and mortgages of land), and XXXIII and XXXIII A may also be referred to. Table No. XVII shows the area and income of Government lands.

Assignments
of land revenue.

Table No. XXX shows the number of villages, parts of villages and plots, and the area of land of which the revenue is assigned, the amount of that revenue, the period of assignment, and the number of assignees for each *tahsil*, as the figures stood at the end of 1893. It will be understood that this only shows assignees of land revenue, and excludes *ināmdārs*, &c., who receive out of the revenue of certain villages fixed sums bearing no relation to any ascertained area of land. If these *ināms*, &c., are included, the total amount of land revenue, which is assigned to others, and does not reach the Government Treasury, is Rs. 2,29,612 or 18·3 per cent. of the whole demand. The principal assignments, some of which have already been noticed in Chapter III, are as follows:—

Sardār Bakahish Singh, Rs. 29,455, Rāja of Kapurthala, Rs. 15,997, Sardār Dial Singh, Rs. 14,656, Sardār Gulzār Singh, Rs. 13,034, Sardār Balwant Singh, Rs. 10,550, Mahant Narinjan Dās, Rs. 7,268, and Sardār Umrāo Singh, Rs. 4,925. The Tarn Tāran temple enjoys a *jāgir* of Rs. 4,696, Sardār Randhir Singh, Rs. 4,558, the Mān family, Rs. 4,360, Thākur Harkishan, Rs. 3,111, and Sardār Arjun Singh, Rs. 2,723. A sum of Rs. 1,712 is assigned to the Gurudwāra at Rāmdās, and to the Darbār Sāhib of Amritsar one of Rs. 1,472. The assignments above mentioned account for quite half the total revenue assigned.

Education.

Table No. XXXVII gives figures for the Government Aided, High, Middle and Primary Schools of the district. There are in all 77 schools in which education is given in vernacular up to what is called the Primary Standard. Of these, 65 are located in the villages named below:—

Tahsil Amritsar.	Tahsil Tarn Tāran.	Tahsil Ajnāla.
Khalchian.	Jellūbād.	Jastarwāl.
Chandanki.	Kot Mahmūd Khān.	Ballaṭhwāl.
Jethuwāl.	Mānwīnd.	Chawinda.
Mahla.	Goidwāl.	Gaggamahl.
Sethiāla.	Pindori Takht Māl.	Btullar.
Kathu Nangal.	Dhand.	Bhūlowāl.
Bandāla.	Noushera Puraṭān.	Lopoki.
Sohiyān.	Chabhl Kalān.	Jagdeo Kalān.
Vadhāla Viram.	Schal.	Ghonorwāla.
Bhangwān.	Nehta.	Sauriān.

Chapter V.
Administration
and Finance.
Education.

Tahsil Amritsar.	Tahsil Tarn Taran.	Tahsil Ajodha.
Jabbowā. Shāmmagar. Rāmdāsā. Virpāl. Dehriwāla. Tarsikka. Sutānwāla. Chak Mohand. Vadāla Khurd. Verka. Valla. Sāngra.	Atāri. Khaddūr Sāhib. Chahil. Laukha. Panjwar. Sachāl Kalān. Palāmar. Chicha. Nāmbara Dhala. Sarā. Gandiwāla. Hasāpur. Jameral. Bhakra. Vairowāl.	Hopemi. Thota. Chanyāri. Salura. Kohāla. Sangatpur. Mākowl. Jagdeo Khurd.

Of the remainder seven are in Tarn Tārn, Vairowāl, Fatehabād, Botāla, Ajodha, Rāja Sānsi, and Rāmdās, and these have also classes teaching up to the Middle standard. Three are zamīndāri schools, i.e., Primary Schools in which special arrangements are made to suit the requirements of agriculturists; one is the Municipal Board School, to be presently mentioned; and one is a Zenāna School in Amritsar city. This makes up the total of 77.

The Municipal Board School has classes in which teaching up to the Middle standard is given. There are 11 other Middle Schools. Seven of these have been mentioned already in the preceding paragraph, and they are maintained by the District Board. Two are private, and are not aided by Government, the Sir James Lyall School, in the city, and a school in Jandiala. The other two are public, and are both maintained by the Church Missionary Society with aid from Government, one in Amritsar (a night school), and one in Majitha. These two, the two private schools, and the Tarn Tārn District Board School are Anglo-Vernacular Middle Schools. In the others English is not taught.

Middle Schools.

There are five High Schools, by which is meant schools teaching up to the Entrance standard of the Punjab or Calcutta University. They are all in the Amritsar city. One is the Municipal Board School, in which there are also two College classes in which teaching is given up to the First Arts standard of the Punjab University. These were established in May 1888; the number of students in them was 30 in 1893 of whom 12 passed the First Arts Examination. Two of the High Schools are aided, the Islāmiya, and the Church Mission School. The other two are private and unaided, the Punjabi School and the Hindu School. The first and third have several subsidiary branches.

High Schools.

The Municipal Board School was formerly known as the Amritsar District School, and was founded in the year 1851.

Board School.

Chapter V.
Administration
and Finance
Board School.

To it were added in 1864 branch schools for primary education. The school, as already noted, now imparts secondary and primary education, teaching up to the Entrance standard of the Universities. When first started it was located in an old Sikh building near the Golden Temple, but was soon after removed outside the city to another Sikh building, in a more open and healthy situation in the Ram Bagh. In 1863 a new building was erected in the city, near the present Town Hall, and early in 1864 the school was transferred to these new quarters, which had been built under the supervision of the Public Works Department. It accommodated the High School and the Middle School and one division of a Primary School class. In December 1882, the Municipality opened a building, in the same grounds as the Board school, for the accommodation of the Upper Primary School classes. The Municipality also built seven school-houses in different parts of the city for the Lower Primary classes. The central and branch schools are under the management of a European Principal, whose duty is to teach in the High School and College classes, and supervise the work in the other parts of the school and its branches. He is assisted by a large staff of English and Vernacular teachers, and each separate division is under a head teacher. Physical education is not neglected, and the boys are encouraged to take part in gymnastics and cricket.

For many years the school has been particularly good at cricket, and held its own in the annual matches when the schools meet together to play for the champion belt. The Islāmiya and Mission Schools also put an eleven in the field. The excitement at this time is not confined to the boys only, but is shared in by the townspeople who come to see the matches in large numbers. The following figures show the working of the school for the last 15 years:—

Year.	Expenditure.	Number of pupils.	NUMBER OF STUDENTS PASSED		
			Entrance Certificate University.	Entrance Punjab University.	Middle School Examination.
1879-80	Rs.				
1879-80	18,044	1,170			
1880-81	17,332	1,479	10		41
1881-82	18,217	1,565			41
1882-83	18,118	1,727			46
1883-84	17,380	1,652			43
1884-85	17,982	1,749			47
1885-86	18,128	1,851		12	47
1886-87	18,835	1,791		12	47
1887-88	18,400	1,755		12	41
1888-89	19,027	1,910		12	44
1889-90	19,141	1,840		12	44
1890-91	20,134	1,941		12	48
1891-92	19,202	1,840		12	42
1892-93	19,535	1,940		12	48
1893-94	20,477	2,117		18	50

* Change in Examination Scheme.

The Anjuman Islāmiya School was established in 1881. It is located in the city, in Mori Ganj, and has about 350 pupils. The teaching is up to the Entrance standard, and the aim is to combine religious with secular education. It is intended principally for the training of the Muhammadan youth, though it is open to other races and classes of the community as well. It is supported by the contributions of wealthy Muhammadans and the proceeds of the fruit market or Sabzmandi of Amritsar city.

Chapter V.
Administration
and Finance.
Islāmiya School.

There is one Primary School for Hindu girls at Tarn Tāran, which, like the Primary boys' schools, is under the control of the District Board. At Amritsar itself, the best known school for girls is the Alexandra School, a handsome double-storied building in the Civil station, intended for the education of native Christian girls of the better class. It will be again noticed when mention is made of the Church Missionary Society. A Normal School, for the training of female teachers, is maintained under the control and management of the Amritsar Siksha Sabha, or Female Education Committee which is presided over by the Deputy Commissioner of the district. The Church Missionary Society, too, has a number of girls' schools in the city. All these institutions, whether under the control of the Female Education Committee, or that of the missionaries, are supported on the grant-in-aid principle. A Middle School for girls has lately been started by the Church Missionary Society, as will be presently noticed.

Female Schools.

The district lies within the Lahore circle of educational inspection, and forms part of the charge of the Inspector of Schools, Lahore Circle, whose head-quarters are at Lahore. The District Board employs an Inspector of its own, with a clerical staff. In Table No. XIII are given statistics of education collected at the census of 1891, and the general state of education has already been described in Chapter III, Section B.

Lastly mention should be made of the indigenous schools of the district, of which there are 47 aided by the District and Municipal Boards, and 139 unaided. In 72 of these the Korān is taught and recited by rote, 33 teach Gurmukhī, 28 the Urdū, and 24 the Lande, or mercantile, character. In 25 Sanskrit is taught, and in the remaining 4 Persian, Arabic and Hindi.

Indigenous Schools.

A school for Sikhs, to be called the Khālsa College, is about to be built on a site near cantonments out of funds collected by subscription.

The cause of education, and especially female education, has been greatly furthered by the efforts of the Amritsar Mission. Full details will be found in a small work published in 1883, by the Revd. Robert Clark, the Secretary of the Church Missionary Society, for the Punjab and Sindh, and entitled "Thirty years of Church Missionary Society Missionary work in the Punjab and Sindh." The results were again brought up

The Amritsar Mission.

Chapter V.

Administration
and Finance.The Amritsar
Mission.

to date, by the same author, in a subsequent pamphlet published in 1892. From these the following notes are taken.

The Amritsar Mission was established in 1852, at the time when Mr Saunders was Deputy Commissioner. It was by his efforts that the Station Church of Saint Paul's was built in the following year. To this building the Mission now make no claim, and it is kept up by Government, for in 1862 a separate Mission Church was built by subscription near the Rām Bāgh gate of the city. This has been since enlarged at three different times. A branch of the Mission was established in Jandiāla in 1854, orphanage houses were built in 1855, and schools in the city founded in the following year, in memory of Lady Henry Lawrence. The extension of the work led to the founding of other branches in Majitha, Tarn Tāran, Ajnāla, Bahrwāl, and Udhoki on the Batāla border. In Amritsar itself, there is the Alexandra School for native Christian girls of the better class, built in 1877, and a Middle class school for girls, with 66 and 75 pupils, respectively. An orphanage for girls which formerly existed has been transferred to the Mission settlement at Clarkābād in the Lahore District. The Middle School now occupies a masonry building on the Jullundur road, erected in 1870 by the Christian Vernacular Educational Society, as a Normal School for the training of teachers. The Society withdrew from the Punjab in 1875. For boys, a High School, aided by Government, is maintained in Amritsar city, and a Middle School at Majitha, besides smaller institutions in other parts of the district. A Medical Mission has been established in Amritsar by the Church Missionary Society, with branch dispensaries at Beas and Jandiāla, while ladies appointed by the Church of England Zenāna Missionary Society carry on the work in Amritsar at Saint Catherine's Hospital (where ladies are also trained) and at Amritsar, Tarn Tāran, Ajnāla and Bahrwāl.

In 1892 the staff (counting missionaries at home on furlough) included 7 European missionaries, 31 lady missionaries connected with the Church Missionary Society and Church of England Zenāna Missionary Society, 3 native pastors, and 30 catechists. In 1891 there were 1,172 native Christians on the rolls (the census figures give 959 only in that year, as against 241 in 1881). From 1882 to 1891 the High School at Amritsar is returned as having passed 39 boys for the Entrance Examination, and 161 for the Middle School Examination, while the Middle School at Majitha passed 27 boys. Two girls from the Alexandra School passed the Middle School, and 4 the Entrance Examination. The last named has the credit of being the first school which passed any girls for the Government Entrance Examination. The above does not include the figures for 1892, which were even more creditable.

The work done by the Society, it will be seen, divides itself under three heads evangelistic, educational, and medical, though in practice the three functions are carried on together

In the medical branch, much good is being done, both by the missionaries of the Church Missionary Society, and by the ladies of the Zenāna Mission Society. To quote from the Revd. Mr. Clark's pamphlet "pastoral, evangelistic, educational, medical, and literary work is all carried on in our neighbourhood, at the same time, among men and women, young and old, rich and poor, Christians and non-Christians, educated and uneducated." Further mention of some of the chief buildings under the care of the Society will be found in Chapter VI.

Table No. XXXVIII gives separate figures for the last five years for each of the dispensaries of the district except that at Mahta (which has only lately been established), and the Mission dispensaries at Beas and Jandiala. The principal hospital in the district is the Amritsar Civil Hospital. This was established in 1849, and is situated outside the city, near the Rām Bāgh gate and the Grand Trunk Road from Lahore to Jullundur. It is under the immediate charge of an Assistant Surgeon, who has under him a Hospital Assistant, a compounder, assistant compounder, one dresser, one assistant dresser, four apprentices and menials. It contains 83 beds for in-patients, and in the main building are a dispensary for out-patients, medical, surgical, and eye wards, civil dispensary, operating room, and office. There are separate female, contagious, lunatic and European wards. Of the 83 beds, 20 are reserved for females. The Civil Hospital, as well as the outlying dispensaries maintained by local funds, are under the general control of the Civil Surgeon. The building has been found to be too small for present requirements, and the foundation stone of a new building, estimated to cost Rs. 1,40,000 was laid, in 1891, on what is at present the police parade ground, by Lady Lyall. But, so far, no steps have been taken to complete the new hospital.

There are also five branch dispensaries at Tarn Tāran, Ajnāla, Majitha, Atāri, and Mahta, all of the 2nd class. Each is in charge of a Hospital Assistant, and subordinate staff, and accommodates in-door patients. The number of beds is from four to ten. They are entirely maintained from district funds, except that at Tarn Tāran, to which the Municipality contributes. In the city there are two branches at which both males and females are treated, and one for females and children, under a lady who has qualified as an Assistant Surgeon. The funds are supplied by the Municipality.

Saint Catherine's Hospital is under the charge of a lady doctor of the Zenāna Medical Mission. It is in an open space on the site of the old jail, just inside the Hall gate of the city, and consists of a masonry building with two wards for in-patients, one lecture or class room, and an operating room, in which the female patients are confined. The lady doctors live on the premises. English lady medical missionaries, as well as native dāsis or midwives, here receive training, and the institution is occasionally visited by the Civil Surgeon. It was established

Chapter V.

Administration
and Finance.The Amritsar
Mission.

Medical.

Chapter V.
Administration
and Finance.
Medical.

in 1866, and has become very popular in the city. The work of the Church Missionary Society, Medical Mission and Zenāna Mission Society, which has outlying dispensaries at Jandiala and Beas, has already been noticed under the head of the Zenāna Mission.

Tarn Tāran Leper
Asylum.

The Leper Asylum at Tarn Tāran is situated about a mile west of the town of Tarn Tāran, and was built and instituted in the year 1858, by Mr. Frederick Cooper, Deputy Commissioner. It consists of two double rows of huts, built in lines of 35 each, and will accommodate nearly 200 inmates. It is in charge of an Assistant Surgeon, with a compounder and menial staff, and is under the control of the Civil Surgeon. It is maintained from municipal funds, and lepers are here received from all parts of the province, the cost of their keep being recovered from the local funds of the districts from which they are sent. The town of Tarn Tāran has always been the resort of lepers who flock to it in large numbers. The water of the tank attached to the Sikh temple in the town is popularly supposed to be beneficial to lepers bathing in it and drinking it, and any improvement in the condition of the unfortunate creatures so treated is at once put down to the efficacy of the water, which is supplied partly by natural drainage from the *Kasūr nala*, and partly from the Bāri Doāb Canal. There is a separate building attached to the asylum, in which criminals afflicted with leprosy are confined. It is seldom tenanted and the confinement is in no way strict.

The Bāri Doāb
Canal.

A full account of the Bāri Doāb Canal will be found in Chapter VIII, Section E, of the Provincial Volume of the Gazetteer, which should be referred to for detailed information regarding the history of the canal. The original project for the canal was drawn up in 1850, shortly after annexation. Some modifications of the original design were found to be necessary, and a revised estimate was submitted in 1856. The canal was formally opened in 1859, and irrigation commenced in the following year.

The head works are situated on the left bank of the river Rāvi near Mādhopur, in the Gurdāspur District. Considerable engineering difficulties were here encountered, owing to the Chakki and other hill torrents and natural drainage lines crossing or approaching near to the line of the canal, but these have been successfully surmounted. The canal runs in one channel for 30 miles, after which, near to the Civil station of Gurdāspur a branch is taken off, which, seven miles further on, is divided into the Sobraon and the Kasūr branches. From the former of these branches, both of which pass through the Amritsar District, irrigation is supplied to the country between the high bank of the Beas and the Patti drainage line, and from the latter to the tract lying between the Kasūr and Patti lines. The Sobraon branch waters eight villages in the Amritsar tahsil; the rest of the villages commanded are in Tarn Tāran. The Kasūr branch only irrigates in Tarn Tāran, and neither branch begins to

throw off distributaries until it has passed under the Grand Trunk Road.

The main line runs on for 24 miles, as far as Aliwāl in the Batāla tahsil, where it again divides into two. One of these, known as the Main Branch Lower, serves the country between the Kasūr nala and the Hadiāra drainage line, and passes within a mile of Amritsar city; the other known as the Lahore branch, passes almost at once westwards into the Ajnāla tahsil and waters the tract between the Hadiāra line and the Sakki nala. Both these branches eventually fall into the Rāvi, within the limits of the Lahore District.

The rājbahās thrown off by each of these four main branches, and watering within the Amritsar District, are as follows:—

Sobráon Branch	...	...	...	...	6 rājbahās.
Kasūr Branch	...	...	...	...	5 do.
Main Branch	...	...	...	...	14 do.
Lahore Branch	...	...	...	...	12 do.

Two new channels from the Sobráon branch are projected, and it is possible a third may be constructed to irrigate the Bāngar lands of the Amritsar tahsil, while another has been proposed which is to take out from the main branch near Sohal, but with these exceptions it is believed the canal irrigation in Amritsar is not at present capable of extension. The supply of water from the Rāvi is often less than the demand in the autumn and winter months, and if any extensions are made in the future, it is probable they will only supply water for the kharif harvest.

Inspection rest-houses are provided at the following points. The distances are in miles from the point at which the branch enters the district, and the list excludes unfurnished *chaudīs* which are rarely used except by native subordinates:—

Sobráon Branch.	Miles.
Baya	0
Faridpur	15
Khawāspur	22
Dikāwalpur	29
Khāra	35
Nanahera Punuanā	32
(On Patil Rājbahā).	
Kasūr Branch.	
Bhoowāl	2
Jandāla	12
Des	19
Rasāipur	27
Jaura	33
Main Branch.	
Jethowāl	10
Reban	22
Brūchar	35
and (on rājbahās)—	
Dūng Nangal	5
Chowmāla	16
Doburjā	17
Lāla Gubmān	26
Kasul	28

Chapter V.

Administration and Finance.

The Biri Dośh Canal.

Chapter V.

Administration
and Finance.The Bāri Doāb
Canal.

	Lahore Branch.						Miles.
Majjopora	7
Bunga	17
Kohal	21
and (on rájbahás)—							
Bluevelli	12
Ogar Aulakh	16
Thalia	25

Each of the four principal branches is bridged at intervals of about 4 miles, and there are good cart-roads along the outer boundary of the spoil bank. At various points, where a fall is available, flour-mills have been established containing from five to eight pairs of stones worked by native *panchakkis* or water-wheels. The chief mills are at Rayn, Rāniwāli and Kohāli. But no other factories depending on water power exist in the Amritsar District.

For administrative purposes, the canal is worked in three Divisions, each under an Executive Engineer. In the 1st Division are the Kasūr and Sobraon branches; in the 2nd the whole of the Lahore branch and its rájbahás, as well as the main branch, as far down as the bridge on the road from Tarn Tāran to Amritsar, along with rájbahás thrown off up to that point. In the 3rd Division lies the rest of the main branch and remaining rájbahás. The head-quarters of all three Divisions are at Amritsar, where also is the office of the Superintending Engineer, to whom the Executive officers are subordinate.

Statistics of Canal
irrigation.

The returns of the Irrigation Department are arranged by canals, and for each canal by Divisions, which do not correspond with the limits of Civil districts. Thus the figures are rarely available for incorporation in a District Gazetteer. The figures shown

Year.	ACRES IRRIGATED.		
	Kharif.	Rabi.	Total.
1887-88	75,427	97,422	172,849
1888-89	80,066	109,547	189,613
1889-90	73,008	117,160	190,168
1890-91	74,784	111,924	186,708
1891-92	92,109	120,600	212,709
Average	79,662	114,061	193,723

in the margin, however, have been obtained, which will show the area of crop actually irrigated by the Bāri Doāb Canal, within the Amritsar District, during the last five years. The figures are taken from the Revenue Report of the Irrigation Department. Some idea of the extension of canal irrigation in the district may be obtained by contrasting these averages with those for the six years ending in 1882-83, which are:—

Kharif	...	...	...	...	48,723
Rabi	...	...	...	...	50,520
Total	...	...	...	...	107,243

Until April 1891, cultivators using water were charged on occupier's rate on the area actually watered, which rate varied

according to the kind of crop sown, and also an owner's, or water-advantage rate, which was fixed at one rupee for every acre of land actually irrigated in the harvest. Only half this owner's rate was charged however on any field which grew a second irrigated crop within the year. The imposition of this owner's rate was intended to secure to Government a portion of the profit gained by the landlord from the increased letting value of canal land. It was found however that the landlord in practice almost invariably shifted it on to the shoulders of the tenant occupier. Moreover, the double charge needlessly complicated the accounts, and the rate was unequal in incidence, being the same for good and bad lands alike. The owner's, or water-advantage rate (known to the people as *khushhaisiyati*, *izafa acre*, or, more commonly, simply as *acre*) was accordingly abolished from the 1st of April 1891. At the same time, the schedule of occupier's rates was revised, and the rates were raised by Notification No. 2621 L., dated 10th June 1891. The rates now levied on the Bári Doab Canal are as under :—

Chapter V.
Administration
and Finance.
Statistics of Canal
Irrigation.

Class	Crop.	Flow.	Lift.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
I	Sugarcane and water-nuts	7 1 0	3 8 0
II	Rice	6 0 10	3 0 5
III	Orchards and gardens; tobacco, poppy, and other drugs; vegetables; melons	4 8 8	2 4 4
IV	All dyes, fibres, and oil-seeds; all rabi crops, except gram and masur	3 12 0	1 14 3
V	All kharif crops not specified above; gram and masur; all fodder crops	2 12 5	1 6 2½
VI	Special rate which may be made applicable to channels selected by the Local Government. A single watering before ploughing for rabi, followed by a rabi crop	2 0 4	1 0 2
VII	A single watering before ploughing not followed by a crop. Crops grown on the stubble of a previous crop	1 0 2	0 8 1

The area of kharif crops watered may be roughly summarized in the following percentages :—

Sugarcane	9
Rice	30
Cotton	5
Maize	30
Jowar	5
Gardens, vegetables, oil-seeds and pulses	21
	100

and the rabi crops :—

Wheat	58
Barley	2
Mixed grain	6
Gardens, vegetables, grain, masur, oil-seeds and trefol	36
	100

Chapter V.**Administration
and Finance.****Statistics of Canal
Irrigation.**

The average incidence of canal revenue per acre varies from Rs. $3\frac{1}{2}$ to Rs. $3\frac{3}{4}$, according as less or more of the more expensive crops are watered. In the report for 1891-92 the Secretary to Government in the Irrigation Department wrote that "the continued keen demand for canal water proves that the rates in the amended scale have not been pitched too high, while the abolition of the water-advantage rate has greatly simplified assessment work for all concerned."

Ecclesiastical.

The Station church is known as Saint Paul's, and is a well built and commodious structure. It is not highly ornamental, nor are its acoustic properties specially favourable. It has sittings for about 200 people which suffices for the Civil and Military population. A resident chaplain is appointed to the station by Government, and he also visits the stations of Gurdāspur and Mādhopur. During his absences the work is carried on by missionaries of the Church Missionary Society. The station is in the Diocese of the Bishop of Lahore. There is a Roman Catholic chapel within the limits of cantonments, where a resident priest officiates. There is also a Mission church called Baital Masih (the House of Christ) which stands in a good position near the Rām Bāgh gate of the city. The original building was erected in 1852 by the Reverend W. Keene, at a cost of Rs. 8,000, to meet the wants of an increasing Christian congregation; it has since been thrice enlarged. The present nave is 78 feet long and 33 broad and the chancel is 30 by 15 feet. The church will now accommodate some 350 persons. The services are in Urdu and are generally conducted by the Secretary of the Amritsar Church Mission or by a native pastor. There are usually two services on Sunday and one on Wednesday evenings and special services on holy days. During the last ten years there have been on an average 34 baptisms yearly in this church, of which nearly half have been adult.

Military.

The only troops in the district are stationed at Amritsar in the cantonments and fort. The cantonments are situated about one mile from the city, and adjoin the western boundary of the Civil lines. The ordinary garrison of cantonments consists of three companies of British Infantry (detached from the regiment quartered at Sialkot) and two companies of Native Infantry sent from Ferozepore or Mian Mir, and from these are supplied the guards required for Fort Govindgarh. A small detachment of garrison artillery is supplied from a battery at Ferozepore. The troops belong to the Lahore Division and are under the orders of the General commanding that Division. The total strength of the garrison varies, but it consists at present of 5 officers, 1 medical officer, 300 British Infantry, 100 Native Infantry and about 20 artillerymen. Three officers are at present stationed in Amritsar, whose duty it is to enlist recruits for the Native army. There is one company of the 3rd Punjab Volunteers stationed at Amritsar which has an enrolled strength of 40 and which is composed chiefly of Government officials.

The portion of the North-Western State Railway which runs through the district, (already noticed under the head of communications) is in charge of the District Traffic Superintendent at Lahore, where the head offices are. The three Divisions of the Bári Doab Canal, each in charge of an Executive Engineer under a Superintending Engineer have already been described. All four officers have their head-quarters at Amritsar. The part of the Grand Trunk Road which is included in the district, as well as the public buildings of the Civil Department, are in charge of the Executive Engineer, Amritsar Provincial Division. The military buildings are in the immediate charge of an Overseer, who is subordinate to the Executive Engineer, Military Works, Lahore. The Telegraph lines and officers are controlled by the Superintendent of the Department at Amhalla and the Post Offices by the Superintendent of the Division, who has his head-quarters at Lahore.

Chapter V.

Administration
and Finance.Head-quarters of
other Departments.

CHAPTER VI.

TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

General statistics of towns.

At the census of 1881, all places possessing more than 5,000 inhabitants, all municipalities and all head-quarters of districts and military posts were classed as towns. Under this rule the following places were returned as the towns of the district:—

Taluk.	Town.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Amritsar	Amritsar	157,886	86,714	66,167
	Jandiala	8,535	4,862	3,673
	Majitha	6,657	3,230	3,427
	Bundala	5,161	2,782	2,379
Tarn Taran	Vakrowli	5,409	2,719	2,690
	Sarhali Kalan	3,187	1,686	1,501
Ajnala	Tarn Taran	5,219	2,809	2,410
	Bundala	4,608	2,342	2,266

At the census of 1891, Bundala, Sarhali and Rāmdā were not treated as towns, not being municipalities. They are, however, included in the following table, which shows the population of these same eight towns and large villages, as ascertained at that census:—

Taluk.	Town or village.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Amritsar	Amritsar	158,786	78,786	67,999
	Jandiala	7,732	4,072	3,660
	Majitha	4,417	2,074	2,343
	Bundala	5,400	2,824	2,576
Tarn Taran	Vakrowli	5,224	2,688	2,536
	Sarhali Kalan	3,700	1,900	1,800
Ajnala	Tarn Taran	5,000	2,500	2,500
	Bundala	4,608	2,342	2,266

The distribution by religion of the population of these towns and the number of houses in each are shown in Table No. XLIII, while further particulars will be found in the Census Report in Tables Nos. III, IV and V. The remainder of this chapter consists of a detailed description of each town, with a brief notice of its history, the increase and decrease of its population, its commerce, manufactures, municipal government, institutions and public buildings; and statistics of births and deaths, trade and manufactures, wherever figures are available.

General description of Amritsar city.

The city of Amritsar lies in north latitude 31° 37', longitude 74° 55', and contains a population of 135,401 souls excluding, or of 136,766 including, cantonments. It is situated mid-way between the Beas and Ravi on the Grand Trunk Road, 33 miles east of Lahore. The city is one of the most populous and wealthy

in the Punjab; it is also one of those in which sanitary improvements have made the greatest advance. But it at the same time has the misfortune to be one of the very worst situated towns in respect to the physical conditions of its locality. The city is built in the depression of a wide plain upon the line of its main drainage, which is naturally in this position very defective. The soil consists of an upper crust of light clay, which is from 6 to 10 feet deep, and contains here and there thin beds of stiff clay in which are imbedded small agglomerations of nodular limestone, known locally as *kankar*. Below the upper crust is an indefinitely deep stratum of coarse grit, and lower down fine sand; this stratum contains the subsoil water. In the dry weather the depth of this subsoil water below the surface ranges from 8 to 18 feet; in the rainy season the subsoil water rises everywhere close to the surface, and in some localities issues on the surface. In the vicinity of the city the fall of the surface drainage is a little over one foot per mile, and the area of the whole locality is traversed by numerous irrigation channels drawn from the Bári Doab Canal, which passes within one mile of the city. The natural defects of the position in regard to drainage produce a more or less complete water-logging of the land.

The city is 770 feet above sea-level, its circumference is nearly five miles, its longest diameter being $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles, and its area nearly 900 acres, of which two-thirds are built upon. The most densely inhabited portion of the city has a population of about 500 persons to the acre; the average population to the acre is 150. Up till quite lately it was entirely surrounded by a masonry wall. From the Mahán Singhwála gate on the north east, to the Hakimánwála on the south, side of the city, the wall was that built by Mahārāja Ranjit Singh, at a cost of about 14 lakhs of rupees, but this has now been entirely demolished. It was of no great height, and becoming ruinous, cost a large sum to keep in repair. Round the west and north of the city, the wall and gates are of modern construction, having been built between 1866 and 1868 by the Public Works Department. Originally, there were twelve gates, but of those constructed by the Sikh Government only one, the Rám Bāgh gate, now remains. This is a substantial masonry structure, capable of being defended, and has side entrances protected by strong wooden gates, elaborately strengthened by iron spherical-headed bolts, and sheet iron. These gates are about to be unhinged, and are to be sent to the Lahore Museum. The Mahán Singh gate was similar, but this was demolished in 1892. The names of the twelve original gates are as follows, starting eastwards from the Rám Bāgh gate:—Mahán Singh, Ghimandi, Sultánwind, Chátiwind, Gilwáli, Bhag-tánwála, Hakimánwála, Khazána, Lahori, Lohgarh, Báthi and Rám Bāgh. Between the last two, a thirteenth gate has been added, which is known as the Hall gate. This gate, which leads directly to the railway station, civil lines, and cantonments, was constructed in 1876, and was named after Colonel C. H. Hall,

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.
General description of Amritsar city.

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and
Cantonments.
General description
of Amritsar
city.

who was for many years Deputy Commissioner of Amritsar. This gate stands on the side of an old bastion; the area just inside the gate was occupied by the Jail up to the year 1875, when the land and buildings were purchased by the Municipal Committee. After the necessary streets were laid out, the remaining land and buildings were sold to private speculators. Immediately inside the wall a broad metalled road runs round the city: outside the wall and along the circumference of the city a large masonry drain has been constructed. This drain receives all the intramural drainage, and carries it to a distance of about nine miles from the city. An artificial channel has been constructed, beginning from the point, outside the city walls, where the masonry drain ends. This channel known as the *ganda nala*, discharges the sewage and surplus rain water into the natural drainage line known as the *Hudāra*, a little past the village of Achintkot in the Tarn Taran tahsil. But, except after heavy rain, little sewage reaches that point, as it is taken up by *ghat-lirs*, which the villagers are allowed to construct on the banks for irrigation purposes. They pay irrigation charges to the Municipality for the privilege, calculated on the area watered. Parallel with the masonry drain, but outside the walls, runs another broad metalled road, by which the circumference of the city can be traversed the whole way without going inside the walls. Beyond the drain and circular roads, used to lie the city ditch, formed in past times by excavating earth for the ramparts and for the construction of the buildings in the city. The filling in of this ditch, which when full of stagnant water had a most pernicious effect on the health of the city, is one of the most important works performed in recent times by the Municipality. The whole work took eight years and cost the large sum of Rs. 2,56,568, and is now practically finished, 197 acres having been reclaimed, and luxuriant vegetable crops, raised on what was a formerly fetid swamp, now bring in a large rental to the city funds. At some points reclamation has still to be carried out, but only where the city ditch passed through private lands: some of the owners have allowed these to be filled up, surrendering half the land so formed in return for the Municipality bearing the whole cost. The earth is brought from a distance of a mile often, by means of cars pushed by hand on a light railway.

The city is traversed by metalled streets, with side gutters of masonry. Many of the streets are broad and fairly ventilated, notably the street running from the Hall gate to the Town Hall, a part of which has a row of trees on each side. The *kāchās* or lanes are all paved with brick on edge and have a small gutter running down the centre. In the oldest part of the city, particularly round the temple, the lanes and streets are narrow and tortuous. The gutters and streets are swept twice daily: the former are flushed with canal water and the latter sprinkled by *bhistis*. The drinking water is entirely obtained from wells, of which there are about 1,400. These wells are carefully looked after, and from time to time are cleaned out. The civil lines

are close to the city on the north side: a short distance from the civil lines are the cantonments, occupied by both European and Native Infantry.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments

History of Amritsar city.

Amritsar cannot boast of any great antiquity. Three hundred years ago a few squalid huts formed the sole traces of human habitation on the site of the present city; and even long after the rise of the Sikh commonwealth to power, Amritsar, its sacred centre, remained but a comparatively small town. It is stated on good authority that men lately living remember the days when fully three-fourths of the Amritsar of to-day was under the plough of the husbandman. The site was first occupied by Gūru Rām Dās, who succeeded to the Sikh apostleship in A.D. 1574. It was marked by a small natural pool of water, which was said to have been a favourite resort of Bāba Nānak. On the margin of this pool Gūru Rām Dās erected himself a hut. Soon afterwards, in 1577, he obtained a grant of the site, together with 500 *bighās* of land from the Emperor Akbar, on payment of Rs. 700 *akhari* to the *samindārs* of Tang, who owned the land. It had before that been owned by a mixed community of Syads, Shekhs, and Rājputās. The tomb of Syad Fāteḥ Shah, one of the former owners of the site, is still to be seen outside the Fort of Govindgarh, to the west. The pool soon acquired a reputation for sanctity, and the followers of the Gūru migrating to the sacred spot, a small town gradually grew up known at first as Rāmdāspur, or Gūru-ka-chak. The pool improved and formed into a tank, acquired the name of Amritsar, or "tank of nectar or immortality," whence the name of the present city. This is the commonly accepted derivation; another derivation, however, has been suggested, from the name of Amar Dās, the predecessor of Rām Dās. The original form of the name, in this case, would be Amarsar or tank of Amar (Dās). The temple, or "Har Mandar," as it was at first called, was built by Gūru Arjan, the successor of Rām Dās. Its site was the centre of the tank, and the architectural design was borrowed from the shrine of the Mahamadan saint, Miān Mir. Curiously enough, it is asserted that Gūru Arjan obtained the assistance of Miān Mir himself in the construction of the temple, and that it was by his hands that the foundation was laid. Whatever truth there may be in this story, there is this much in its favor, that it is related by members of the Sikh, as well as of the Mahamadan, religion. From this time forward Amritsar grew in importance, its fortunes waxing and waning with the fortunes of the Sikh commonwealth, until after the retirement of Ahmad Shah from India it became the acknowledged capital of a sovereign people. It was not, however, at this time the actual residence of the Gūru. Har Govind, who laid the foundation of the warlike character of the sect, spent his time in various parts of India, returning only occasionally to the Punjab and Amritsar; and the head-quarters of succeeding Gūrūs were usually fixed at Kartārpur in the Jullundur district. The *Graṇth*, or sacred book of the Sikhs, after following Har Govind in several of his

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

History of Amritsar city.

wanderings, was finally removed to Kartárpur by Vahir Mal, a brother of Guru Har Rai, successor of Har Govind, its place in the Har Mandar being subsequently supplied by a copy. The modern temple, as well as a great part of the city, dates from the year 1762 A.D. In the preceding year, Ahmad Shah, Abdali, on his way back from Ludhiāna, where he had defeated the Sikhs, had completely destroyed the Amritsar temples, blowing up the Har Mandar with gun-powder, and despoiling every sacred spot with cow's blood. But after the final retirement of Ahmad Shah the Sikhs again flocked to Amritsar. The temple was rebuilt and the city gradually assumed its present form. It had hitherto been a collection of residences of influential Sikhs; but when it became a political capital, these soon became welded together into one city.

Ketras or Subdivisions of the city.

Amritsar was originally divided into fifteen *ketras* or subdivisions, and certain localities in the modern city are still known by the same names. The fifteen *ketras* are Dulo, Hari Singh, Charat Singh, Ahluwalia, Kanheyan, Bhag Singh, Baggian, Nihal Singh, Guru-ka-barar, Guru-ka-mahil, Lohmandi, Lohgarh Darwaza, Mahon Singh-ka-katra, Rangachia-ka-katra, and Faizallapurian-ka-katra. Each of these in former days represented the estate of a Sikh chief, within the limits of which the ruler was supreme. Other localities are now also known as *ketras*, but the fifteen named above are the only original ones of which the names still survive. In connection with this subject may be noticed the *tai-zamini* tax. To quote from a report on the subject made in 1863, this, "originated in a *chaan-kidari* tax, levied by Hari Singh, the Bhangi Sirdar, at the request of the residents, for the protection of their lives and property from the depredations of thieves and robbers. In Ranjit Singh's time it formed part of the imperial revenue. The assessment was made on no fixed principle, special arrangements were made between the needy Sirdars of the *ketras* and intending residents and the impost was looked upon (long before Ranjit Singh's time) as paid for permission to squat. At the time when the cess was first levied, the number of shops was extremely small; settlers subsequently sprung up as new *ketras* began to be founded, and a large proportion of the new comers got off with the usual *uasar* of a rupee and some sugar. Under whatever name the *tai-zamini* first originated, it has been regarded as a fixed ground-rent as far back as the memory of man. Many persons collect ground-rents in the city under the name of *tai-zamini*, but the only *tai-zamini* proper collected by private parties, as far as can be ascertained, is by the Raja of Kapurthala in the *katra* Ahluwalia, and by the Atari Sirdars in Nihal Singh-ka-katra." The name then is a misnomer. The tax was first levied to pay expenses of watch and ward, but as it was paid by the occupiers of certain sites, it came to be looked upon as a ground-rent, levied from tenants of Government or Nazul land, which is not the case. At annexation, the tax was found to be in existence and it was continued under

the misleading name it now bears. Registers were prepared in 1868, and are still kept up. Quite lately there were 1,867 persons paying the tax, and the total was Rs. 6,082. A few persons have compounded at 33 years' purchase. The tax is collected at the Baisākhī and Dowlāī, and, after deduction of 3 per cent., collection fees taken by the lambardārs, is credited to Nazūl fund.

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Katra or Sub-divisions of the city.

For many years after the foundation of the Sikh supremacy Amritsar remained in the hands of the chiefs of the Bhangi mist; but at last, in 1802, was seized by Ranjit Singh and formally incorporated in his dominions. This monarch spent large sum of money from time to time upon the Har Mandir, which about this time began to acquire its present name of Darbār Sahib. Among other adornments, he roofed it with sheets of copper gilt—a fact to which it owes its name of the Golden Temple. Ranjit Singh also laid out the famous garden, the Rām Bāgh, and built the Fort of Govindgarh. The following story is often quoted as explaining the reputation of the Amritsar tank. A girl of Patti, in the Lahore district, the daughter of a wealthy Kārdār of that place, incurred her father's displeasure, and he married her to a leper, whom she was obliged to carry about in a basket on her head. During her travels, having reached a pool of water, she placed the basket with the leper in it on the ground, and went off to an adjoining village (Tāng or Sultānwāl) to beg. During her absence the leper saw a crow fall into the water, and immediately became white. He thereupon bathed in the water, and he was made whole, one small spot of leprosy only remaining. On the wife's return she did not recognize her husband, and thought she was being made the victim of some deception. She took her husband before Gura Rām Dās, who convinced her of her error. The spot on the edge of the tank where this event occurred is known as the *Dukh Bhanjī* or *healer of affliction*, and a copper gilt illustrated plate marks the place. The foundation of the Har Mandir was laid by Miān Mir, a devout Muhammadan pir, at the request of Gura Rām Dās, between whom and the pir a strong friendship existed. Not being skilled in the art of laying bricks on the square, he laid it askew, and the mason was obliged to adjust it. On this the pir remarked that if it had been allowed to lie as he had originally placed it, the temple would have stood for ever, but that now the first brick having been altered, the temple was doomed to be destroyed. This prophecy was fulfilled by Ahmad Shah Abdālī and his son Prince Timūr. By the latter the Rāmgharān fort and buildings were razed to the ground and the ruins thrown into the tank; while his father, after defeating and routing the Sikhs near Ludhiāna, an event known as the *Gula Ghara*, gratified his resentment still further by destroying the temple, polluting the sacred pool with slaughtered cows, and committing other atrocities. Four years after the retirement of the Abdālī, or in A.D. 1766, the temple was rebuilt, and the city gradually improved and extended.

Amritsar under
Mahārāja Ranjit
Singh.

Chapter VI

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Municipal government of the city.

A municipality was first formed in Amritsar in April 1863, under Act XV of 1867. It has always been of the 1st class. The Deputy Commissioner is the President of the present Municipal Board, and is the only official member. The Board, excluding the President, consists of twenty-six members, of whom eighteen are elected, and eight nominated by the Local Government on the recommendation of the local authorities. A member holds office for three years. The city, for conservancy and other administrative purposes, is divided into twelve wards or divisions. The only form of taxation in force is octroi, formerly known as *dharat chung*, and this has since annexation been the principal source of revenue. A table has already been given in Chapter IV, Section B, showing the gradual increase in octroi collections. For the first five years after annexation they stood at about half a lakh, in the next five they averaged three-quarters of a lakh, and then rose to a lakh and a quarter. During the decade ending in 1875, the collections were about two lakhs, in the next two and a half lakhs, and now excluding refunds, they average about Rs. 2,35,000. During the time of Mahārāja Ranjit Singh, it is said, they yielded nine lakhs a year. The increase in octroi income between 1850 and the present time has not been brought about by enhanced rates of assessment, but by the development of trade. The incidence per head of population has seldom reached Rs. 2 per annum, and is now 1½ rupees exactly. Table No. XLV shows the municipal income for the last ten years.

Trade of the city.

Amritsar has always held the highest position of any town or city in the province as an entrepôt of trade. The connections of its merchants are not confined to Hindustān, but extend to Kābul, Kashmīr and Bokhāra, and are of old standing, long anterior to the advent of the British Government in the Punjab. Certainly the opening out of railway communication with Peshāwar and Scinde has done much to increase the through trade, if it has not added very much to the import of commodities for local consumption. Full information has already been given, in Chapter IV, as to the course of trade, and the manufactures of the city, and here it need only be repeated that the chief articles imported, are, in the order of total value, European cotton piece-goods, grain, European cotton yarn, raw silk, shawls, spices and drugs, gold and silver, and manufactured woollen goods. Then follow fruit, skins, brass, iron and Indian tea. Piece-goods, grain, yarn, sugar, skins, and shawls are the chief exports. The statement on pages 154, 155, shows the total manndage of exports and imports for the last six years, with the estimated value in rupees. It has been supplied by the Octroi Department of the Municipal Office.

Manufactures of the city.

It has already been related how the once flourishing trade in pashmīne and shawls of local manufacture has dwindled owing to the change in fashions in Europe. The silk trade is also not what it was, and China now supplies more than Bokhāra.

The manufacture of carpets is a thriving industry, increasing in importance every year. The import of tea from China is falling off, and Indian (green) tea is taking its place. Little change has taken place in the other manufactures of ivory and metal work, gold and silver thread, soap, country cloth, shoes, ornaments, rope and furniture. The buying up of grain and oilseeds, and exporting them to Europe, now occupies the attention of many merchants, owing to the high prices obtained, but it has received a check in the last two seasons. The cattle fairs at the religious festivals of Haisakhi and Dewali, which alone attract about 150,000 persons to Amritsar, have already been mentioned in Chapter IV.

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.
Manufactures of the city.

154 CHAP. VI.—TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.
Manufactures of the city.

IMPORTS.

Articles.	1887-88.		1888-89.		1889-90.		1890-91.		1891-92.		1892-93.	
	Maunder.	Value in rupees.	Maunder.	Value in rupees.	Maunder.	Value in rupees.	Maunder.	Value in rupees.	Maunder.	Value in rupees.	Maunder.	Value in rupees.
Cotton, raw	622	7,153	906	13,273	1,806	16,125	666	19,316	866	10,800	740	9,720
Do., twist and yarn, European	24,334	15,39,179	25,312	17,64,840	26,380	24,34,023	27,017	18,77,957	27,215	15,09,073	25,195	16,58,776
Do., Indian	102	2,193	110	2,012	120	3,300	108	2,916	95	2,470	200	7,000
Fruits and nuts	43,250	4,99,322	37,953	3,69,527	33,047	3,59,471	31,178	3,42,903	30,249	4,28,199	34,312	3,77,652
Grains of sorts	929,894	23,17,253	1,237,600	38,18,760	1,485,400	42,11,100	1,149,055	25,86,740	1,237,350	30,22,050	1,075,073	40,80,091
Bales	1,005	19,080	1,946	29,280	1,045	3,119	1,066	28,100	1,048	18,864	1,720	30,000
Skins of sheep and goats	10,210	48,040	11,327	5,21,042	9,820	4,13,738	9,616	3,07,890	9,617	3,30,478	9,827	3,34,118
Brass and copper	17,290	4,32,473	9,117	2,55,276	13,016	3,74,410	12,216	3,72,088	15,050	3,30,630	12,945	3,70,215
Iron	77,214	4,48,000	25,107	2,10,642	42,203	2,71,230	42,140	2,72,910	60,290	3,01,430	55,011	2,70,205
Wood	2,200	41,400	2,050	24,864	2,040	41,820	1,980	31,080	2,312	47,028	2,150	41,650
Fashion	1,224	50,154	1,000	42,000	910	40,000	1,000	43,000	832	31,010	1,230	51,490
Woollen goods, manufactured	5,037	5,33,000	7,940	4,80,120	5,280	3,80,383	5,076	2,81,494	2,921	2,23,328	7,200	6,11,070
Shawls	542	4,75,939	000	5,20,200	200	4,08,550	680	4,87,200	030	7,82,440	000	7,87,200
Silk, raw	4,847	10,86,760	3,917	12,01,280	4,057	10,83,540	3,320	12,51,700	3,664	13,49,710	2,610	7,96,800
Do., manufactured	110	44,000	100	40,000	115	40,000	100	42,000	110	44,000	90	40,000
Sugar, refined	44,457	5,11,252	86,578	6,08,700	93,442	11,08,037	51,876	10,23,437	115,518	13,28,427	101,310	11,14,476
Do., unrefined	85,106	2,98,180	91,200	3,01,320	80,014	3,08,842	78,728	3,95,012	93,000	3,72,270	70,103	3,04,032
Tea, Indian	9,400	2,91,300	14,778	4,00,393	12,401	2,69,720	8,658	2,07,720	8,903	2,16,400	9,150	2,28,700
Do., Foreign	60,540	1,57,040	910	68,210	925	40,700	108	58,438	845	23,305	940	54,220
Drugs and medicines	11,513	5,67,443	22,740	7,50,018	50,017	13,11,571	29,128	7,80,700	54,992	12,72,000	32,000	8,14,560
Spices	124	5,33,980	133	5,64,823	32,987	10,53,544	25,318	7,34,130	20,232	7,22,000	18,012	7,27,408
Gold and silver	84,076	18,104	92,363	6,64,823	142	6,77,021	146	5,88,000	145	5,91,000	150	6,20,548
Cotton, piece-goods, European	3,046	2,42,800	3,600	2,13,000	4,300	2,78,230	4,000	2,32,310	3,298	2,00,720	4,100	2,46,240
Do., Indian	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

EXPORTS.

Articles.	1897-98.		1908-09.		1909-10.		1910-11.		1911-12.		1912-13.	
	Mamda.	Value in rupees.	Mamda.	Value in rupees.	Mamda.	Value in rupees.	Mamda.	Value in rupees.	Mamda.	Value in rupees.	Mamda.	Value in rupees.
Cotton, raw	297	4,565	429	6,126	560	8,032	940	2,350	402	5,467	316	4,183
Do., twist and yarn, European	1,718	10,193	1,690	1,30,300	2,112	1,40,784	3,216	2,18,688	3,812	2,47,780	6,855	4,43,473
Do., do.	24	510	30	70	25	700	42	1,134	15	350	62	1,443
Fruits and nuts	10,150	1,10,725	9,252	97,14	12,170	1,31,700	10,410	1,14,576	13,910	1,06,920	12,807	1,41,897
Grain of sorts	221,082	4,51,972	325,017	8,14,04	318,525	7,17,131	210,697	4,74,686	222,220	6,11,105	245,507	6,76,469
Wheat	683	17,914	1,000	19,200	800	17,600	760	16,500	570	10,200	410	7,000
Do., do.	8,627	3,37,080	7,219	3,31,300	5,110	2,13,620	3,116	1,21,524	3,210	1,09,140	3,910	1,32,940
Skins of sheep and goats	2,536	12,400	1,316	61,84	1,840	49,680	1,216	27,037	2,160	68,500	2,040	55,080
Brass and copper	16,390	95,047	6,420	28,32	10,145	69,870	12,910	93,915	15,875	79,375	14,775	68,815
Iron	2,000	32,000	1,000	17,00	650	19,475	540	8,640	1,100	20,000	1,300	23,200
Wood	171	211	100	4,30	200	13,500	250	10,750	200	7,000	305	7,005
Do., do.	1,000	57,257	1,304	87,53	970	57,490	880	52,520	1,275	84,575	1,172	77,306
Woolen goods, manufactured	1,098	1,72,610	1,124	1,30,55	1,235	1,65,025	1,223	163,780	1,000	2,81,925	1,160	1,91,500
Do., do.	300	69,600	157	23,54	140	22,020	130	4,518	135	47,705	150	15,000
Do., do.	500	20,000	40	10,00	45	18,000	65	22,000	48	19,000	42	10,800
Do., manufactured	10,150	1,16,725	20,308	2,02,00	25,916	3,19,875	10,285	2,39,562	42,405	4,87,667	38,312	4,21,465
Sugar, refined	30,820	1,07,975	35,400	97,97	33,312	96,980	26,412	1,05,618	25,002	1,02,708	24,388	97,344
Do., unrefined	2,031	62,801	3,100	83,25	3,182	780	2,000	48,000	21,000	3,450	2,010	81,250
Tea, Indian	687	42,705	410	26,214	312	13,428	216	13,070	400	25,300	285	34,235
Do., Foreign	15,216	8,95,616	10,650	2,21,00	11,000	3,08,000	9,500	1,91,800	13,005	8,42,275	8,025	2,15,625
Drugs and medicines	1,225	1,69,620	2,850	1,27,650	7,312	2,24,384	6,395	1,85,455	5,000	1,80,000	4,215	1,24,685
Spices	22,010	14,97,088	22,910	10,45,285	20,870	20,52,855	25,460	17,62,200	32,210	20,77,932	33,530	21,82,450
Gold and silver	250	17,475	310	30,000	350	21,300	290	18,970	300	18,000	400	20,400
Cotton piece-goods, European	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Do., do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments
Manufactures of the City.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

The Sikh temple or Darbār Sāhib

The tank of Amritsar in which the celebrated Golden Temple stands, and of which the history has already been related, is 510 feet square, having steps leading down to the water. The temple is 40½ feet square and stands in the centre of the tank upon a platform 67 feet square. The outer walls from within about six feet of their base, and the minars and the domes are covered with copper gilt plates, which present a very striking and handsome appearance. The first plate was put on by Mahārāja Ranjit Singh in 1803. The temple, in comparison with its surroundings, is, in height, rather stunted; but from its isolated position and being nearly surrounded by water, this want of loftiness does not strike an observer, or detract from the beauty of the building in other respects. The border or sides of the tank are of an average width of 25 feet, and are covered with a pavement of marble and other stone. The temple is connected with the western side of the tank by a marble causeway, 203 feet in length. Opposite the entrance to the causeway is the "Akāl Bungah" (pavilion of immortality), in which the *pahal*, or Sikh rite of baptism, is administered to converts. The temple itself is square with a dome-shaped roof coated with copper gilt. Its walls throughout are of marble, the spoils of Jahāngir's tomb and other Muhammadan monuments, and are adorned with inlaid devices of figures and flowers. Within it lies a copy of the *Granth*, watched over by attendant priests, by whom, morning and evening, passages are recited from its pages to the worshippers. These attend daily in numbers, always considerable, and swelling on the occasion of the larger festivals to enormous crowds. It is a precept of the Gurm that his followers in Amritsar should visit the Darbār Sāhib at least once a day. Those who attend in the morning bathe in the tank before proceeding to their devotions. Figures are available from the year 1800 onwards showing the number of persons who each year have taken the *pahal* at the Akāl Bungah. By far the greater number took it either at the Dewālī or Baisākhi, occasions when the approaches to the Temple are thronged with worshippers. Counting from 1860 the yearly average in the first decade was 1,296, and in the next 1,018. During the next four years the average rose again and amounted to 1,203. The figures for the last nine years give an average of 1,188 persons.

The sacred tank of the Temple.

The tank of the Darbār Sāhib is filled with water from the Bāri Doāb Canal. It is said that Guru Arjan, soon after he made the tank, also made those known as the Santoksar and Rāmsar at the end of the sixteenth century. His successor Hargovind excavated the Kanbār and the Riboksar in 1626-28 A.D. These five constitute what are known as the *panj tirth*, or five places of pilgrimage. They were originally fed with the water which collected on the stiff clay land surrounding them. But this was not a satisfactory arrangement, and the sacred pools at times became offensive or even dried up. It was in 1781 that two Udāsī followers of Sri Chand, son of Guru Nānak,

named Paritani Dās and Santokh Dās, interested themselves in constructing a Branch Canal to feed the sacred tanks with fresh water. They repaired an old channel known as the Hasli, which had been made from Pathānkot to Majitha in 1639 by Ali Mardān Khan, Viceroy of Lahore, and again led water into it from the Rāvi. Out of the Hasli they made a branch leading straight to Amritsar, the actual work being done by the people through whose lands it ran, who were forced to work by the Udās sitting *dharna* at their doors, and by destitute people suffering from the effects of the famine of 1783, who were fed in return for their labour. The Hasli still exists, and is utilized as a *rājbaha* of the Bāri Doāb Canal, and the *shākh*, or branch, of the Darbār Sahib, which now supplies water to the tank, is identical with the channel made by the Udās in 1783. The water in the channel was mainly from the Rāvi, but was also supplemented by the surface drainage which passes down the Doāb near the village of Nāg, and crosses the line of the tank branch. In after years, considerable superintendence was required to prevent the water, before it reached the Darbār Sahib, being stolen by the people through whose lands it passed. The supply is now in every way satisfactory and the water of the tank, considering the constant use to which it is put, is surprisingly clean.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

The sacred tank of the temple.

The Mahārāja Ranjit Singh spent large sums on adorning the temple, and since his time the ruling chiefs and *sirdars* of the province have been liberal in presenting the temple with gilt plates and in defraying the cost of other improvements. The causeway leading to the temple is approached from a quadrangle facing the Akāl Bungāh (pavilion of immortality) through an archway called the *darshani darwāza*, or gate of prayer. The marble pavement of the quadrangle is laid in beautiful designs in combination with granite and other stone. The *pahal* or Sikh baptismal rite is administered in the Akāl Bungāh, and here are kept the arms said to have been used by Garūs Hargobind and Gobiind. Every night the *Graanth*, or holy book of the Sikhs, is brought from the Golden Temple, and placed for custody in the Akāl Bungāh. Surrounding the tank are *bungahs* or pavilions, 70 in number, belonging to ruling chiefs and *sirdars* of importance. These *bungahs* are used as resting-places for the owners, their friends or followers, when visiting the temple. On the east side stands the clock-tower, a red brick Gothic structure, commenced in 1862-63 and finished in 1873-74. It was designed by the late Mr. John Gordon, Executive Engineer, and was intended to adorn the quadrangle of the town buildings. After the tower had been commenced, the site of the town buildings was changed, and the tower was carried to completion. Standing where it does it is strikingly out of harmony with the Golden Temple and the buildings which surround the tank. On the south side are two lofty minarets erected by the Rāmghariān family. From the top of these a splendid view of the whole city can be obtained, as also from the Bāba Atl, a seven storied tower of

Chapter VI.

Towns Municipalities and Cantonments.

Surroundings of the temple.

peculiar design, with a gilt dome, to the south-west of the temple. This tower was built from funds raised by subscription in A.D. 1798 in honor of the son of Gura Hargobind, whose name it bears. It occupies the place where the body of Bāba Atl was burnt. At the time of his death Atl was seven years of age, hence the seven stories. A popular fable connected with the manner of Atl's death may be related. Bāba Atl had a play-fellow, by name Mohan, with whom he made and won a bet at play, promising to go to Mohan's house the following morning and claim it. On his arrival he found that Mohan had died during the night from the effect of a snake-bite. He touched Mohan's body and brought him to life. The people at once fell down and worshipped him, and went in a large body to make offerings to Gura Hargobind, who was sitting at his usual place, the platform of the Akāl Bangah. The Gura was surprised and, angry with his son, saying that "Gurūs should display their powers in purity of doctrine and holiness of living," Atl repaired to the Kankar tank, where he lay down and died. The tower erected to his memory is deemed sacred; devotees when entering and leaving touch the threshold of the door with their foreheads. At this place alms are daily distributed to a large number of the poor. This custom dates from the time of Bāba Atl's death.

Founding of the Rām Bāgh.

To the north-east of the civil station is the Rām Bāgh, the station garden. Here originally stood a mud fort, the stronghold of a chief of the Bhangian misl, but this was demolished by Mahārāja Ranjit Singh in Sambat 1876, and on the site he gave orders that a garden should be laid out. The buildings and garden were completed ten years afterwards. The garden was in those days on a much smaller scale than at present, and was enclosed by a masonry wall about 14 feet high, with ramparts capable of carrying guns. Outside this was a moat filled with water brought down the old Haali Channel. At each of the four corners was built a small ornamental kiosk, or *burji*, and on the south side, facing what came to be known as the Rām Bāgh gate of the city, there were two gates, an outer and an inner, capable of offering resistance to attack. These were connected by a bastion. In the centre of the garden the Mahārāja had a summer-palace built for himself, double-storied, and provided with cool underground chambers or *taikhānis*, to be used during the hottest part of the day. Close to this was a swimming bath for the use of the ladies of the court. A little way off smaller garden houses were erected for the use of Rājās Suchet Singh, Dhian Singh, Hira Singh, and Miān Lābā Singh. The main entrance was by the fortified gateway already described, while, in the centre of each of the other three sides, were erected double-storied entrance gates, in which the followers of the court and minor Sirdārs were accommodated. The garden had a double row of fountains, running from the east and west entrances up to the central palace, and there were five broad wells used for irrigation and drinking purposes.

The whole is said to have cost nearly two and a quarter lakhs of rupees.

The appearance of the garden has now been a good deal changed, but the original plan can still be traced, and the principal buildings still remain, shaded by the old *pipal* trees planted by the Sikhs. The outer wall and moat have entirely disappeared, and the shape of the garden is now irregular, for land lying outside the walls has been taken in. But the kiosks which marked the four corners have been retained and indicate the plan of the grounds as laid out by the Mahārāja. The fortified gateway still stands and on the roof is a handsome carved canopy, or shelter, of red stone. The inner gateway was used as a museum shortly after annexation, but this has now been given up. The outer gateway has been made into a police station and is known as the sadar station *thāna*, but the connecting bastion has disappeared. The Mahārāja's palace was made the Treasury and Deputy Commissioner's Office, but is now used as an Institute and Station Library, while the *taikhāna*s are inaccessible and filled with water almost to the roof. The swimming bath is roofless, but still serves its original purpose. The fountains and one of the five wells no longer exist, but handsome rows of cypresses now line the centre walk leading up to the library. Only two of the Sirdārs' summer-houses remain; one stands empty, but the other, the larger of the two, has been converted into a District Board Office and has been re-named the Massy Hall, after a former Deputy Commissioner of the district. The three minor entrances, which have passages through the centre of them are still kept up, though they now no longer serve as gateways; two of them are inhabited by workmen employed in the garden and the third is used as a fernery or green-house. It has a beautiful front of red sandstone, delicately carved with tracery in relief. This is the work of stonemasons brought from Delhi by Fakir Aziz-ud-din, the Mahārāja's Prime Minister, and has suffered very little from the climate. These garden residences were in the early days occupied by the European Officers of the station, no other houses being available until the present civil station was laid out. Through the garden now passes a branch of the Jethuwal Rājbahe, and the whole area is plentifully watered from this, so much so that the wells have rarely to be worked. The soil is good, and various kinds of forest trees have been planted, which, with the *pipal* trees planted by the Sikhs make the garden shady at all times of the year.

To the north-west of the city and about 900 yards from the wall is the Fort of Govindgarh, built by Mahārāja Ranjit Singh between A.D. 1805 and 1809. It is said this fort was built at the suggestion of Holkar, as a place of safety for the State treasure which the Mahārāja was in the habit of depositing with one Rāmānand, a wealthy banker of the city. The fort was named after the last Guru of the Sikhs, Gobind Singh. It is strongly built, but could not long stand a siege with guns of large calibre. It

Chapter VI

Towns Municipalities and Cantonments.

The Rām Rāgh as it is at present.

Chief public buildings and places of interest.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Chief public buildings and places of interest.

commands the city and the railway station. The block of city buildings or Town Hall is a large and lofty brick structure commenced in 1864 from designs by Mr. John Gordon, and finished in 1870 at a cost of $1\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs of rupees. The frontage is 264 feet in length and the height 40 feet. There is an arcade through the centre 20 feet wide, for the convenience of traffic. From the road to the top of the arcade the height is 35 feet. Two small domes or cupolas adorn the centre of the front block. The east and west wings are 100 feet long by 27 feet high. The building provides accommodation for the head-quarters City Police, the Municipal offices, a free library, and a meeting-room. This latter is 80 feet long by 28 feet wide, 40 feet high, with a small gallery at one end. Close to the Town Hall is the Government Collegiate School, a fine building similar in style to the Town Hall, which may be described as Elizabethan. Immediately behind and adjoining the school is the Kaiser Bagh, a public garden or pleasure-ground, on the site of one of the old *dhābs* or monster cess-pools of the city. The site on which the Town Hall and a part of the school stand was in years past used as a cremation ground. On the west side of the Kaiser Bagh stood the Fort of the *Ahluwāliā mist*: a bastion may still be seen. The Kaiser Bagh is adorned by a marble statue of Her Majesty the Queen-Empress, which was obtained from England in 1887, and unveiled in the following April by Sir James Lyall. Other gardens have also been recently laid out by the Municipality, among which may be mentioned that on the site of Sant Singh dhāb, between the Lohgarh and Lahori gates within the city walls. Outside the city, the principal gardens, after the Rām Bagh, are the Nicholl Park west of the Gilwālī gate and the Aitchison Park, near the railway station, both on sites which were formerly classed as quite unculturable.

Near the Mahān Singh gate is the Church Mission house, a double-storied spacious building of some architectural pretensions, in the centre of a small but neatly kept garden, enclosed by a wall. This building is at present occupied by Mission ladies. The Mission School near the Gura-bazar is an old but handsome building. Outside the Mahān Singh gate is another double-storied building used as a Middle School for girls, many of whom are orphans. In the centre of the civil station a handsome double-storied building has recently been constructed by the Church Mission Society, known as the Alexandra School for the education of Native Christian girls of the better class. The Native Christian Church, situated outside the Rām Bagh gate of the city, which has just been enlarged and improved, is a plain substantial building, similar in style to the Roman Catholic Chapel, situated between Fort Govindgarh and Cantonments.

Between the Civil Lines and Cantonments, and distant about a mile from the city, are the District Court and Treasury. They occupy a handsome red brick building, with an imposing double-storied frontage and two side wings forming three sides of a quadrangle. The block was constructed by Government,

and occupied in 1876. The railway station is in the style of most other large stations, a long iron-roofed building, but with rather a handsome front, surmounted by a neat railing and a flag-staff. There are two platforms and an overway. Just outside the station are the Amritsar Hotel and the Canal Offices. The latter occupy a large square building, originally used as a hotel. On the south side of the railway station, facing the fort, is a large handsome house built in 1875, by the late Lala Sant Rām, silk merchant. In this house His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales was entertained at a luncheon, given the following year in honor of his visit. The remaining public buildings and offices are the Sessions Court, on the Mall, the Telegraph Office outside the Hall gate, the Civil Hospital on the Grand Trunk road, the Rām Bāgh Serāi belonging to Sirdār Mokam Chand, and the tahsil and distillery a little way down the Jullundur road. The Post Office is in a hired house near the Church and close to what was till lately an Orphanage for Native Christian boys. All the principal shops which supply the wants of the European community are situated in the broad bazar inside the Hall gate, where also is a handsome *serāi* built by the late Khan Muhammad Shah, Khan Bahādur, Honorary Magistrate. Just outside that gate is Sant Rām's *serāi*, a building with a handsome front and a tank, both built in 1879.

The jail is situated just outside municipal boundaries, between the Fatehgarh and Majitha roads, which are connected by a circular driving road. This jail was, as already stated, occupied in 1875, and the old jail inside the city near the Hall gate was purchased by the Municipality; the walls and buildings of the former having been built of adobe blocks, suffered severely in the rains of 1875-76. The District Police (reserve) lines, or barrack, is situated near the Civil Hospital on the side of the railway line, the Municipal Police being accommodated in barracks built along the city wall at the Rām Bāgh, Saltānwind, Gilwālī and Lahori gates. Inside the city are two branch dispensaries and a hospital for women, supported by the Municipality. There are, in addition, a dispensary and one or more branches supported by the Medical Mission, besides St. Catherine Hospital, which has already been described. The most handsome mosques are those built by the late Muhammad Jan, Honorary Magistrate, near the Town Hall, and by Sheikh Khair-ud-dīn, Honorary Magistrate, inside the Hall gate. The Idgāh, or open-air prayer-ground, is situated opposite the Civil Hospital.

Besides the tank attached to the Darbār Sāhib, there are four others of a sacred character, of which the Santokhsar (499 by 368 feet) is the most ancient, having been dug at the end of the sixteenth century. The Rāmsar is a much smaller one (80 by 69 feet), and was built by Guru Arjan in 1603. The Kaulsar and the Babeksar, which are of medium size, were made by Guru Har Gobind, the one in 1626 and the other in 1628. The Kaulsar (from *kaul*, a lotus flower) was built to perpetuate the memory of the daughter of a Kān of Lahore, a favorite concu-

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Chief public buildings and places of interest.

Minor tanks in and round the city.

Chapter VI

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Minor tanks in and round the city.

bins who was abducted by, or as the Sikhs say, became enamoured of, the Gurm, but bore him no children. The Babeksar would appear, from the name, to have been built in atonement for some transgression. Other tanks are the Bām Talao near the Tahsil, that of Rāi Kalyān Singh, opposite the tahsil and close to the Jullundur road, the Lachmansar which is little used, and the tank attached to the Akhāra of Paritām Dās which is not used at all. The tank which was built by, and bears the name of, Mr. C. B. Saunders, Deputy Commissioner, is now being filled in on sanitary grounds. It was built out of octroi income at a cost of some Rs. 24,000. The Durgiana tank which measures 541 feet by 432, lies under Fort Govindgarh, and is much resorted to by Hindūs, who have surrounded it with temples and *devidwāras*. It has lately been put in order at a cost of Rs. 10,000 subscribed for the purpose by the Hindūs of Amritsar. The principal cremation ground is close to the east corner of the tank. One Mahesh Dās about ten years ago built a good tank, 130 feet square, close to the Chātiwind gate, and this is much resorted to by travellers arriving from Farn Tāran. The five principal sacred tanks and the Bām Talao are supplied as already stated with water from the Darbar Sahib branch of the old Haali channel, and some of the others through the Jethawāl Rājābaha of the main branch of the Bāri Doāb Canal.

Population
Amritsar city.

The population of Amritsar has already been given at the beginning of this chapter, and the reasons which led to the large decrease in the last decade have been alluded to in Chapter II. The population now stands at much the same figure as it did in 1868, when it was 135,813 souls. The

Town or suburb.	POPULATION.	
	1868.	1891.
Amritsar city	144,216	120,404
Qwal Mandi	900	—
Minor suburbs	2,412	—
Civil lines	1,794	5,057
Police, Jail and Railway lines	1,075	900
Cantonments	1,231	1,790

details in the margin give the population of the suburbs at the last two enumerations. Apparently in 1891 the Qwal Mandi was counted as part of the city proper, and the railway lines and minor suburbs as part of the civil lines

for separate figures are not available. It is needless to give the figures of 1868, or of the municipal census of 1875. They are given in the last edition of the Gazetteer, but their accuracy is doubtful, and the precise limits within which the enumeration took place are difficult to ascertain.

Birth and death-
rates.

The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. The actual number of births and deaths registered during the last five years will be found in Table No. XLIV. The average of the birth and death-rates for the 15 years ending with 1881 was as follows:—

BIRTH-RATES.			DEATH-RATES.		
Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
01	20	15	01	01	02

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Birth and death-rates.

But these are of very doubtful accuracy. The figures in Table No. XLIV work

Year.	Birth-rate.	Death-rate.
1887	46	76
1888	37	49
1889	42	49
1890	41	61
1891	38	62

out to the rates, given in the margin, taking as the basis of the calculation the figures of the census of 1891 which is more applicable to these years than that of the

previous census. It will be noticed how the high death-rate of one year affects the birth-rate in the next.

A few words should be said about the great fever epidemic that raged in Amritsar in the summer of 1881. The outbreak first attracted attention about the 9th of September, when the number of deaths reached 34. On the 30th the number was 206. The greatest mortality in one day from the disease was 221 on 3rd October; on that date the daily report of deaths from all causes showed 268. The fearful mortality during October—5,788 persons—was sufficiently appalling to create terror in the stoutest heart. Business was almost entirely suspended, thousands fled from the city from fear, and the majority of those who remained were occupied in tending the sick, the dying, or the dead. Such a dire visitation has never within the memory of living man been known in Amritsar, though in 1867 a similar epidemic is said to have carried off between ten and twelve thousand people, and reduced the census figures of 1868. Between the 10th August and 31st December, 1881, the total number of deaths registered was—Christian 1, Hindūs 5,742, Muhammadans 8,391, sweepers 534, or a total of 14,568 souls. The death-rate for the year was 125 against an average of 56, and for females it was 146 against an average of 62.

Jandiala town.

Jandiala is a flourishing town in the Amritsar tahsil, situated on the Grand Trunk road, 12 miles from Amritsar city. It is the first halting place for troops marching from Amritsar towards Jullundur, and, within 14 miles of the town, there is a station on the main line of the North-Western Railway. There is a *serai*, a police station, post office, and supply depot close to the road. A furnished canal rest-house lies about a mile distant. The railway station and town are connected by a good metalled road, and district roads lead thence to Vairawal and Tarn Taran. There is a Municipal Board of the 2nd class, three of the members are nominated and six are elected, holding office for three years, or more if re-elected. The municipal

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and
Cantonments.
Jandiāla town.

income has risen in 1891-92 to Rs. 8,707, most of which is derived from octroi collections, and about an eighth from the sale of town sweepings. Within ten years the population has risen from 6,535 to 7,732 souls, so that the incidence of taxation is a fraction under a rupee per head. Two sergeants and 12 constables form the municipal police force, over and above the imperial police (15 men all told) who are stationed at the roadside *thāna*. The branch of the Amritsar Mission is in charge of a lady missionary with one or two assistants, and the mission maintains a dispensary, and schools with aid from municipal funds. The town itself stands on the sandridge, which runs through the Amritsar tahsil, but the land is not all sandy, and some of it is very productive, when in the hands of Arāin and Kamboh tenants. The Kasūr Branch of the Bāri Doāb Canal runs past the town at the distance of a mile, but supplies no water to Jandiāla.

Origin of Jandiāla.

The town is said to have originally been founded by four Rājputs, Jando Khan, Fattah Khan, Kamāl Khan, and Bande Khan. The first gave the name to the village of Jandiāla; Fattah Khan founded Fattahpur Rājputān, a flourishing village a few miles to the north; Kamāl Khan settled near the Kamboh village of Taragarh on the sandridge, but his village has disappeared. Bande Khan founded Bondāla, which perpetuates his name. The four brothers maintained themselves by dacoity on the high road, this part of the country being then included in the *sila* or province of Batāla. Shortly after the arrival of the Rājputs, a colony of Virkh Jats from Bhikki in the Gujranwāla district migrated here, and associated themselves with Jando Khan, and these were reinforced by a band of Kangus Jats from the direction of Patiala. The Virkhs have a tradition that the rest of their brotherhood were displeased at their becoming friendly with Muhammadans, but by giving a *yag*, or propitiatory feast and presents, the brotherhood were appeased. From this the Virkhs of Jandiāla came to be known as Jaggal Jats, and the Jaggal Virkhs and Kangus Jats hold the village in two nearly equal *tarafs* to this day. The Rājputs were eventually killed off by the Sikhs, and have left nothing but their name. Bāha Hundāl, the patron saint of the place, had the blood of both tribes in his veins. His grandfather was a Kangus, and married a Jaggal girl. He began life as a cowherd, and then left for the Dakkan to seek his Guru. On the way he passed through Turu Tāran, where for a time he earned his bread as a laborer on the tank, then being dug by Guru Arjan. The latter saw that the lad's basket of earth, though seemingly balanced on his head, was really suspended a few inches above it, and he predicted great things for Hundāl, who collected a band of followers, and eventually, after many wanderings, returned to settle at Jandiāla. He has left no immediate descendants, though he had two sons, regarding whom it was revealed to him that they were not born to him, but lent to him by the deity, who afterwards took them to

himself again. Hundāl founded a small *gurudwara* and the Nathuān tank, held sacred by the Narinjanis, as the followers of Guru Hundāl call themselves. He has left disciples, but none except himself have been famous. Most of the Jats, and of the Hindu dependents of the Jats in Jandiala, are Narinjanis, a sect which has already been described in Chapter III. Many of them use the word Singh after their names, but they do not take the *pahal*, do not practise the usual *kiria karam* or funeral ceremonies, do not take the ashes of their dead to the Ganges, and pay little or no respect to Brahmins. Yet they wear the *kes* or long hair of the Sikhs, and abjure tobacco in some cases. Narinjan is simply another name for Parmeshar, or the Deity, and the term Narinjan only means a deist, or worshipper of God. In the conflict between the Sikhs and Ahmad Shah Abdālī, the Narinjanis aided the latter, and gave him information as to the strength and whereabouts of the Sikh forces. In revenge for this the Sikhs invested Jandiala. Akāl Das, the Jandiala Guru, sent off a sowār post-haste to Ahmad Shah, who was on his way back from Hindustān, and was at Rohtās. He returned to their aid with a force of cavalry, and inflicted on the Sikhs one of the most signal defeats they had ever known, pursuing them as far as Vain Poin, and cutting them up to a man almost. Then he returned to demolish the Darbār Sāhib at Amritsar, and to this day there is, on this account, a coolness between the orthodox Sikhs and the Narinjanis. The Mahārāja never offered to advance any one of that persuasion.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Origin of Jandiala.

The proprietary body, as already noted, is composed of Kangas and Jaggal Jats. But there is a large mercantile community of Bhātrās, who practise the Jain religion, Khojas, Kashmiris, and *thattidars* or metal workers. The Bhātrās lend money and trade in cloth and grain, which are the staple commodities dealt in in Jandiala. Blankets of a good kind are made here for sale to native regiments, and the Jats of the Mānjha come here to buy their cotton wraps or *chotās*. Brass vessels are turned out in large numbers, and for this the town has a good name. There are many Khatrias and Brahmins in the place, who originally came from Nurdin in the Mānjha, but the Bhātrās, who own most of the high pakka buildings in Jandiala, are said to have come from Kasel. The land revenue of the estate is now Rs. 5,500.

Trade of Jandiala.

The village of Bondāla is not counted as a town, and it never had a municipality, but it has a large population (5,490 souls), and may be mentioned here as it is closely connected in origin and associations with Jandiala. It lies three miles south-west of Jandiala, on the road to Tarn Tāran. It is owned by Hundāl Jats. The resemblance to the name of Bāba Hundāl is quite accidental, but the people, though in outward appearance they closely resemble Sikh Jats, are largely Narinjanis, especially the large sub-division known as Patti Bāj. The inhabitants are almost all agriculturists, and are known as excellent cultivators, with often very small holdings, which forces them to

Bondāla.

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.
Bandala.

take land as tenants in every village round them. They are also known to be of a turbulent and lawless character, impatient of control. Many of them have been selected as settlers on the waste lands irrigated by the Chenab Canal, where they have maintained their reputation as good cultivators. There is a well-known *āsan* or monastery of *jogis* in the village. This was originally founded by a Muhammadan, one Haji Miskin, who had a disciple, or follower who was a Hindu *jogi*, and the place is now all in the hands of *jogis* following the Hindu religion. They are, however, still known by the title of "Pirji," which points to a Muhammadan origin, and they are revered as holy men by members of both religions. The monastery has a number of subterranean chambers leading one out of another. The land revenue of Bandala is now Rs. 8,100, excluding what is now the separate estate of Shaffipur, which is assessed at Rs. 700. It has already been described how the village was originally founded by Bande Khan, Rājput.

Majitha town.

Majitha is classed as a town because it has a municipality, but it is really only a large and important village, with a bazar and some local trade. The population has risen from 6,053 in the year 1881 to 8,417 in 1891. It lies about ten miles north-east of Amritsar, in the Amritsar tahsil, and is connected with the city by a road which is partly metalled. The Municipal Board is of the 2nd class, and consists of the usual nine members, of whom three are nominated and six elected under the same conditions as in Jalandhā. The income, which has been steadily rising, is derived chiefly from octroi, and now stands at Rs. 2,640. The sale of town sweepings, against which the agricultural inhabitants never cease to complain, helps to swell the income. There are few, if any, masonry buildings in the town, but outside it are to be seen the country houses of Sirdars Dial Singh and Umrāo Singh, standing in their own gardens, but rarely visited by their owners. There is the usual complement of municipal police. The incidence of taxation is light, only about 4 annas a head. The nearest railway station is at Kathuaungal, within the limits of the village of Ajabwālā, and on the Pathankot Branch of the North-Western Railway. It is four miles distant. Beyond that and nearly five miles from Majitha is the main branch of the Bāri Doāb Canal, and a large part of the village area is watered from the old Haali and Majitha Rājbanās, both of which pass through the limits of the estate. The land revenue has recently been enhanced to Rs. 5,600. The trade of Majitha is small and unimportant, and the place has no special staples or manufactures. There is a Mission School and Boarding House, and a dispensary, maintained from District funds. The proprietary body are Jats of the Gil tribe, divided into two distinct *corps*, and there are a considerable number of Arāin tenants. It is said to have been founded by one Mādu, a Gil Jat. He was the eldest son of his father, and hence the village was called *mādu jitha*, the latter word meaning eldest son in Panjābi. This was contracted into Majitha.

To the Gil clan of this village belonged the Majitha Sirdāra, some of whom held high positions in the court of Maharāja Ranjit Singh, such as Sirdāra Dasa Singh and Lehna Singh. The present representative is Sirdār Dial Singh of whose family an account has already been given in Chapter III, Section C. That chapter may also be referred to for an account of the family of Rāja Sūrat Singh, a member of the same stock.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments

Majitha town.

Tarn Tāran town.

Tarn Tāran is in itself but a small town, but is important as a religious centre, and as being the capital of the Manjha, or at least that part of it which lies in the Amritsar district. Various derivations have been given of the name. According to one it means "Salvation," according to another "cleansing water," while a third, and the most probable, gives the meaning as "aiding to swim across" from *turna* or *tāru karna*, to swim. If the last is correct, it is connected with the tradition that the water of the sacred tank has healing properties, and a miraculous effect on persons afflicted with leprosy. This belief is held by all the people of the neighbourhood, and the town has for long been the resort of lepers from all parts of the province, and even beyond it. The town is connected with the city of Amritsar by a good and shady metalled road, and is nearly half way between the city and Hariki ferry on the Sutlej, at the south-western corner of the district. Tarn Tāran is counted as being 14 miles from the civil station of Amritsar. The town is largely composed of unscorpy buildings, and nearly in the centre of the town is the Darbār Sāhib or temple, which again is on the edge of the sacred tank. The population has increased in the last decade from 2,210 to 3,900. The head-quarters of the Tarn Tāran tahsil, or sub-division of the district are here, as also a police station, post and telegraph office, encamping ground, dispensary, Middle School and branch of the Amritsar Mission, with a resident European Missionary. There is a small but increasing community of Native Christian converts, for whom a Church is about to be built, close to the district rest-house. The serai has lately been bought up by the missionaries for Rs. 4,000. The municipality consists of the usual nine members and is of the 2nd class. It has an income of, at present, Rs. 6,825, made up chiefly of what the octroi brings in. The town itself takes up nearly the whole of the area of the *mahāl*, or estate as demarcated for revenue purposes, and the cultivated land consists of a narrow ring round the town. Canal irrigation is supplied only to the tahsil garden, which is Government property, but there are 11 or 12 wells. The present revenue is only Rs. 650, but this falls at a heavier rate per acre than the revenue of any other village in the tahsil. The Kasūr nala flows close to the town, passing under a wooden bridge on the metalled road from Amritsar, and the Kasūr Branch of the canal is three miles to the south. The land is held by Kamboha, Jats and miscellaneous Hindus, and one well is owned by Nihangs. The trade of the place is purely local, grain and piece-goods

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and
Cantonments.
 Tarn Tāran town.

being the chief commodities dealt in. The busiest time is perhaps the occasion of the monthly fair, at which the people of the tahsil take the opportunity to make their purchases. It was lately proposed to connect Amritsar and Tarn Tāran by means of a light line of railway, which might be extended to Hariki ferry, but this project has, for the time at all events, been abandoned. The importance of the place is derived almost entirely from its being the tahsil head-quarters, and from the presence of the tank and temple.

Tarn Tāran tank
 and temple.

The temple is said to have been founded by Arjan, the fifth Guru, and he also arranged for the excavation of the tank. The temple stands on the edge of the tank, and a handsome gateway and approach from the main bazar of the town have lately been made, the funds for acquiring the land and the shops which were cleared away having been subscribed for the most part by the townspeople. The dome has been overlaid with gilded copper plates after the style of the Har Mandir at Amritsar, but architecturally the temple is not especially noticeable. At the north-west corner of the tank, a little way from the temple, is a lofty column, or *minār*, with a white stucco covered top, reached by a winding staircase inside the column. This is a landmark to all the country round, and on a clear day, with the aid of glasses, the tower of Bāba Ail and other prominent buildings in Amritsar city can clearly be made out from its summit. The tank is square in shape and about 300 yards each side. A paved walk runs right round it, overlooked by numerous *bangahs* or private hostels, built by chiefs and Sirdars for the accommodation of themselves and retinue on the occasion of their visits. Most of these are now open to receive all comers at the monthly fairs and crowds of Jats and other Hindūs find shelter in them. A few old *pipal* trees shade the margin of the tank, an excellent bird's-eye view of which can be obtained from one of the balconied windows of the *bangahs* near the temple. As with the Darbār Sahib at Amritsar it is the first *coup d'œil* which is most striking, far more so than any detailed inspection. The Tarn Tāran *massia*, or religious fair, held on the last day of the old moon, and first of the new, is quite an institution in the Mānjha. Large numbers of people flock to the temple to make their obeisance and present their offering, after which they disperse to wander through the bazars, make their purchases, and meet their friends. The next morning after again bathing in the tank they depart to their homes. The fair most largely attended is in the month of August (Bhādran), but the gatherings nearest the Baisākhī and Dosehra festivals are also very popular. It should be mentioned that the tank depends for most of its supply on the freebets which come down the Kasūr nala five or six times a year. The water is diverted by a channel towards the temple without any difficulty. At other times water is supplied from the Kasūr Branch of the Bāri Doāb Canal, but the flow is bad, and this supply cannot always be depended upon.

The Leper Asylum has been already noticed in Chapter V. Besides the 240 inmates accommodated in the Asylum, there are other lepers who live in the city, who are either themselves more or less affected or are descended from persons who were. To these, too, the name is applied, even though they show no sign of the disease. They live in a separate quarter and drink from a separate well, and the whole community numbers about 80 persons. Each adult in the Asylum receives three rupees per mensem, and each child above three years of age half that sum. The net loss to the Municipal fund of Amritsar city is nearly Rs. 2,000 a year, even after crediting the subscriptions received from other districts. An effort is being made to induce the parents to make over their untainted children to the missionaries at Tara Taran, who have established a home for them, and six children have already been given up voluntarily by their parents. Lepers are known as *lori* or *namani*, but the disease is often spoken of by the Jats as the *bera dakh*, or worst of afflictions.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments

The Tara Taran Leper Asylum.

There used to be a municipality in Vairowāl, but it was abolished as unnecessary in April 1891. In this were included the three separate estates of Vairowāl, Kiri Shāhi, and Dārāpur, for the village sites of all three are so close together as almost to form one town. The joint population only increased from 5,400 to 5,524 in the last ten years, and, of this total, Dārāpur contributes more than half. The municipal income was only Rs. 1,511 in the last year of its existence, and was steadily decreasing. Vairowāl is on the right bank of the Beas, perched on the edge of the Dhāra, or crowded about the ravines which lead down from the Manjha to the riverain lands. The river is here crossed by a ferry from Kapurthala, and there is a small trade in timber which is brought down from the hills in rafts on the Beas. The place is of little importance, historically or commercially. A member of an old family in the town was a disciple of Bāba Nānak, and for this reason the town is sometimes spoken of as Vairowāl Bābāgān. Many of the inhabitants are Muhammadans, but the best known are the Bāwa money-lenders. Goindwāl, where Guru Amr Dās and Rām Dās died, and Khadér Shāhib, where Guru Angad lived and died, are close to Vairowāl. Fairs are held annually at those two places, to which people flock in large numbers. These pass through Vairowāl, or rest there, and from this circumstance it has come to be better known than it would otherwise be. There is a police station outside the village, and a police rest-house, a school, and post office. The estate has always been lightly assessed and now pays as land revenue Rs. 2,200.

Vairowāl town.

Sirhāl Kalān is a large Sandhu Jat village in the south-western corner of the Tara Taran tahsil. It has now a population of 5,750 and is a purely agricultural village, in no way deserving the name of a town. The land revenue in this tract, the Khāra Manjha, has always been light, and Sirhāl now pays Rs. 6,500. It lies on the broad high road to Hariki ferry

Sirhāl Kalān.

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and
Cantonments.
 Sirhind Kalan.

from Tara Taran, leading to Ferozepore. The only public building is a police station, opposite which is a *serai* with a rest-house in one corner and a post office in the other. The encamping-ground is rarely used except by Civil Officers on tour, and the bazar is small and unimportant. The village supplies many recruits to the Native Army, and the money-order business at the post office is extensive. There has never been a municipality, nor is there ever likely to be any need of one.

Atari.

Atari is a large village on the Grand Trunk road, half way between Amritsar and Lahore. It is chiefly important as being the home of the Sirdars of Atari, of whom the present head, Sirdar Balwant Singh, has already been mentioned at the end of Chapter III. There is a railway station here, a post office, and a rest-house for officers of the Public Works Department. The land is owned chiefly by Sidhu Jats, but they employ members of Arain tenants. The population is 2,920, the land revenue Rs. 3,300, and there never has been a municipality or sufficient trade to support one. The chief trade is in grain.

Ramdās.

Ramdās is in the northern corner of the Ajnāla tahsil, and since 1886 has been ceased to be a regularly constituted municipality. But it is of that class which is known as a "notified area" by which is meant that it keeps up a staff whose duty it is to collect octroi (the income is about Rs. 700 a year), a fixed number of bhishtis and sweepers for sanitary purposes, and village watchmen, to pay whom a special chankidāra tax is levied from all householders. Its affairs are administered by the Deputy Commissioner, Tahsildār, and one nominated member, who is usually the Mahant of the local temple. The town is enclosed within a mud wall, formed of the backs of the outermost houses. The population is 4,958, and the present land revenue Rs. 3,200. The total area is large, but much of it is uncultivated. Arain tenants are numerous, and many of them have occupancy rights. There is no canal irrigation, nor is any possible, unless a dam were put up across the Sakki nala, which flows about a mile distant from the town and often does damage by flooding the low lands near it. There is a school and a rest-house lately constructed, and it has been proposed to establish a police station either here, or at Thoba, to relieve that at Ajnāla. In the centre of the town there is a temple, or gurudwara, which is well-known in the neighbourhood. It was founded by Sahib Budha, a disciple of Guru Nānak, who was born and died here. The Mahant owns a large part of the village, and enjoys half the revenue in jāgir for the support of this temple. The place is of no commercial importance.

Ajnāla.

At Ajnāla are the head-quarters of the tahsil, a police station, school, post office, rest-house, and encamping-ground. The tahsil head-quarters formerly used to be at Saurian, some ten miles further down the Sakki nala, but were removed to Ajnāla before the mutiny, because the latter place is more central, being situated on the high road to Siālkot, and within half a mile of the only bridge over the Sakki which the tahsil

possesses. The old masonry bridge was dismantled in 1890, and has been replaced by a new girder bridge on piers, built at a cost of about Rs. 20,000. Ajnāla cannot pretend to be a town, or even more than a medium sized village. The population is 2,070, and the land revenue has recently been enhanced to Rs. 1,950. The village is said to have been founded by one Bāga, a Jat of the Nijjar got, after whom it was named Nijjarwāla or Nijrāla, which became corrupted into Ajnāla. Nijjar Jats still hold the village in proprietary right. It is of no importance in any way except as being the tahsil head-quarters, and it has no trade. On the encamping-ground is a plain mound of earth, to mark the place where lie the bodies of a number of sepoys belonging to a regiment in Mian Mir, who mutinied in 1857 and marched towards Siālkot. They were pursued and overtaken in an island in the river. Those who escaped being killed there or survived the awful night they spent in the cells of the Ajnāla tahsil, were shot on the encamping-ground next morning, and their bodies thrown into a well, which was then filled up. The mound was erected over the well.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Ajnāla.

Rāja Sānsi lies half way between Amritsar and Ajnāla. It is important as being the residence of the Sindhānwāla family (see Chapter III, Section C), otherwise it is in no way notable, and the Sānsi Jat owners are few. They chiefly employ tenants to cultivate their land. The land is almost all owned by Sirdār Bakhshish Singh, the three sons of Sirdār Thākūr Singh, Sirdār-ni Har Kour, and Sirdār Ramdhīr Singh. The population is 4,558, and the estate is assessed at Rs. 4,200. There is a post office and a vernacular school. Troops marching from Siālkot to Amritsar by the direct road occasionally halt here. There is a small bazar, but with the exception of the families and dependents of the Sirdārs and a few traders, the inhabitants are chiefly tenants in poor circumstances, or village menials. The most noticeable building is the Sirdār's house, a handsome and imposing building, and there are some large gardens round the town.

Rāja Sānsi.

STATISTICAL TABLES
APPENDED TO THE
GAZETTEER
OF THE
AMRITSAR DISTRICT.
—○—
(INDEX ON REVERSE.)

STATISTICAL TABLES.

	Page.		Page.
I.—Leading statistics	Frontis- piece.	XXII.—Agricultural stock	xviii
II.—Development	iii	XXIII.—Occupations	xix
III.—Annual rainfall	iv	XXIV.—Manufactures	xxii
IIIA.—Monthly	v	XXV.—River traffic	xxv
IIIB.—Seasonal	vi	XXVI.—Retail prices	xxviii
IV.—Temperature	vii	XXVII.—Price of labour	xxix
V.—Distribution of population	xi	XXVIII.—Revenue collections	xxx
VI.—Migration	xii	XXIX.—Land revenue	xxxi
VII.—Religion and Sex	xiii	XXX.—Assigned revenue	xxxii
VIII.—Languages	xiv	XXXI.—Balances, remittances, &c.	xxxix
IX.—Major castes and tribes	xv	XXXII.—Sales and mortgages of land	xxxix
IXA.—Hindus	xvi	XXXIII.—Stamps and registration	xxxix
X.—Civil condition	xvii	XXXIIIA.—Registrations	xxxix
XI.—Births and deaths	xviii	XXXIV.—Income tax	xxxix
XIA.—Deaths (all causes) monthly	xix	XXXV.—Excise	xxxix
XIB.—" (from fever)	xx	XXXVI.—District funds	xxxix
XII.—Infirmities	xxi	XXXVII.—Schools	xxxix
XIII.—Education	xxii	XXXVIII.—Dispensaries	xxxix
XIV.—Surveyed and assessed area	xxiii	XXXIX.—Civil and revenue litigation	xxxix
XV.—Tenures from Government	xxiv	XL.—Criminal trials	xx
XVI.—" not from	xxv	XLI.—Police inquiries	xx
XVII.—Government lands	xxvi	XLII.—Jails	xx
XVIII.—Reserved forests	xxvii	XLIII.—Population of towns	xxii
XIX.—Land acquired by Government	xxviii	XLIV.—Births and deaths (towns)	xxiv
XX.—Crop areas	xxvi	XLV.—Municipal income	xxiv
XXI.—Rent-rates and yield	xxvii	XLVI.—Polymetrical table	xxvi

Table No. II.—showing DEVELOPMENT.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Details.	1887-88.	1893-95.	1898-99.	1903-05.	1905-06.
Population	803,289	802,200	803,289	807,697	802,897
Cultivated acres	701,804	701,223	706,749	709,663	771,828
Acres of crops irrigated	451,725	463,275	461,000	456,000	473,844
" (from Government works)	168,850	187,444	195,351	190,341	203,380
Assessed land revenue, Rs.	10,24,486	10,24,719	10,15,673	10,26,809	11,32,212
Revenue from land, Rs.	8,21,295	8,22,531	8,26,314	8,28,554	8,34,179
Gross revenue, Rs.	14,20,839	14,03,022	13,37,199	13,31,723	15,00,891
Number of fowls	329,194	331,303	343,047	343,087	347,344
" sheep and goats	60,138	61,210	60,678	60,679	113,803
" cattle	694	722	1,073	1,071	640
Miles of metalled roads	72	72	72	72	82
" unmetalled roads	314	310	310	310	310
" railways	61	61	61	61	61
Police staff	300	300	300	304	372
Prisoners convicted	2,003	2,713	2,612	2,102	2,013
Civil cases, number	13,314	13,345	14,360	13,000	16,070
" value in rupees	2,84,917	10,19,000	10,76,842	9,02,764	6,77,348
Municipalities, number	5	5	5	5	4
" summe in rupees	2,30,024	2,13,073	3,06,000	2,67,722	4,36,407
Dispensaries, number of	2	2	2	2	2
" patients	28,607	34,799	114,236	126,372	147,137
Schools, number of	110	120	140	130	154
" scholars	8,743	10,000	17,000	9,304	9,131

Note.—These figures are taken from Statements III, V, VII and VIII appended to the Revenue Report, and I and III of the Administration Report. Others have been rejected from statements appended to this edition of the Gazetteer.

Table No. III,--showing RAINFALL.

ANNUAL RAINFALL IN INCHES OF AN INCH.																	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Average.	
RAIN GAUGE STATIONS.																	
Amritsar (Tomb)	1679-29.	1679-80.	1680-81.	1681-82.	1682-83.	1683-84.	1684-85.	1685-86.	1686-87.	1687-88.	1688-89.	1689-90.	1690-91.	1691-92.	1692-93.	1693-94.	1694-95.
	229	107	230	537	264	212	261	150	250	105	206	197	202	131	249		
Thirp Tarsi	172	146	129	209	190	319	203	150	232	169	168	154	210	194	204		
Bahar	103	130	101	230	213	164	225	103	202	136	210	202	202	116	212		
Ajvala	79	66	126	276	317	191	165	220	260	168	260	147	206	66	161		
Bangra	107	207	264	217	322	163	221	74	322	199	220	160	200	37	206		
Jalandhar	69	42	70	350	229	190	211	122	293	203	246	179	337	196	161		
Days	107	166	66	412	158	167	220	270	261	261	168	102	277	77	205		
Elara	44	45	32	517	123	168	264	220	115	107	140	107	200	76	103		

NOTE.—These figures are taken from the Weekly Rainfall Statements, published in the Punjab Gazette.

Table No. IIIA.—showing RAINFALL at HEAD-QUARTERS.

Months.	Annual Average.		Months.	Annual Average.	
	Average number of rainy days in each month—1870 to 1901.	Rainfall in inches of water in each month—1870 to 1901.		Average number of rainy days in each month—1870 to 1901.	Rainfall in inches of water in each month—1870 to 1901.
January	2	10	October	4	3
February	3	13	November	—	1
March	3	3	December	4	7
April	1	3			
May	7	9	1st October to 1st January	4	11
June	3	25	1st January to 1st April	7	54
July	7	66	1st April to 1st October	25	197
August	7	66			
September	3	27	Whole year	31	243

Note.—These figures have been taken from the Weekly Rainfall Statements published in the Punjab Gazette.

Table No. IIIB.—showing RAINFALL at Outlying TAHSILS.

Tahsil Stations.	Average fall in inches of an inch from 1870 to 1901.			
	1st October to 1st January.	1st January to 1st April.	1st April to 1st October.	Whole year.
Larn Taran	8	27	166	100
A Jalla	2	30	100	100

Note.—These figures are taken from the Weekly Rainfall Statements published in the Punjab Gazette.

Table No. IV.—showing TEMPERATURE.

Year.	TEMPERATURE IN SHADE (IN DEGREES FAHRENHEIT).								
	May.			June.			December.		
	Maximum.	Mean.	Minimum.	Maximum.	Mean.	Minimum.	Maximum.	Mean.	Minimum.
1885-86	—	—	—	122°	87°	74°	78°	55°	37°
1877-78	—	—	—	100°	81°	70°	80°	50°	30°
1873-74	120°	84°	34°	107°	81°	68°	91°	52°	35°
1875-76	113°	77°	31°	124°	86°	75°	80°	54°	33°
1874-75	100°	—	—	104°	—	—	85°	—	—
1872-73	114°	80°	52°	114°	81°	72°	—	—	—

Note.—These figures are taken from the last edition of the Gazetteer of Amritsar District (1885-86), where recent figures are being available.

Table No. V.—showing the DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION.

District.	District.	Tahsil Ambala.	Tahsil Feroz.	Tahsil Feroz.	Tahsil Feroz.
Total square miles	1,328	448	408	410	410
Culturable square miles	1,278	448	408	410	410
Unculturable square miles	50	41	31	30	30
Square miles under crops (Average of last five years)	1,173	422	371	374	374
Total population	902,507	402,774	350,127	350,127	350,127
Urban population	149,500	150,010	9,679	9,679	9,679
Rural population	753,007	252,764	240,448	240,448	240,448
Total population per square mile	679	640	857	857	857
Rural population per square mile	581	571	607	607	607
Towns and Villages.	Over 10,000 souls	1	1	—	—
	10,000 to 5,000	6	6	—	—
	5,000 to 1,000	73	6	11	6
	1,000 to 500	43	15	15	15
	500 to 100	200	80	70	80
	Under 100	302	101	112	112
Total		1,006	278	330	327
Occupied houses	1 Towns	39,474	29,007	1,401	1,401
	1 Villages	190,240	27,181	21,455	21,455
Resident families	1 Towns	47,250	29,004	2,974	2,974
	1 Villages	177,002	29,007	21,401	21,401

NOTE.—These figures have been taken from Tables I and III of the Census Report, 1901, and from Assessment Reports of District Commissioners.

Table No. VI.—showing MIGRATION.

District.	Immigrants into District.	Emigrants from District.	Percentage of Males.	District.	Immigrants into District.	Emigrants from District.	Percentage of Males.
Bhakar	200	205	62	Bhakar	200	205	62
Bhatnagar	57	49	54	Bhatnagar	57	49	54
Gurgaon	100	47	88	Gurgaon	100	47	88
Delhi	420	207	67	Delhi	420	207	67
Karnal	179	530	65	Karnal	179	530	65
Unosla	900	1,079	61	Unosla	900	1,079	61
Simla	104	131	68	Simla	104	131	68
Kangra	1,020	308	74	Kangra	1,020	308	74
Rohatpur	2,300	2,300	52	Rohatpur	2,300	2,300	52
Jalandhar	2,307	2,307	41	Jalandhar	2,307	2,307	41
Ludhiana	1,434	1,041	47	Ludhiana	1,434	1,041	47
Ferozepur	4,500	2,300	55	Ferozepur	4,500	2,300	55
Mohtau	399	2,220	60	Mohtau	399	2,220	60
Jhok	470	210	70	Jhok	470	210	70
Meerounary	450	2,575	63	Meerounary	450	2,575	63
Lahore	21,270	32,230	52	Lahore	21,270	32,230	52

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Abstracts 52, 53, 72 and 92 appended to the Census Report of 1901. Details for tahsils not published.

Table No. VII.—showing RELIGION and SEX.

Description.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Average.	Tahsil Feroz.	Tahsil Feroz.	Villages.
Persons	902,507	—	—	451,254	350,127	221,400	402,506
Males	—	542,094	—	266,819	147,020	120,240	461,018
Females	—	—	440,613	206,914	103,007	101,160	200,448
Hindus	276,815	132,484	124,331	131,757	70,200	51,700	212,330
Sikhs	204,402	136,509	113,389	110,244	40,717	42,312	242,132
Jains	710	300	210	255	143	61	94
Muslimans	422,237	242,000	200,187	100,000	122,000	100,000	220,017
Christians	1,000	500	500	500	230	270	600
Pariahs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	1	1	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Tables VI, B, F (ii) of the Census Report for 1901, and from the Amritsar District Census Report of that year.

Table No VIII—showing LANGUAGES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Languages.	Districts.			Towns.		
	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Amritsar.	Tarn Taran.	Ajvalke.
Hindustani Hindi	4,500	2,517	1,983	4,323	27	157
Dagri	651	330	321	621	9	—
Punjabi	273,054	131,779	141,275	137,369	266,008	224,886
Jatki	6	5	—	6	—	—
Thari	20	10	10	15	1	4
Pahari	331	214	117	327	4	7
Pashto	103	110	92	100	3	—
Total Languages of the Punjab	278,737	133,656	145,081	144,082	306,051	224,924
Bengali	79	36	43	78	—	—
Chinese	6	6	—	6	—	—
Gujrati	81	30	51	81	—	4
Kashmiri	11,000	5,301	5,699	11,000	60	2
Mahrati	1	1	—	—	—	1
Sindhi	110	55	55	110	—	—
Tamili	20	10	10	20	—	—
Telugu	1	—	1	1	—	—
Total other Indian Languages	12,211	5,727	6,484	12,155	67	7
French	200	119	81	204	1	—
Total other Asiatic Languages	200	119	81	204	1	—
English	341	202	139	300	20	8
German	2	—	2	2	—	—
Italian	1	1	—	1	—	—
Total European Languages	344	203	141	311	21	8
Grand Total	291,097	141,594	149,503	162,723	306,129	224,939

NOTE.—These figures have been taken from Table No. X of Census Report of Amritsar District.

Table No. IX.—showing MAJOR CASTES and TRIBES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Serial No.	Description.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Hindus.	Muslims.	Jains.	Non-Hindus.
1.	Pachan	4,739	2,240	2,499	4	7	—	4,733
2.	Jat	245,725	137,118	108,607	17,802	774,448	—	40,424
3.	Bājput	26,205	13,110	13,095	2,510	1,117	—	24,695
4.	Dogra	7,817	1,809	1,208	21	37	—	5,779
5.	Gujar	4,309	2,200	2,099	224	8	—	4,185
6.	Arora	67,309	23,774	20,157	21	97	—	63,119
7.	Kamboh	14,309	6,714	8,595	2,468	7,029	—	8,308
8.	Shethi	10,140	4,697	4,643	—	—	—	10,140
9.	Brahman	20,309	20,309	15,749	25,000	608	—	—
10.	Byal	5,000	2,000	2,670	—	—	—	5,000
11.	Fauji	14,000	6,000	6,112	2,370	1,000	—	9,630
12.	Bhamai	6,072	2,000	2,000	72	30	—	5,084
13.	Nai	10,200	0,000	0,000	2,000	1,000	—	9,000
14.	Mirkel	13,000	0,000	0,000	177	80	—	13,100
15.	Khatir	20,000	17,000	14,000	20,000	2,000	—	10
16.	Acora	23,110	13,114	0,000	16,000	7,000	—	—
17.	Khojah	0,100	0,000	0,100	27	120	—	0,200
18.	Kashmiri	21,000	11,000	2,000	87	30	—	21,178
19.	Changar	4,373	2,200	2,110	107	10	—	6,247
20.	Chuhra	101,325	63,202	60,000	111,000	4,800	—	9,028
21.	Mochi	20,000	10,000	14,000	1,000	2,772	—	27,119
22.	Jidaha	42,000	20,100	20,000	200	200	—	42,270
23.	Jidwar	40,007	20,000	22,000	16,000	20,000	—	7,507
24.	Lohar	21,739	11,000	10,000	2,000	6,000	—	18,000
25.	Tarkhan	26,701	20,147	10,000	2,000	24,145	—	11,700
26.	Kumhar	22,000	17,000	10,000	1,000	0,712	—	20,000
27.	Chahmha	0,100	4,000	4,000	1,000	0,000	—	4,000
28.	Tai	20,000	12,000	11,000	100	800	—	21,300
29.	Sunar	0,000	0,000	4,000	1,000	0,000	—	1,000
30.	Bareilly	11,000	7,000	7,112	270	30	—	14,000
31.	Pichhi	0,000	0,100	0,000	220	0,000	—	0,220
32.	Sindhi	0,000	1,000	1,000	2,700	0,000	—	4,700

NOTE.—These figures are taken from the Provincial Census Report of 1901 Table No. XVI.

Table No. IXA.—showing MINOR CASTES and TRIBES.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Serial No.	DESCRIPTION.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Serial No. in Census Table No. XVII.
1	Adiv	884	329	555	A. 2
2	Marathi	1,418	702	716	D. 25
3	Udipi	220	202	18	D. 25
4	Chitani	1,228	614	614	D. 25
5	Arora	2,155	1,191	964	A. 1
6	Bagga	2,098	1,412	1,686	A. 1
7	Murad	2,071	1,433	1,638	A. 1
8	Agarwal	1,032	508	524	D. 27
9	Jat and Rawal	4,021	2,002	2,019	D. 25
10	Majhi	2,070	975	1,095	D. 25
11	Maharaj	1,314	641	673	D. 25
12	Lahana	523	280	243	C. 15
13	Kalla	2,804	1,607	1,197	D. 26
14	Bairi	2,100	1,119	981	D. 22
15	Lohari	1,100	615	485	D. 22
16	Handra	807	407	399	D. 22
17	Bhatia	602	315	287	C. 14
18	Bhatia	1,091	622	469	D. 4
19	Bhatia	1,182	625	557	C. 14
20	Bhatia	1,004	514	490	D. 20
21	Bhatia	1,508	803	705	C. 14
22	Bhatia	1,152	535	617	A. 1
23	Bhatia	790	374	416	D. 45
24	Khokhar	2,100	1,241	859	A. 1

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XVI of the Census Report 1901.

Table No. X.—showing CIVIL CONDITION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DEPART.	Single.		Married.		Widowed.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
All religions	281,870	120,770	329,521	328,722	44,703	24,189
Hindu	89,008	42,000	101,014	97,362	9,208	12,009
Muslim	17,910	30,000	56,008	52,175	3,000	10,014
Sikh	100	122	129	132	27	41
Musalman	123,134	77,642	164,374	106,161	15,842	20,284
Christian	271	421	314	307	40	41
Bursh	2	1	1	1	—	—
Budha	—	—	1	—	—	—
All ages—	28,000	28,707	7	26	5	—
0-4	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
5-9	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
10-14	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
15-19	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
20-24	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
25-29	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
30-34	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
35-39	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
40-44	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
45-49	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
50-54	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
55-59	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—
60 and over	26,100	27,121	1,274	1,225	27	—

Note.—These figures have been taken from Table No. VIII of the Census Report for 1901.

Table No. XI,—showing BIRTHS and DEATHS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Year.	TOTAL BIRTHS ASSISTED.			TOTAL BIRTHS REGISTERED.			TOTAL DEATHS FROM		
	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Children.	Small-pox.	Fever.
1887	20,049	18,509	38,558	18,207	16,701	34,908	23	222	21,218
1888	20,767	18,399	39,166	16,084	14,883	30,967	1	1,207	19,759
1889	22,300	19,828	42,128	16,381	14,822	31,203	104	421	20,684
1890	21,901	19,750	41,651	24,855	22,621	47,476	110	283	23,712
1891	19,833	17,482	37,315	17,025	14,806	31,831	200	55	21,036

NOTE.—The figures are taken from Tables Nos. I, II and VI of the Sanitary Report.

Table No. XIA,—showing MONTHLY DEATHS from ALL CAUSES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Month.	1887.	1888.	1889.	1890.	1891.	Average.
January	1,976	2,374	2,023	2,004	2,256	2,105
February	1,228	1,801	1,703	2,147	2,054	1,769
March	1,780	1,806	1,808	2,791	2,406	1,938
April	2,009	1,644	1,682	2,612	1,502	1,961
May	2,436	2,710	2,400	2,776	2,479	2,709
June	2,300	2,422	2,122	2,008	2,617	2,329
July	2,171	2,507	2,000	2,507	4,026	2,611
August	2,212	2,226	2,342	2,313	3,364	2,657
September	3,323	2,001	2,387	2,252	2,300	2,643
October	4,270	2,944	2,462	4,304	2,022	3,002
November	4,767	4,119	4,179	3,682	2,702	4,209
December	3,408	3,381	2,806	3,241	2,796	3,264
Total	35,006	30,917	31,076	47,746	31,811	35,372

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table III of the Sanitary Report.

Table No. XIB.—showing MONTHLY DEATHS from FEVER.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Month.	1907.	1908.	1909.	1906.	1901.	Average.
January	1,127	1,504	1,539	1,409	1,505	1,532
February	882	1,049	965	1,401	1,501	1,137
March	1,007	844	808	1,474	1,051	1,071
April	1,012	919	1,006	1,780	939	1,109
May	1,002	1,210	1,417	1,409	1,987	1,728
June	1,449	1,490	1,517	2,119	1,501	1,606
July	1,505	1,597	1,590	1,629	2,015	1,600
August	1,100	1,101	1,207	2,075	2,000	1,537
September	2,002	1,544	1,524	2,001	1,000	2,037
October	4,021	2,794	2,376	2,704	2,000	2,787
November	2,579	2,302	2,640	4,404	1,000	2,607
December	2,384	2,212	2,515	2,500	1,001	2,270
Total	25,210	19,080	19,006	30,710	21,000	20,210

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. IX of the Sanitary Report.

Table No. XII.—showing INFIRMITIES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Year.	Infirm.			Blind.			Deaf Mutes.			Lepros.			Grand total additional.
	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	
1901	205	76	277	2,000	1,505	3,505	205	204	409	201	114	315	4,001
1902	105	42	147	1,304	1,435	2,739	422	107	529	100	45	145	4,319

Note.—These figures have been taken from Tables Nos. XIV and XV of the Census Report for 1901, and from Tables Nos. XII to XV of the Census Report for 1902.

Table No. XIII.—showing EDUCATION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Caste.	Total Strength.	Literate.					
		Male.			Female.		
		Total Literate.	Knowing English.	Learning.	Total Literate.	Knowing English.	Learning.
Hindu	276,071	17,234	200	2,807	275	—	47
Sikh	201,355	4,757	143	2,023	200	—	40
Jat	710	100	2	42	11	—	1
Muslims	455,257	9,100	120	2,503	224	—	123
Christians	1,000	400	—	80	301	154	304
Pariahs	2	2	—	—	1	—	—
Others	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Total by census of 1901	932,438	31,724	1,031	6,420	1,211	107	225
Total by census of 1911	401,308	21,900	not available.	6,000	300	not available.	430

Note.—These figures have been taken from Tables Nos. IX and O of the Census Report of 1901.

Table No. XIV, —showing DETAILS of SURVEYED and ASSESSED AREA.

1	2	3	4	5	CULTIVATED.			UNCULTIVATED.			9	10	11	
					Irrigated.		Total cultivated.	Uncultivated.		Total area assessed.				
					By Govt. work. S. S.	By private individuals besides by Govt.		Cultivable.	Cultivated.					Total uncultivated.
					Acres.		Acres.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.				
					20,220	100,000	120,720	250,000	55,071	59,720	64,801	87,495	2,55,044	1,279
					60,000	62,000	120,000	222,200	95,112	24,000	80,400	274,000	8,00,000	40
					31,000	71,000	60,000	168,000	57,117	9,800	100,000	256,000	8,17,000	104
					100,220	242,000	306,000	772,000	100,000	117,000	220,000	907,495	12,50,000	1,423

NOTE. — (1) These figures are taken from Statement III of the Revenue Report for 1901-02, except those in column 10, which is the new assessment sanctioned for each tahsil by the Financial Commissioner in 1902 and 1903.

Table No. XV.—showing TENURES held direct from Government as they stood in 1891-92.

NAMES OF TENURES.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	REMARKS.
Villages held on landlord tenure—											
1. By one owner	11	11	11	11	6,309	825	503	0 14 0			This statement was compiled before the measurement of the district was complete.
2. By several owners	21	21	21	21	5,371	254	330	0 12 0			
Villages held on patidari tenure	610	610	610	610	547,319	830	945	1 2 2			
Ditto. Bhairabari tenure	304	304	304	304	652,253	1,127	1,264	1 1 11			
Total	1,071	1,071	1,071	1,071	906,053	227	1,043	1 2 0			
APPENDIX.											
A. Holdings included in the above, held wholly or partially free of revenues, &c.—											
1. In perpetuity free of conditions	..	..	..	..	676	..	..	Rs. 1,06,125			
2. Ditto subject to conditions	..	..	..	..	771	..	..	62,807			
3. For life or lives	..	..	..	..	1,259	..	..	24,326			
4. At pleasure of Government	..	..	..	..	1,881	..	..	20,074			
5. Up to the time of settlement	..	..	..	..	427	..	..	616			
Total of these holdings	..	..	..	..	3,110	..	..	200,090			
B. Estates included in the above of which the ownership is retained by extraordinary mortgage	..	..	..	..	82,946	..	..	..

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. 31 of the Revenue Report for 1891-92.

Table No. XVI.—showing TENURES not held direct from Government as they stood in 1891-92.

DETAILS.	A. 1891-92.		B. 1892-93.		C. 1893-94.		D. 1894-95.	
	Number of holdings.	Area.	Number of holdings.	Area.	Number of holdings.	Area.	Number of holdings.	Area.
Total area cultivated	142,871	289,000	132,428	282,280	149,100	301,481	164,400	371,000
Area cultivated by owners	50,667	147,100	44,100	150,000	57,607	70,700	140,400	407,000
Area cultivated by tenants free of rent or at nominal rent	9,070	2,540	9,800	2,000	10,500	3,070	27,000	11,540
Area cultivated by tenants paying rent.	With right of occupancy.	Paying at revenue rates, with or without malikana	11,430	21,000	9,440	18,000	10,400	12,000
		Paying other cash rents	307	670	620	1,470	30	100
		Paying in kind, with or without an addition in cash	42	64	300	724	40	100
	Without right of occupancy.	Paying at revenue rates, with or without malikana	6,800	13,000	7,100	11,000	8,800	10,000
		Paying other cash rents	37,000	61,000	37,000	61,000	34,000	61,000
		Paying in kind, with or without an addition in cash	45,700	88,000	27,670	61,170	30,200	60,000
	Total held by tenants paying rent.		95,530	1,72,000	74,610	1,37,000	83,000	2,10,000
			95,530	1,72,000	74,610	1,37,000	83,000	2,10,000
			95,530	1,72,000	74,610	1,37,000	83,000	2,10,000
			95,530	1,72,000	74,610	1,37,000	83,000	2,10,000

DETAILS.		ACRES.							
		Irrigated.	Unirrigated.	Irrigated.	Unirrigated.	Irrigated.	Unirrigated.	Irrigated.	Unirrigated.
Details of lands and area on which paid by tenants at will.	Rents in kind.	1. Total rents	—	—	60	60	—	60	60
		2. Half produce or more	11,000	5,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
		3. Two-thirds and less than half	2,500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,100	210	6,700
		4. One-third and less than two-thirds	3,000	2,000	10,000	7,000	1,000	10,000	10,000
		5. Less than one-third	—	40	400	300	30	30	400
		6. By fixed amount of produce	5,700	1,000	2,100	2,700	7,000	1,000	14,000
		7. Total area under rent in kind	21,000	12,000	30,000	22,000	23,000	70,000	42,000
	Cash rent.	8. Total paying at revenue rates, with or without malikana	3,200	4,000	5,100	6,000	3,200	5,000	12,000
		9. Total paying other cash rents	28,000	36,000	17,000	34,700	15,000	6,400	60,000
		10. Total cash rents paid on area entered in 9	4,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XII of the Revenue Report for 1891-92.

Table No. XVII.—showing GOVERNMENT LANDS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Number of estates.	Total acres.	ACRES HELD UNDER GOVERNMENT LEASES.		HARVESTED ACRES.			Average yearly income from 1890 to 1900.
			Cultivated.	Uncultivated.	Under Forest Department.	Under other Departments.	Under Deputy Commissioners.	
Whole district	1,077	4,169	224	216	2,362	770	87	1,201
Takell Amritsar	277	1,667	169	211	413	744	—	—
Do. Tarn Taran	426	2,019	55	5	2,359	—	—	—
Do. Ajvala	374	93	—	—	—	26	87	—

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table No. XXII of Revenue Report for 1900-01.

Table No. XVIII.—showing area of Government Reserved Forests.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Tahsil.	Name of Forest.	AREA IN ACRES.			REMARKS.
		Culti- vated.	Reserved Forest.	Total.	
Amritsar	Bag	47	444	491	Figures for following tahsils, all or most of the area of which has been granted or sold to deserving public servants and cultivated, are not given:—
Tarn Taran	Beki Amritsar Kish.	916	1,325	1,843	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> Bhiksegah — Mansegah — Dohsegah — Jaina — Nohiyah — </div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 3em; margin: 0 10px;">}</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> Amritsar, </div>
Tarn Taran	Bahar	—	500	500	Harwalpur
Tarn Taran	Bahar	—	500	500	Raja Fata Singh
Tarn Taran	Bahar	—	500	500	Nohsegah
Tarn Taran	Bahar	—	500	500	Dinawal
					<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> Kariel — Gahpur — Bala — Kothli — </div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 3em; margin: 0 10px;">}</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> Tarn Taran. </div>
	Total	962	2,010	2,972	

NOTE.—These figures are taken from the village records.

Table No. XIX.—showing LAND acquired by Government.

1	2	3	4
Purpose for which acquired.	Acres acquired.	Compensation paid in rupees.	Reduction of revenue in rupees.
Roads	2,367	Rs. 22,521	Rs. 2,120
Canal	7,315	212,520	6,620
State and Guaranteed Railways	1,407	119,129	1,200
Miscellaneous	2,100	110,300	1,115
Total	14,177	462,470	10,955

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table No. XI of the Revenue Report, up to 1900-01, and from Table No. XXIV of the report for subsequent years.

Table No. X.—showing ACRES UNDER CROPS.

Year.	Crops.															
	Wheat.	Barley.	Millet.	Jowar.	Rajah.	Other cereals.	(Sugarcane.)	Grass, makh, makh, and other pasture.	Orchards.	Plantations.	Cotton, hemp and other fibres.	Vegetables.	Papaya, guava, fruits and other.	Others, mostly fodder.	Total crops.	
1886-87	10,176	221,009	21,002	41,746	102,207	102	1,087,208	71,227	40,000	24,138	21,402	1,079	1,000	21,207	10,000	
1887-88	22,200	221,000	23,402	43,700	105,700	140	8,447	120,000	43,381	20,300	22,000	2,470	10,000	102,000	10,000	
1888-89	10,707	221,004	24,700	43,360	100,100	337	8,300	110,000	40,000	20,304	20,321	2,431	17,850	102,000	10,000	
1889-90	10,707	207,000	23,447	60,117	100,310	204	8,417	97,000	30,000	17,000	21,133	1,000	10,000	102,000	10,000	
1890-91	10,000	214,000	20,750	60,200	100,204	270	9,101	100,000	30,751	22,102	19,000	2,000	10,000	102,000	10,000	
1891-92	10,000	208,271	20,072	60,000	100,070	134	2,100	91,000	32,000	14,000	19,000	1,000	10,000	102,000	10,000	

NAME OF TABLE.

TABLE AVERAGE FOR THE FIVE YEARS, FROM 1887-88 TO 1891-92.

	1886-87	1887-88	1888-89	1889-90	1890-91	1891-92	Total
Wheat	10,176	22,200	10,707	10,707	10,000	27,000	10,000
Barley	221,009	221,000	221,004	207,000	214,000	208,271	208,271
Millet	21,002	23,402	24,700	23,447	20,750	20,072	21,000
Jowar	41,746	43,700	43,360	60,117	60,200	60,000	43,360
Rajah	102	140	337	204	270	134	102
Other cereals	1,087,208	8,447	8,300	8,417	9,101	2,100	8,417
Grass, makh, makh, and other pasture	71,227	120,000	110,000	97,000	100,000	91,000	100,000
Orchards	40,000	43,381	40,000	30,000	30,751	32,000	40,000
Plantations	24,138	20,300	20,304	17,000	22,102	14,000	20,300
Cotton, hemp and other fibres	21,402	22,000	20,321	21,133	19,000	19,000	20,300
Vegetables	1,079	2,470	2,431	1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
Papaya, guava, fruits and other	10,000	10,000	17,850	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Others, mostly fodder	21,207	102,000	102,000	102,000	102,000	102,000	102,000
Total crops	102,007	102,000	102,007	102,000	102,000	102,000	102,000

Note.—The above figures are taken from Table No. VII. of the Revenue Report. The seven under "row" is 10,000 has been corrected. The figure is 10,000 in (other results) for 1887-88 is explained by the fact that wheat and gram was shown in column 8, and not separated and taken out under 1 and 2, as was done in the other four years.

Table No. XXI.—showing AVERAGE RENT RATES and YIELD PER ACRE.

AVERAGE OF RENTS COMMONLY AGREED UPON BY TENANTS AT WILL.										YIELD IN STANDARD SERIES PER ACRE OF PRINCIPAL CROPS.	
Taluk.	FOR WELL LANDS.		FOR CANAL LANDS.		FOR RIVER LANDS.		FOR DESERTING LANDS.		Crops.	Irrigated.	Unirrigated.
	Cash.	Kind.	Cash.	Kind.	Cash.	Kind.	Cash.	Kind.			
Rs. A.	per cent.	Rs. A.	per cent.	Rs. A.	per cent.	Rs. A.	per cent.	Rs. A.	per cent.		
Amritsar	—	—	7 6	74	9 12	45	7 10	47	—	—	250 to 500
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200 to 400
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600 to 200
Tarn Taran	—	—	6 4	72	8 4	57	4 4	47	—	—	100 to 110
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80 to 70
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100 to 90
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	300 to 100
Ajodha	—	—	7 0	40	8 12	40	4 8	40	—	—	200 to 200
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200 to 200
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400 to 200
Ambala	—	—	7 0	40	8 8	40	4 8	40	—	—	200 to 200
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400 to 200
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200 to 200
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110 to 100

Note.—These figures are taken from the Taluk Assessment Reports of the settlements of 1902.

Table No. XXII.—showing AGRICULTURAL STOCK.

[Punjab Gazetteer,

Tissil.	Kinn.	Buffaloes.	Horses and ponies.	Mules and donkeys.	Sheep and goats.	Cattle.	Poultry.	Birds.
Amritsar	138,431	67,515	3,787	0,003	31,564	2,355	31,208	23
Thar Kanno	125,067	63,168	6,691	7,522	44,713	2,563	25,240	34
Ajvala	82,813	48,905	5,792	4,713	34,034	873	20,472	57
Total District	345,311	179,588	13,100	12,138	110,311	5,791	76,860	114

NOTE.—These figures are taken from the Assessment Reports submitted in 1901 and 1902. Figures for former years, being untrustworthy, are not given.

Table No. XXIII.—showing OCCUPATION of MALES.

1	2	3	4
Class.	Order.	Occupation.	Number of males.
A.—Government	I.—Administration	1. Service of the Imperial and Provincial Governments	4,719
		2. Service of Local and Municipal Bodies	948
		3. Village service	2,309
		Total	8,881
	II.—Defence	4. Army	2,071
		5. Navy and Marine	—
		Total	2,071
	III.—Foreign and Feudatory State Service.	6. Administrative service	81
		7. Army	14
		Total	79
		Total Class A.—Government	11,794
B.—Pasture and Agriculture.	IV.—Live-stock	8. Stock breeding and dealing	4,310
		9. Subsidiary service to stock	641
		Total	4,951
	V.—Agriculture	10. Interest in land	203,686
		11. Agricultural labourers	57,882
		12. Growers of special products and trees	1,339
		13. Agricultural training and supervision	80
		Total	262,987
		Total Class B.—Pasture and Agriculture	267,937
C.—Service, Personal	VI.—Personal and household service.	14. Personal and domestic service	21,404
		15. Non-domestic establishment	29
		16. Sanitation	17,619
		Total	39,052
		Total Class C.—Personal Service	39,052
D.—Preparation and supply of material substances.	VII.—Food and drink	17. Animal food	3,132
		18. Vegetable food	12,318
		19. Drink, condiments, and narcotics	12,318
		Total	27,768
	VIII.—Light, firing and transport.	20. Lighting	3,371
		21. Fuel and forage	2,514
		Total	5,885
	IX.—Building	22. Building materials	1,075
		23. Artificers in building	1,542
		Total	2,617

Table No. XXIII.—showing OCCUPATION of MALES—continued.

1	2	3	4
Class.	Order.	Occupation.	Number of males.
D.—Preparation and supply of material substances—continued.	X.—Vehicles and vessels.	24. Railway Plant	238
		25. Carts, carriages, &c.	50
		26. Ships and boats	4
		Total	292
	XI.—Supplementary requirements.	27. Paper, &c.	86
		28. Books, prints, &c.	413
		29. Watches, clocks and scientific instruments	40
		30. Carving, engraving, &c.	421
		31. Toys, curiosities, &c.	216
		32. Music and musical instruments	2
		33. Necklaces, bracelets, beads, sacred threads, &c.	261
		34. Furniture	31
		35. Harness	28
		36. Tools and machinery	275
		37. Arms and ammunition	180
		Total	2,047
	XII.—Textile fabrics and dress.	38. Wool	3,372
		39. Silk	4,019
		40. Cotton	66,272
		41. Jute, flax, coir, &c.	1,068
		42. Dyestuffs	1,373
		Total	68,109
	XIII.—Metals and precious stones.	43. Gold, silver, and precious stones	8,714
		44. Brass, copper and bell metal	782
		45. Tin, zinc, mercury and lead	227
		46. Iron and steel	3,823
		Total	13,546
	XIV.—Glass, pottery and stone ware.	47. Glass and China ware	12
		48. Earthen and stone ware	2,102
		Total	2,114
	XV.—Wood, cane and leaves, &c.	49. Timber and wood	6,728
		50. Cane work, matting and leaves, &c.	618
		Total	7,346
	XVI.—Gums, drugs, dyes, &c.	51. Gums, wax and similar forest produce	41
		52. Drugs, dyes, pigments, &c.	1,264
		Total	1,305
	XVII.—Leather, horns, bones and grass, &c.	53. Leather, &c.	12,474
		Total	12,474
	Total Class D.—Preparation, &c.		131,877

Table No. XXIII.—showing OCCUPATION of MALES—concluded.

1	2	3	4
Class.	Order.	Occupation.	Number of males.
E.—Commerce, transport and storage.	XVIII.—Commerce	54. Dealers in money and securities	4,524
		55. General merchandise	2,022
		56. Dealing, unspecified	2,009
		57. Middlemen	2,004
		Total	11,610
	XIX.—Transport and storage.	58. Railway	1,394
		59. Road	8,022
		60. Water	812
		61. Messengers	100
		62. Storage and weighing	1,023
	Total	11,351	
	Total Class E.—Commerce, transport and storage.		22,961
F.—Professional	XX.—Learned and artistic professions.	63. Religion	19,229
		64. Education	883
		65. Literature	807
		66. Law	801
		67. Medicine	1,812
		68. Engineering and surveying	122
		69. Other Services	745
		70. Personal, art, sculpture	32
		71. Music, singing, dancing	825
		Total	23,523
	XXI.—Sport and amusements.	72. Sport	224
		73. Exhibition and games	854
		Total	1,078
	Total Class F.—Professional		24,601
G.—Indefinite and independent.	XXII.—Complex occupation.	74. Unskilled labour	11,399
		75. Unskilled, &c.	807
		Total	12,206
	XXIII.—Independent	76. Property and alms	17,807
		77. Supported at the public charge	2,861
	Total	20,668	
	Total Class G.—Indefinite and independent.		32,874
Grand Total.			547,094

Note.—These figures have been taken from Table No. XVIII of the Census Report for 1901.

Table No. XXIV.—showing MANUFACTURES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Describe.	Wool.	Cotton.	Wool.	Other fabrics.	Paper.	Wood.	Iron.	Brass and copper.	Beatings.	Dyeing and tanning.	Leather.	Foodstuffs, confection, and	Oil-pressing and tanning.	Textiles and shawls.	Carpentry.	Gold, silver, and jewelry.	Other manufactures.	Total.
Number of mills and large factories.	40	10,072	40	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	92
Number of private looms or small works.	220	10,072	40	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,345
Number of workmen in large works.	405	—	—	—	—	—	140	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,004
Number of workmen in small works or independent artisans.	1,012	21,072	1,000	—	—	—	1,000	880	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81,200
Estimated annual outturn of all works in regions.	9,04,111	3,20,000	10,000	—	—	5,20,000	2,25,000	5,75,000	—	45,000	1,70,000	1,70,000	1,20,000	5,00,000	1,00,000	6,00,000	4,30,000	41,70,000

Table No. XXV.—showing RIVER TRAFFIC.

TABLE.				3		4		5		6	
1	2	3		4		5		6		7	
From.	To.	Principal merchandise carried.		Average quantity of tonnage.		Season of the year.		Distance.			

Excluding blank (no river traffic in Amritsar)

NEWTON OF NEW 420 CARRIAGE AND TRUCK.

Nov. 11-75 to 1881 are the figures are recorded from last edition of *Quaternary*. From 1881 year they are taken from Table Nos. 45, 46, and 47 of the Administration Report.

Table No. XXVII.—showing PRICE of LABOUR.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Year.	WAGES OF LABOUR PER DAY.					CARTS PER DAY PER BELLOCK.		CARTS PER DAY.		POWERS PER ACRES PER DAY.		
	Skilled.		Unskilled.			Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.	
	Maximum.	Minimum.	Maximum.	Minimum.								
1900-01	Rs. a. p. 0 12 0	Rs. s. p. 0 3 0	Rs. a. p. 0 4 0	Rs. s. p. 0 2 4	Rs. a. p. 0 7 0	Rs. s. p. 0 7 0	Rs. a. p. 0 4 0	Rs. s. p. 0 4 0	Rs. a. p. 2 5 4	Rs. s. p. 1 10 6	Rs. a. p. 0 0 0	Rs. s. p. 0 0 0
1901-02	0 12 0	0 7 0	0 4 0	0 2 4	0 7 0	0 7 0	0 4 0	0 4 0	2 5 4	1 10 6	0 0 0	0 0 0
1902-03	0 8 0	0 4 0	0 7 0	0 2 0	0 6 0	0 7 0	0 3 0	0 4 0	2 12 0	...	1 0 0	0 0 0
1903-04	0 8 0	0 4 0	0 7 0	0 2 0	0 6 0	0 7 0	0 3 0	0 4 0	2 12 0	...	1 0 0	0 0 0
1904-05	0 8 0	0 4 0	0 7 0	0 2 0	0 6 0	0 7 0	0 3 0	0 4 0	2 12 0	...	1 0 0	0 0 0

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. 46 in Administration Report.

TABLE No. XXVIII.—showing REVENUE COLLECTIONS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Tax.	Fired land revenue.	Pharmacies and amuse- ment houses hand re- venue.	Tribute.	Local police.	Militia.	Drugs.	Sikangs.	Total Civilian- stock.	Remarks.
1887-88	—	—	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	This statement was prepared before the re- assessment of 1892-93 was complete. The fixed land revenue has now been reduced to Rs. 12,00,000, and the total rate income has risen to the same proportion.
1888-89	—	—	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1889-90	—	—	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1890-91	—	—	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1891-92	—	—	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. XVIII, XX and XXI of Revenue Reports, and columns 2 and 3 of Table No. XXIII and 13 and 14 of Table No. XXV of this Quarterly.

Table No. XXIX,—showing REVENUE derived from Land.

[illegible]

Note.—Photo figures are taken from Tables Nos. I and III up to 1906/07, and after that from Tables Nos. XVIII and XX of the *Herberts Reports*—Fide also *manus* in Table No. XXVIII.

Table No. XXX, — showing ASSIGNED LAND REVENUE.*

1	TOTAL AREA AND REVENUE ASSIGNED.										DISTRIBUTION OF AREA AND JAMA.		
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Tahsil.	Village.		Fractional portions of villages.		Patta.		Total.		In perpetuity free of conditions.		In perpetuity subject to conditions.		Jama.
	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	
Amritsar	40,748	53,776	11,321	18,808	4,827	9,025	55,506	80,733	33,847	48,071	10,188	14,818	
Tarn Taran	48,300	43,336	6,252	6,907	14,487	10,250	68,245	65,403	33,435	29,304	26,327	27,228	
Ajalla	15,037	22,347	10,245	18,868	4,820	9,414	30,202	60,400	23,224	40,305	3,280	6,714	
Total District	104,001	1,28,459	27,218	43,613	23,734	34,689	155,553	2,06,701	92,006	1,24,680	30,895	48,758	

Table No. XXX.—showing ASSIGNED LAND REVENUE—concluded.

Taluk.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	DISTRIBUTION OF AREA AND JAMA.—concl.						NUMBER OF HOLDERS.						22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	For life or lives.		All pleasure of Government.		For term of 100 years.		Pending orders of Government.																				
	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	Area.	Jama.	
Amritsar	9,397	15,127	393	729	691	1,356	...	...	249	...	210	445	60	361	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tarn Tarn	7,470	7,943	...	...	917	1,912	...	...	101	...	166	354	...	351	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ajodha	3,434	6,182	6	16	758	1,998	...	...	101	...	202	523	...	623	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total District	20,307	29,306	393	779	2,565	3,676	...	...	451	...	638	1,222	69	1,294	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Note.—These figures have been taken from the Statement No. XXV of the Revenue Report for 1892-93.

Table No. XXXI,—showing BALANCES, REMISSIONS and TAKAVI.

Year.	BALANCES OF LAND REVENUE IN RUPEES.			Reductions of fixed demand on account of bad seasons, deterioration, &c., in rupees.	Takavi ad- vances in rupees.	REMARKS.
	Fixed revenue.	Fluctuating and miscellaneous revenue.				
1857-58	425	...	...	...	1,000	
1858-59	670	...	...	...	900	
1859-60	564	...	...	...	200	
1860-61	1,020	...	...	...	900	
1861-62	22,313	...	...	...	11,450	Balances due to suspension of revenue.

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. XVIII A and XXVI of the Revenue Report.

III

[Punjab Gazetteer.

Table No. XXXII.—showing the AREA held in MORTGAGE WITH POSSESSION in 1891-92 and transferred by SALE within the term of the last two Settlements—concluded.

1	2	North-Western.						Tamil Nadu.						Total District.					
		Area.	Revenue.	Rate price.	Transferees.	Area.	Revenue.	Rate price.	Transferees.	Area.	Revenue.	Rate price.	Transferees.	Area.	Revenue.	Rate price.	Transferees.	Area.	Revenue.
Fraction of which sale took place.	To whom sold.	Area.	Revenue.	Rate price.	Transferees.	Area.	Revenue.	Rate price.	Transferees.	Area.	Revenue.	Rate price.	Transferees.	Area.	Revenue.	Rate price.	Transferees.	Area.	Revenue.
		Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.
		Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.
		Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.
Between 1880 and 1890.	To co-shares.	41	230	522	1,000	80	390	1,000	1,000	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
From 1880 to 1901-02.	To other villages.	10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
Total.	To money-lenders.	10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400
		10	200	522	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400	1,000	1,000	20	400

Note.—These figures are taken from Tamil Nadu Assessment Reports, Madras of 1890.

Table No. XXXIII,—showing SALE of STAMPS and REGISTRATION of DEEDS.

Year.	INCOME FROM SALE OF STAMPS.					OPERATIONS OF THE REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT.									
	1	2	3	4	5	Number of deeds registered.				Value of property registered in rupees.				Total value of all kinds.	
						Judicial.	Non-judicial.	Net income in rupees.	Transferring immovable property.	Transferring moveable property.	Wills, money, stocks, bonds, and interest.	Total of all kinds.	Transferring immovable property.		Transferring moveable property.	Money, obligations and miscellaneous.
1887-88	—	—	—	—	—	1,52,294	67,022	1,48,467	33,111	424	6,109	21,00,040	51,240	30,879	21,72,159
1888-89	—	—	—	—	—	1,09,100	1,00,873	1,05,313	6,311	623	6,311	29,41,272	31,650	27,424	29,73,410
1889-90	—	—	—	—	—	1,72,718	1,07,008	1,87,445	6,434	246	6,434	25,90,800	1,17,005	34,002	27,32,842
1890-91	—	—	—	—	—	2,20,120	1,03,292	2,06,123	6,801	117	6,801	25,58,684	67,703	31,419	27,17,602
1891-92	—	—	—	—	—	1,71,040	1,13,231	1,00,099	6,729	102	6,729	17,01,337	41,000	27,339	17,69,681

Note.—These figures are taken from Appendixes A, of Report on Stamps and Registration II, III and VIII of Miscellaneous Reports.

Table No. XXXIV,—showing the INCOMES on which INCOME TAX was COLLECTED.

Year.	Rs. 500 to Rs. 750		Rs. 750 to Rs. 1,000		Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 1,250		Rs. 1,250 to Rs. 1,500		Rs. 1,500 to Rs. 2,000		Rs. 2,000 to Rs. 2,500		Rs. 2,500 to Rs. 3,000		Rs. 3,000 to Rs. 4,000		Rs. 4,000 to Rs. 5,000		Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 10,000		Rs. 10,000 to Rs. 20,000		Rs. 20,000 to Rs. 30,000		Rs. 30,000 and over.		Total.
	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	Assessment.	Tax.	
1897-98	1,130,11,200	270,40,000	120,2,200	170,8,400	112,2,000	42,1,700	46,2,800	107,7,000	33,3,000	33,3,000	17,2,900	6,2,700	17,2,900	6,2,700	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	45,400
1898-99	1,101,11,010	283,4,100	109,2,000	120,8,500	106,2,700	46,2,700	67,3,000	71,0,000	17,2,900	17,2,900	6,2,700	6,2,700	17,2,900	6,2,700	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	40,572
1899-00	1,027,10,470	332,5,150	133,2,000	110,2,300	100,2,700	47,2,600	60,2,700	60,2,700	17,2,900	17,2,900	6,2,700	6,2,700	17,2,900	6,2,700	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	30,126
1900-01	1,030,10,282	376,5,000	102,2,000	117,2,200	97,2,300	45,2,400	60,2,700	67,3,000	17,2,900	17,2,900	6,2,700	6,2,700	17,2,900	6,2,700	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	33,161
1901-02	886,9,700	300,5,750	209,4,700	120,2,200	60,2,400	70,2,200	67,3,000	110,2,300	17,2,900	17,2,900	6,2,700	6,2,700	17,2,900	6,2,700	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	22,3,700	5,1,800	20,328

Total details for 1901-02.

Amritsar	60,0,200	250,2,000	100,2,700	80,2,000	80,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	27,2,000	47,700
Thar Takri	120,1,000	60,900	21,400	24,000	7,200	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	210
Ajvala	120,2,000	60,900	21,400	24,000	7,200	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	210

Note.—These figures have been taken from the District Income Tax Reports.

Table No. XXXV,—showing EXCISE STATISTICS.

Year.	FARMERIES LIQUORS.										IMPORTED DRUGS.					EXCISE REVENUE FROM OTHER SOURCES ON CONSUMPTION OF			
	Number of Control Establishments.	Number of Retail Shops.			Consumption in gallons.		Country Spirits.	European Liquors and Rum.	Rum.	Country Spirits.	Number of Retail Licences.				Consumption in munds.	Fermented Liquors.	Drugs.	Total.	
		Country Spirits.	European Liquors and Rum.	Rum.	Optium.	Other Drugs.					Opium.	Charas.	Bhang.	Other Drugs.					
1887-88	1	100	17	200	17,847	29	110	50	60	121	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1888-89	2	100	15	400	30,000	140	110	120	70	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1889-90	1	100	12	370	20,017	110	110	100	60	200	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
1890-91	1	100	10	1,021	35,077	150	110	110	74	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1901-02	1	60	10	274	20,000	120	110	110	60	104	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	
Average	1	100	10	190	22,000	120	100	122	77	270	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Statements Nos. I, VII, VIII, A, C, and D, and Appendix B of Excise & Report.

Table No. XXXVI,—showing DISTRICT FUNDS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Year.	Income.			Expenditure.							REMARKS.
	From local sale.	Miscellaneous.	Total.	Establishment.	Sindhi.	Medical.	Miscellaneous.	Civil Works.	Contributions.	Total.	
1885-86	10,241	8,462	18,703	8,607	24,808	9,801	2,000	35,022	22,614	57,637	This statement was compiled before the reorganisation of 1885-86 took effect.
1886-87	63,402	30,869	94,271	8,644	24,114	10,227	9,709	91,732	31,263	123,000	
1887-88	81,379	35,208	116,587	8,668	35,273	10,224	9,420	91,499	31,210	122,709	
1888-89	84,025	30,322	114,347	8,186	38,613	11,026	8,303	93,447	31,469	124,916	
1889-90	80,111	32,882	112,993	8,080	39,430	10,140	8,803	87,310	30,723	118,033	
1890-91	80,125	27,522	107,647	8,790	36,312	10,419	7,226	83,007	22,317	105,324	
1891-92	79,760	30,501	110,261	8,592	39,010	10,218	8,010	80,228	20,268	100,496	

These figures are taken from statement supplied by the Secretary to the District Board.

Table No. XXXVII.—showing GOVERNMENT and AIDED SCHOOLS.

Year.	HIGH SCHOOLS.										MIDDLE SCHOOLS.										PRIMARY SCHOOLS.									
	English.					Vernacular.					English.					Vernacular.					English.					Vernacular.				
	Government.		Aided.		Totals.	Government.		Aided.		Totals.	Government.		Aided.		Totals.	Government.		Aided.		Totals.	Government.		Aided.		Totals.	Government.		Aided.		Totals.
	Schools.	Scholars.	Schools.	Scholars.		Schools.	Scholars.	Schools.	Scholars.		Schools.	Scholars.	Schools.	Scholars.		Schools.	Scholars.	Schools.	Scholars.		Schools.	Scholars.	Schools.	Scholars.		Schools.	Scholars.	Schools.	Scholars.	
1888-89	1	671	2	610	—	—	—	1	165	1	121	1	121	1	121	1	165	1	165	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1889-90	1	623	2	750	—	—	—	1	166	1	166	1	166	1	166	1	166	1	166	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1890-91	1	631	2	702	—	—	—	1	170	1	170	1	170	1	170	1	170	1	170	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1891-92	1	457	2	722	—	—	—	1	162	1	203	1	203	1	203	1	162	1	162	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1892-93	1	431	2	694	—	—	—	1	157	1	141	1	141	1	141	1	157	1	157	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1893-94	1	—	1	74	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1894-95	1	—	1	50	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1895-96	1	—	1	61	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1896-97	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1897-98	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1898-99	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

FIGURES FOR BOYS.

FIGURES FOR GIRLS.

N.B.—(1) The entries in columns 4 and 6 are for the Church Mission and Mahomedan Anglo-Oriental Schools, Amritsar, these in columns 10 and 11 for the Methodist School, and these in columns 20 and 21 for other Mission Schools in this district. The figures in the remaining columns are for the District and Municipal Board Schools. (2) Columns 4 and 6 show the figures for the Amritsar City School, columns 10 and 11 those of the Municipal Board School, columns 18 and 19 those of the Municipal and District Board Schools, and columns 20 and 21 the Lady Lawrence and Zainab Mission Schools.

Note.—This table has been compiled from figures furnished by the Secretary to the District Board.

Table No. XXXIX.—showing CIVIL and REVENUE LITIGATION.

Year.	1	2	NUMBER OF SUITS.		4	5	TOTAL VALUE OF CIVIL SUITS.			8	9
			Civil suits for money or movable property	Other civil suits.	Rent, tenancy and other revenue suits.		For money or movable property.	For land assessed or subject to assessment.	For other immovable property.	(Other suits.	
1887	13,337	1,987	856	...	5,03,664	1,00,350	180,874	21,856	...
1888	14,078	2,370	1,203	...	9,81,124	4,70,505	9,20,217	28,275	...
1889	14,294	2,271	1,180	...	10,39,507	2,80,000	87,031	40,335	...
1890	13,402	2,111	1,154	...	9,23,108	8,45,733	1,19,028	30,696	...
1891	13,011	2,150	1,047	...	7,78,824	4,07,601	95,611	98,548	...

REMARKS.

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. II. and III. of the Civil Justice Reports, and from No. XXVIII.B. of the Revenue Report. The value of suits heard in Revenue Courts is excluded from the last four columns, no details of value of the property being available.

Table No. XL,—showing CRIMINAL TRIALS

1		2	3	4	5	6
Details.		1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
Prisoners taken.	Brought in trial	10,808	10,104	9,004	8,043	6,346
	Died, escaped or transferred	20	45	17	17	39
	Discharged without trial	1,301	1,224	1,008	1,210	1,109
	Acquitted	1,644	960	394	423	559
	Convicted	3,682	4,710	2,615	2,122	2,013
	Committed or referred	24	25	26	40	79
	Remaining under trial	176	24	74	21	68
Cases disposed of	Under Chapter XVIII.	30	22	27	18	16
	Summons cases (Regular)	1,125	1,294	1,399	1,303	1,316
	Ditto (Summary)	6	412	270	212	209
	Warrant cases (Regular)	2,298	2,091	1,396	1,467	2,192
	Ditto (Summary)	255	22	* 1	2	1
	Total cases disposed of	4,903	4,711	2,474	2,995	3,734
Number of persons sentenced to	Death	5	7	2	4	1
	Transportation for life	2	6	7	2	2
	Ditto for a term	4	—	1	1	3
	Fine under 10 rupees	2,120	1,700	1,792	1,072	1,153
	Ditto 10 to 50 rupees	236	239	543	801	909
	Ditto 50 to 100	26	49	81	45	53
	Ditto 100 to 500	17	8	13	17	10
	Ditto 500 to 1,000	2	—	7	—	—
	Imprisonment under 6 months	776	756	616	654	462
	Ditto 6 months to 2 years	246	173	221	160	172
	Ditto above 2 years	29	67	74	16	5
	Whipping	82	24	26	67	129
	Find surety to keep the peace	46	22	34	20	41
	Do. recognizance to keep the peace	8	4	—	—	—
	Do. sureties for good behaviour	261	2,947	321	116	672

Note.—These figures have been taken from the District Criminal Justice Reports.

Table No. XLI—showing POLICE INQUIRIES.

1.	NUMBER OF CASES INQUIRED UPON.						NUMBER OF PRISONERS ARRESTED OR SUMMONED.						NUMBER OF PRISONERS CONVICTED.				
	1886.	1887.	1888.	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.
	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.
NATURE OF OFFENCE.																	
Breaking or unlawful assembly	6	3	2	4	2	76	23	60	30	38	61	14	37	20	37	23	23
Murder and attempts to murder	12	15	17	12	11	24	25	24	17	40	11	6	6	4	6	6	6
Total serious offences against the person	113	140	149	132	111	171	154	133	141	187	62	10	46	25	46	29	29
Total serious offences against property	760	827	667	668	613	800	174	147	305	269	100	106	79	112	79	112	102
Total violent offences against the person	8	10	10	1	4	7	10	12	1	4	2	6	...	1	...	1	1
Cattle theft	61	47	49	30	40	44	49	42	56	62	27	20	21	46	21	46	43
Total violent offences against property	710	809	648	711	714	612	473	450	607	569	369	386	215	421	215	421	389
Total cognizable offences	3,849	3,612	1,700	2,361	2,370	6,222	2,023	1,516	1,719	1,732	4,487	1,424	1,146	1,322	1,146	1,322	1,231
Receiving, unlawful assembly, affray	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Total non-cognizable offences	2,171	2,800	4,364	4,028	3,373	3,003	2,180	3,057	3,220	5,237	704	823	608	903	608	903	1,043
Grand total of offences	6,020	6,412	6,064	6,389	5,743	9,225	4,203	3,032	4,939	6,969	5,191	2,247	1,754	2,225	1,754	2,225	2,274

Note.—These figures are taken from Statement A of the Police Report.

Table No. XLII.—showing CONVICTS in JAIL.

Year.	NUMBER IN JAIL AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR.			NUMBER IN JAIL AT END OF THE YEAR.			RELIGION OF CONVICTS.			PREVIOUS OCCUPATION OF MALE CONVICTS.							LENGTH OF RESIDENCE OF CONVICTS.							PREVIOUSLY CONVICTED.			PENITENTIARY RESERVE.					
	Males.	Females.	Totals.	Muslims.	Hindus.	Buddhists and Jains.	Official.	Professional.	Service.	Agricultural.	Commercial.	Industrial.	Miscellaneous.	Under 6 months.							Over 10 years and trans-shipment.							None.	Twice.	More than thrice.	Cost of maintenance.	Profit of convict labour.
														Under 6 months.	6 months to 1 year.	1 year to 2 years.	2 years to 5 years.	5 years to 10 years.	Over 10 years and trans-shipment.	Death.												
1885-87	290	...	...	4,000	26	402	715	...	14	...	171	470	66	162	238	811	135	113	35	10	12	1	124	55	00	17,778	7,029	84.		
1887-88	313	...	...	4,254	43	479	767	...	26	...	93	510	31	131	410	799	192	148	66	23	11	0	101	44	70	22,913	2,343	84.		
1888-89	374	10	1,078	23	410	685	...	29	...	4	513	...	103	423	802	105	111	61	11	11	5	0	103	31	56	22,438	3,529	84.				
1889-90	354	4	724	38	329	409	...	43	1	0	340	...	40	358	557	135	83	42	6	4	4	2	85	26	34	20,801	3,028	84.				
1890-91	288	10	609	10	269	455	...	41	...	3	308	...	8	330	484	105	70	33	8	0	0	3	81	31	49	10,313	1,058	84.				

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. 28, 29, 30, 31, 34 and 36 of the Administration Report.

Table No. XLIII.—showing TOWNS ARRANGED TERRITORIALLY with
POPULATION by RELIGION.

Towns.	1	2	Total Population.			Hindu.			Sikh.			Jain.			Musulman.			Christian.			Buddhist.			Other.		
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
Towns.		Total.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.
			1,30,431	77,754	57,677	1,08,082	52,286	55,796	11,435	5,500	4,500	1,40	81	47	63,340	30,428	32,912	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	—
			1,300	1,002	833	500	302	201	276	247	80	—	—	—	217	115	102	800	270	530	—	—	—	—	—	—
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amritsar.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,222	4,078	2,400	9,500	1,200	1,200	600	340	260	230	230	100	4,000	2,000	2,000	20	10	10	—	—	—	—	—	
			6,417	3,270	3,047	2,117	1,107	1,010	1,000	600	400	1	1	—	3,125	1,600	1,500	0	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	
			6,024	3,000	2,600	1,300	700	600	400	210	190	27	27	27	3,000	1,500	1,500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
Towns.		Total.	1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33,014	329	187	142	—	—	—	—	—	
			1,30,131	78,756	57,504	1,07,582	52,588	55,597	11,711	5,747	4,767	140	81	47	63,557	30,543	33									

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. V of the Census Report of the Amritsar District for 1901.

Table No. XLIV—showing BIRTHS and DEATHS for TOWNS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Town.	Sex.	Total popu- lation by census of 1891.	TOTAL BIRTHS REGISTERED DURING THE YEAR.					TOTAL DEATHS REGISTERED DURING THE YEAR.				
			1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
Amritsar ...	Males ...	78,766	2,531	2,570	2,954	2,949	2,602	5,213	5,409	5,000	4,445	3,005
	Females ...	57,980	2,686	2,501	2,750	2,742	2,660	5,098	3,241	2,855	4,278	2,037
	Total ...	1,36,746	5,217	5,071	5,704	5,691	5,262	10,311	6,710	5,915	8,723	5,042

Note.—These figures are taken from Appendix to Sanitary Report.

Table No. XLV—showing MUNICIPAL INCOME.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Year.	Amritsar.	Jandiala.	Majitha.	Ranbika.	Turn Takra.	Vairawal.
		Class I.	Class II.	Class II.	Class II.	Class II.	Class II.
1883-84	Rs.	3,13,108	4,897	1,554	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1884-85	Rs.	3,24,029	5,717	1,710	1,329	2,669	1,090
1885-86	Rs.	3,95,200	5,816	2,128	1,611	2,202	1,095
1886-87	Rs.	3,09,097	5,203	1,800	1,606	2,331	1,772
1887-88	Rs.	3,08,202	5,426	1,653	—	2,322	1,608
1888-89	Rs.	3,30,671	5,466	1,695	—	2,338	1,624
1889-90	Rs.	3,40,262	5,817	2,267	—	2,514	1,265
1890-91	Rs.	2,75,364	5,454	1,837	—	2,604	1,653
1891-92	Rs.	2,61,793	5,207	2,517	—	2,703	1,611
1892-93	Rs.	4,13,913	5,797	2,645	—	2,623	—

NOTE.—These figures have been taken from the Municipal Annual Reports.
The Ranbika Municipality was established in 1898 and that of Vairawal in 1897.

POLYMETRICAL Table No. XLVI—showing DISTANCES in miles from point to point

[illegible]

NOTE—This Tatum is a copy of one issued by the Assistant-General under the authority of the Punjab Government.

Central Archaeological Library,

NEW DELHI.

36570

Call No. R 910.3095442 G
P.D.G / AWR

Author—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar
Title—District. 1892-93.

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

1. 2. 148. N. 22.101.

Gaz - Panjab
Panjab - Gaz